



CENSUS OF INDIA 1981

A HAND BOOK OF POPULATION STATISTICS

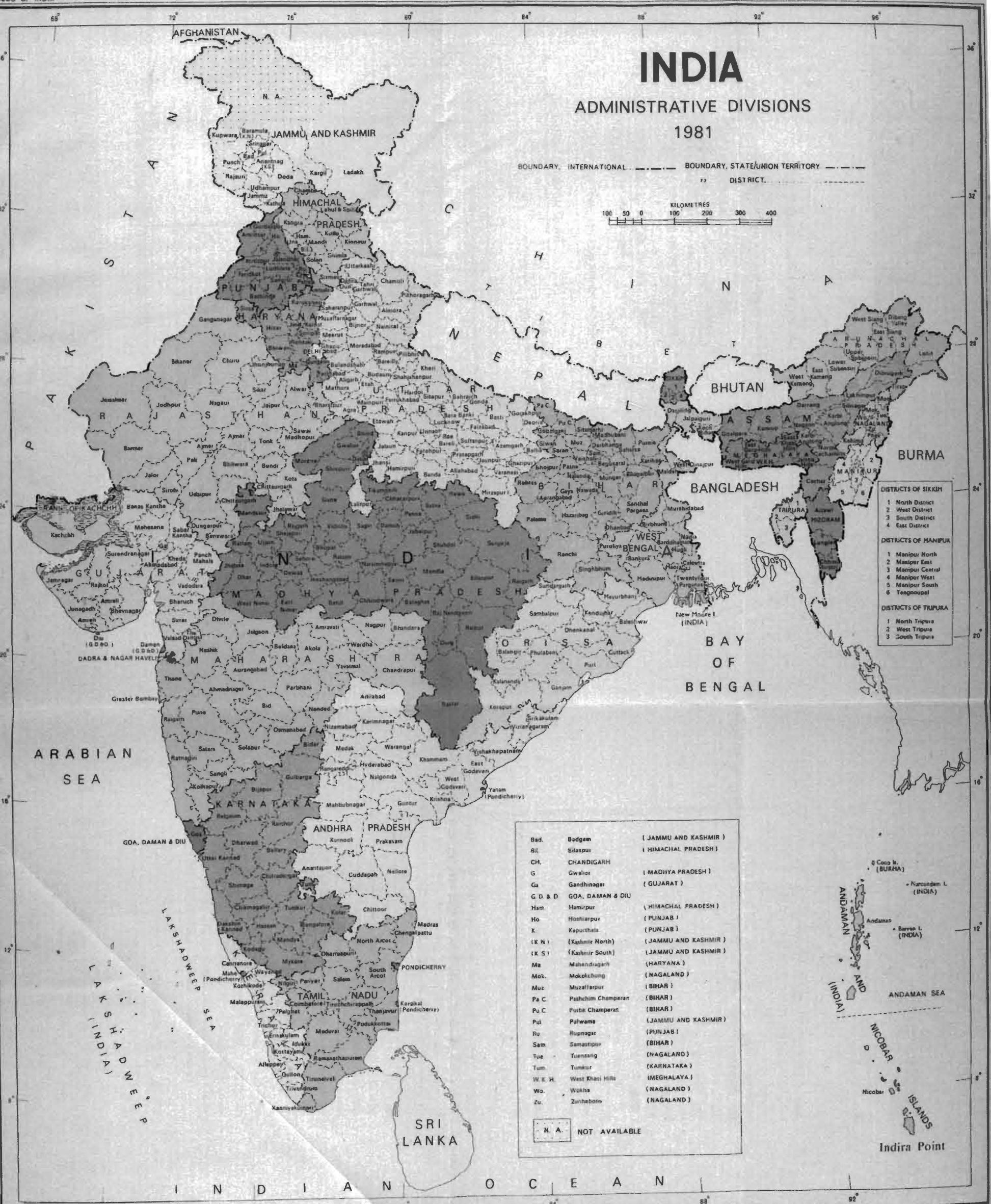
V.S. VERMA

Of the Indian Administrative Service

Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India

**Issued on the occasion of the First
Data Users' Conference for 1991 Census, New Delhi**

April 18 - 20, 1988



CONTENTS

	Page
PREFACE	(i)
FIGURES AT A GLANCE	(ii-v)
1. POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS	1—24
2. ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS	25—52
3. LITERACY AND EDUCATION	53—78
4. MARITAL STATUS, FERTILITY AND MORTALITY	79—120
5. MIGRATION, URBANISATION AND MEGA CITIES	121—162
6. SCHEDULED CASTES AND SCHEDULED TRIBES	163—174
7. RELIGION	175—180
8. LANGUAGE	181—186
9. HOUSING	187—196
10. PROJECTIONS	197—206
APPENDIX [CONCEPTS & DEFINITIONS]	207—211

PREFACE

Each decennial Census in India throws up a large mass of data, covering a number of characteristics, often cross-classified by one or more other characteristics. The tables containing these data upto various levels of presentation go into hundreds of all-India and State or Union Territory-level volumes.

While for indepth studies relating to particular parameters and particular levels of data-presentation, reference has necessarily to be made to the concerned volumes, we thought that a handy volume containing some key tables in some key areas may be of quite some use, for purposes of ready reference, alike to the researcher, the administrator and the lay person. The value of such a compendium, we further thought, will be enhanced if the tables are backed up by and illustrated through maps, charts and diagrams.

The present volume aims to be just this. Of course, no such publication can contain all the relevant information in all forms and at all levels. But we have tried to make it as rich and varied as possible, with some of the tables and illustrations specially prepared to serve the purpose in view. Some data generated by the Sample Registration System and some material from the Population Projections made by the Expert Committee under the chairmanship of the Registrar General, India have also been included to enable the volume to have a rounded-off profile.

I am extremely happy to be able to present this publication on the occasion of the First Data Users' Conference for the 1991 Census. This has meant a lot of hard work at short notice for a number of persons. I thank all of them.

V.S. Verma
Registrar General, India

New Delhi
April 18, 1988

FIGURES AT A GLANCE
(1981 Census)

Total Area	3,287,263 Km²
Number of inhabited villages@	557,137
Number of Towns@	3,949
Total Population ††	685,184,692
Males	354,397,884
Females	330,786,308
Density of Population ††	216 per Km²
Decennial Growth Rate †† (1971-81)	25.00 per cent
Crude Birth Rate 1986 (Provisional)	32.4
Rural	34.1
Urban	27.0
Crude Death Rate 1986 (Provisional)	11.1
Rural	12.1
Urban	7.6
Infant Mortality Rate 1986 (Provisional)	96
Rural	105
Urban	62

@ Excludes Assam.

†† Including projected population of Assam.

Sex Ratio@ (Females per 1000 males) **934**

Expectation of Life at Birth (1976-80)

Males	52.5
Females	52.1

Mean Age at Marriage@

Males	23.3
Females	18.3

**Literacy Rate @ (Percentage to total population
including the age group 0-4)** **36.23**

Males	46.89
Females	24.82

Percentage of Urban Population to Total Population@ **23.70**

Broad Age Composition@

Age-group	Population	Percentage to total population
0-14	263,107,050	39.55
15-59	358,679,635	53.91
60+	43,167,385	6.49

Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Population@

	Population	Percentage to total population
SC	104,754,623	15.75
ST	51,628,638	7.76

Religion@ £

	Population	Percentage to total population
Hindus	549,724,717	82.63
Muslims	75,571,514	11.36
Christians	16,174,498	2.43
Sikhs	13,078,146	1.96
Buddhists	4,719,900	0.71
Jains	3,192,572	0.48
Other religions and persuasions	2,766,285	0.42
Religion not stated	60,217	0.01

Language Mainly Spoken in the Household ^(a)

	Population	Percentage to total household population
Assamese	70,525	0.01
Bengali	51,503,085	7.79
Gujarati	33,189,039	5.02
Hindi	264,189,057	39.94
Kannada	26,887,837	4.06
Kashmiri	3,174,684	0.48
Malayalam	25,952,966	3.92
Marathi	49,624,847	7.50

£ Based on Household Population by Religion of Head of Household.

	Population	Percentage to total household population
Oriya	22,881,053	3.46
Punjabi	18,588,400	2.81
Sanskrit	2,946	N
Sindhi	1,946,278	0.29
Tamil	44,730,389	6.76
Telugu	54,226,227	8.20
Urdu	35,323,282	5.34
Other languages	29,206,534	4.42
General Fertility Rate (1984)		145.2
Rural		153.1
Urban		120.2
Total Fertility Rate (1984)		4.5
Rural		4.8
Urban		3.5
Gross Reproduction Rate (1984)		2.2
Rural		2.3
Urban		1.7

1. POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS

India's population is acknowledged as the second largest in the world. The decennial census provides a snap-shot, as it were, of our population bringing out in bold relief its immense diversity. It has also the distinct advantage of throwing a fund of demographic material to examine changes over time.

The basic population data given in this Section unfolds the story of our growing millions. It should serve as a useful reference material to one and all, demographer and layman alike. These broadly bring out: the trends in growth of population in the country as well as its constituents and changes in characteristics such as density, sex ratio and age structure. For the first time in the recent Census history, information on people who unfortunately suffer from some major physical disabilities is also given.

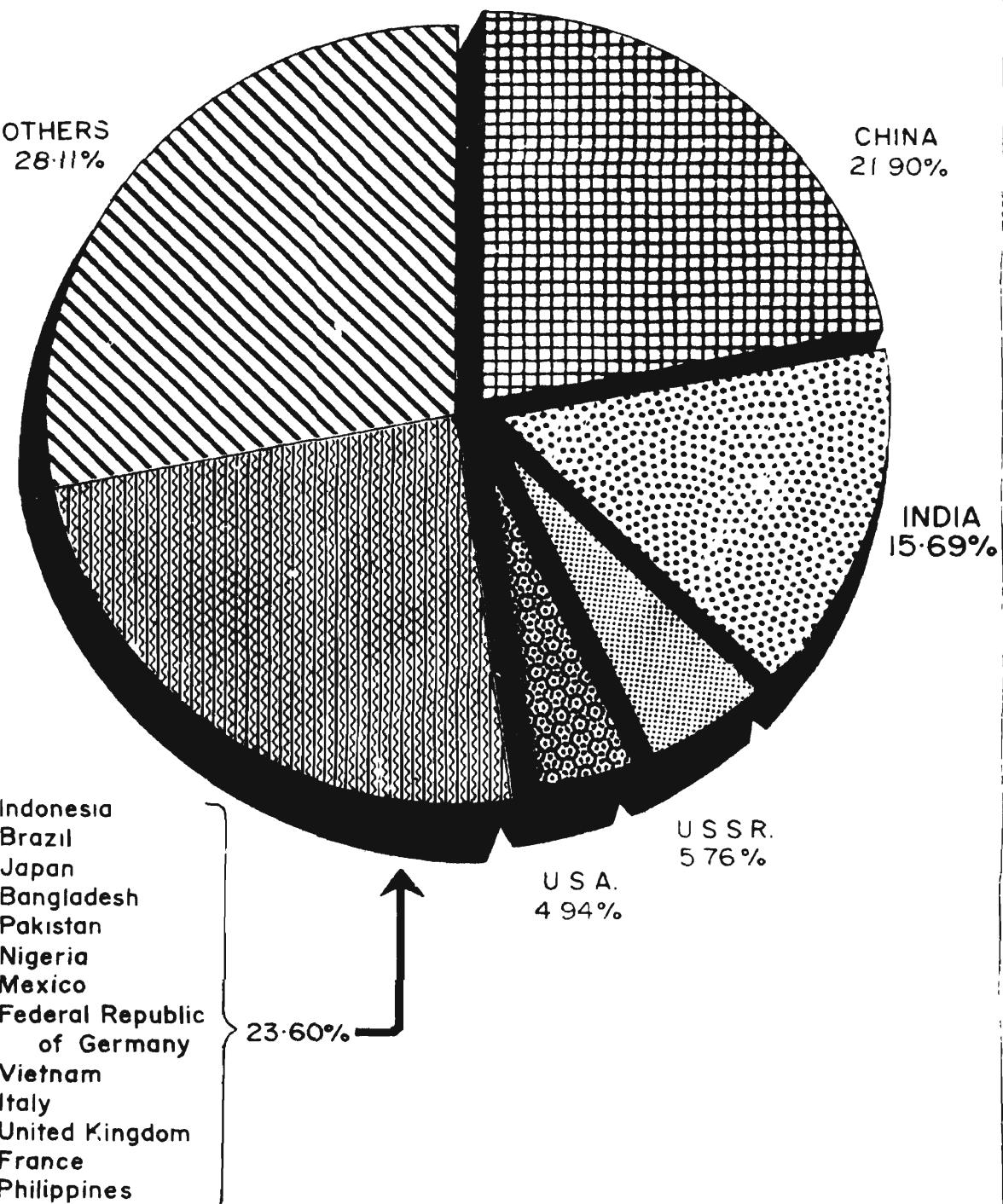
Our population was growing at a rate below one per cent per annum till 1921 and below 1.50 per cent per annum during 1921-51.

The growth rate increased to 1.96 per cent per annum in 1951-61, to 2.20 per cent in 1961-71 and 2.25 per cent in 1971-81. Among the 14 states (excluding Assam) with more than 10 million population in 1981, eight states namely, Gujarat , Haryana, Kerala , Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Orissa, Tamil Nadu and West Bengal have shown a decline in growth rate in the decade 1971-81 compared to 1961-71. In Andhra Pradesh Bihar, Karnataka, Punjab, Rajasthan and Uttar Pradesh the growth rate in 1971-81 has been above that of the previous decade.

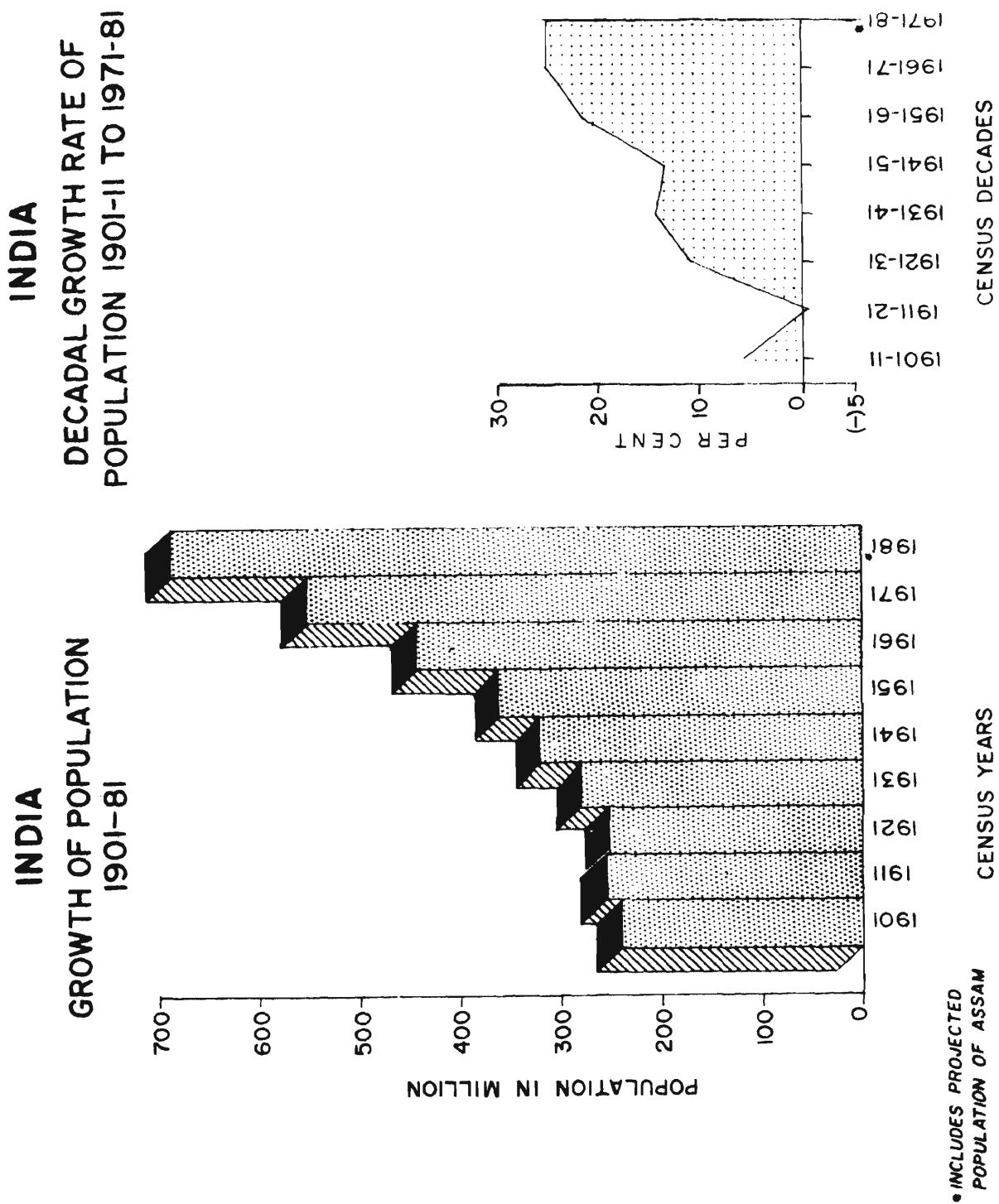
The percentage of rural population declined from 80.1 per cent in 1971 to 76.7 per cent in 1981. The percentage of urban population was 23.3 per cent in 1981 as against 19.9 per cent in 1971.

Sex ratio, defined as the number of females per 1000 males has been adverse to females in the country as a whole in all the censuses. It has been declining till 1971 but has shown a slight improvement in 1981. Only in Kerala state the sex ratio has been favourable to females. The proportion of population in the age group 0-9 in the country (excluding Assam) has declined from 29.47 per cent in 1971 to 26.66 per cent in 1981. The proportion in the age group 0-14 has shown a decline in 1981 compared to 1971.

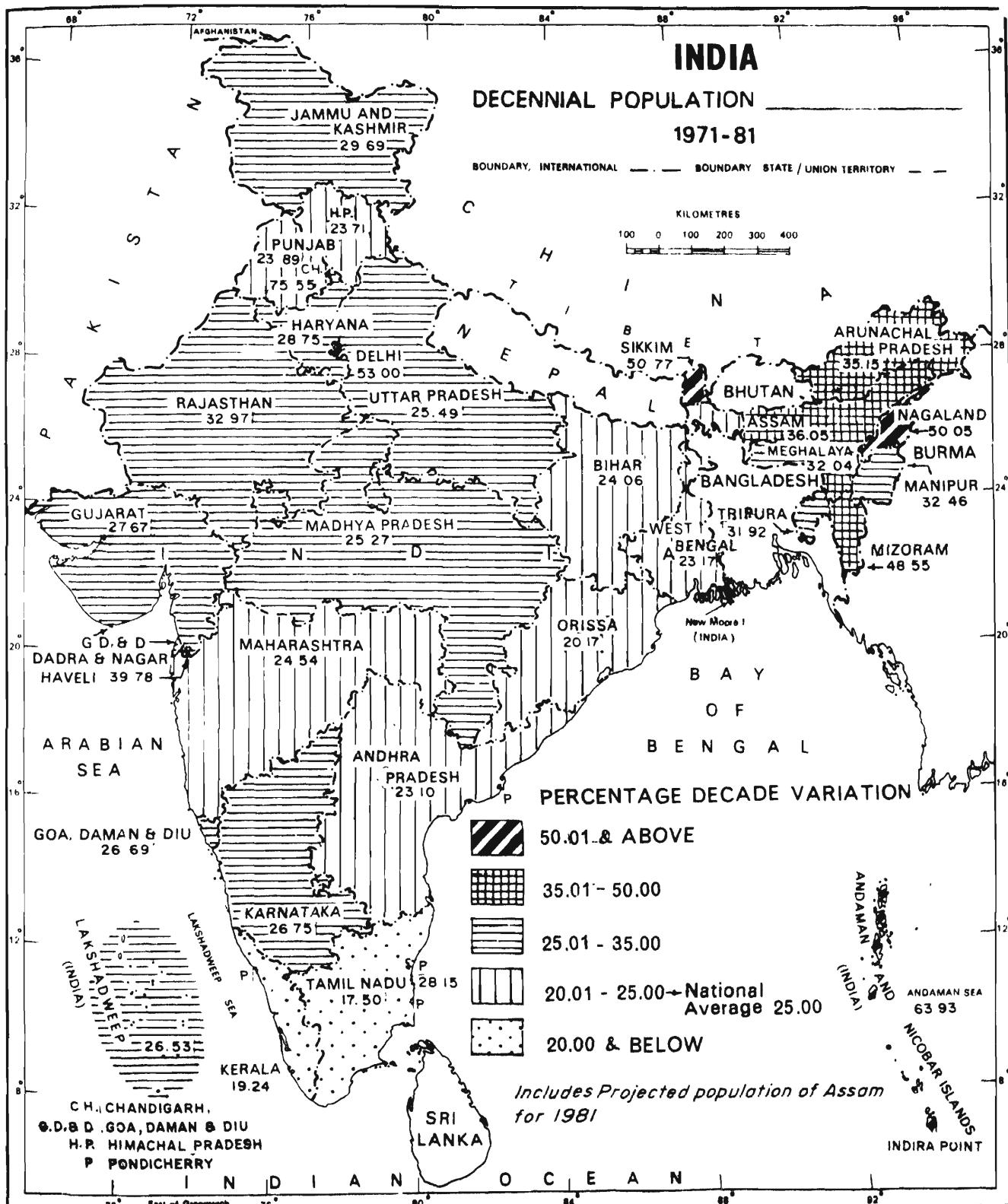
WORLD POPULATION



Source: World Population Prospects, Estimates and Projections
as assessed in 1984, United Nations.



CENSUS OF INDIA



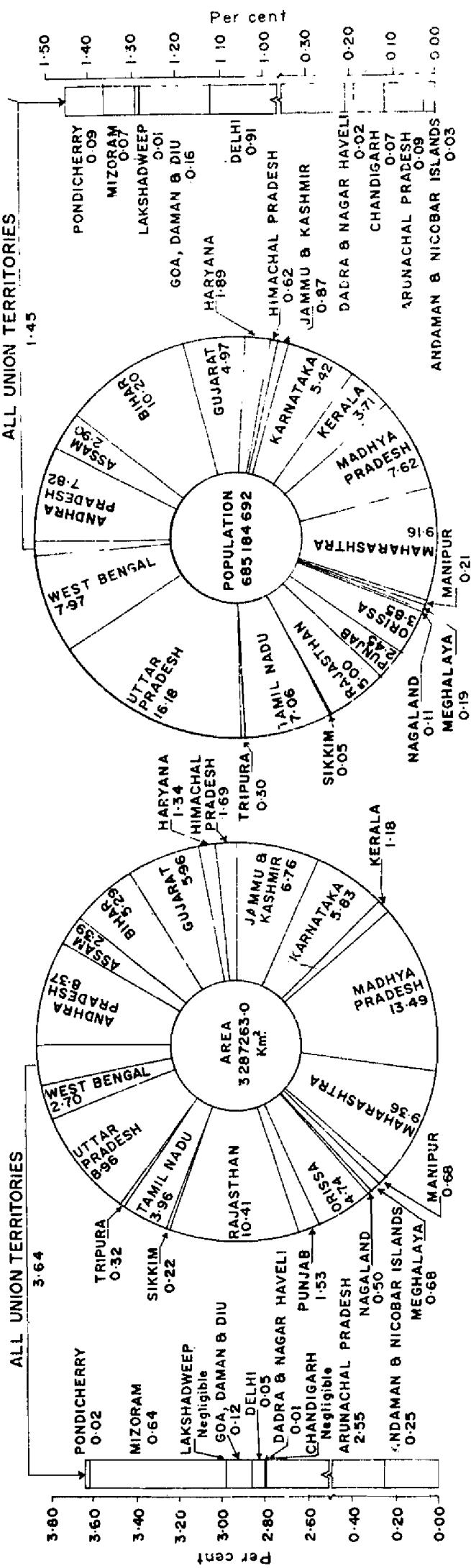
Based upon Survey of India map with the permission of the Surveyor General of India.

The boundary of Meghalaya shown on this map is as interpreted from the North-Eastern Areas (Reorganisation) Act 1971 but has yet to be verified

© Government of India copyright, 1988

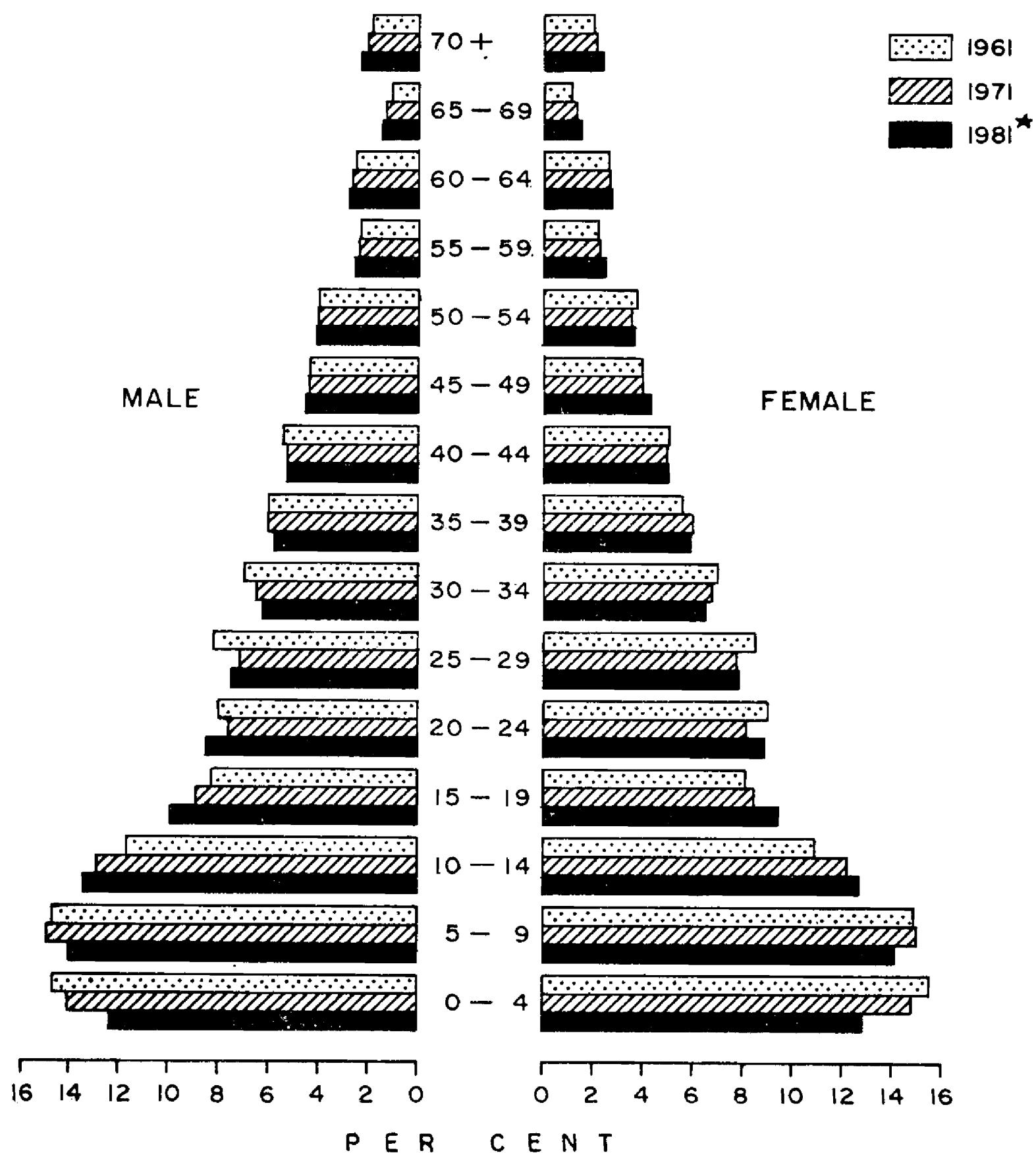
The territorial waters of India extend into the sea to a distance of twelve nautical miles measured from the appropriate base line.

INDIA
AREA AND POPULATION 1981
(States / Union territories)



INDIA
POPULATION BY AGE-GROUPS
[1961, 1971 & 1981]

AGE-GROUPS



* Excludes Assam

TABLE 1
Population, Sex-Ratio, Density and Growth Rate of Selected Countries

Country	Census year	Total population (in 000's)	Sex ratio	Density of population per Sq. Km.	Annual rate of increase of population 1980-85
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. China	1982	1,031,883 @	N.A	108	1.2
2. India	1981	685,185	933	216	2.5
3. Union of Soviet Socialist Republic	1979	262,436	1,145	12	1.0
4. United States of America	1980	226,546	1,059	24	1.0
5. Japan	1980	117,060	1,033	310	0.7
6. Pakistan	1981	84,254	905	106	3.1
7. Federal Republic of Germany	1970	60,651	1,101	244	' -0.2
8. United Kingdom	1981	55,678	1,060	228	-0.1
9. France	1982	54,335	N.A	99	0.3
10. Egypt	1976	36,626	964	37	2.8
11. Burma	1983	35,314 *	1,016	52	N.A.
12. Canada	1981	24,343	1,017	2	1.1
13. German Democratic Republic	1981	16,706	1,128	154	-0.1
14. Sri Lanka	1981	14,848	962	226	1.4
15. Australia	1981	14,576	1,006	2	1.4

* Provisional

@ The total population of China includes a population of 5,378,627 for Hong Kong and Macau.

N.A. — Not available.

Source : U. N. Demographic Year Book, 1985.

TABLE 2
Trends in Population, India, 1901-1981

Census year	Population			Sex ratio (Females per 1,000 males)	Density of population per Km ²	Decadal variation (Per cent)	Percentage of urban population to total population
	Persons	Males	Females				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1901	238,396,327	120,791,301	117,358,672	972	77		10.84
1911	252,093,390	128,385,368	123,708,022	964	82	+ 5.73	10.29
1921	251,321,213	128,546,225	122,774,988	955	81	- 0.31	11.18
1931	278,977,238	142,929,689	135,788,921	950	90	+ 11.00	11.99
1941	318,660,580	163,685,302	154,690,267	945	103	+ 14.22	13.86
1951	361,088,090	185,528,462	175,559,628	946	117	+ 13.31	17.29
1961	439,234,771	226,293,201	212,941,570	941	142	+ 21.51	17.97
1971	548,159,652	284,049,276	264,110,376	930	177*	+ 24.80	19.91
1981†	685,184,692	354,397,884	330,786,808	933	216@	+ 25.00	23.31

† 1981 figures of India include the projected population of Assam where Census could not be held owing to disturbed conditions prevailing there at the time of 1981 Census.

* While working out the density of India, Jammu & Kashmir has been excluded as comparable figures of area and population are not available for that state.

@ The density has been worked out on comparable data.

TABLE 3
Area and Population, States and Union Territories, 1981

India/State/ Union Territory	Total Rural Urban	Area in Km ²	Total population (including institutional and houseless population)		
			Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
INDIA* @ ††	T R U	3,208,825.0 3,065,421.8 † 52,564.2 †	665,287,849 507,607,678 157,680,171	343,930,423 260,054,020 83,876,403	321,357,426 247,553,658 73,803,768
STATES					
1. Andhra Pradesh	T R U	275,068.0 271,022.1 4,045.9	53,549,673 41,062,097 12,487,576	27,108,922 20,697,627 6,411,295	26,440,751 20,364,470 6,076,281
2. Bihar	T R U	173,877.0 170,678.5 3,198.5	69,914,734 61,195,744 8,718,990	35,930,560 31,170,556 4,760,004	33,984,174 30,025,188 3,958,986
3. Gujarat	T R U	196,024.0 191,259.4 4,764.6	34,085,799 23,484,146 10,601,653	17,552,640 11,986,672 5,565,968	16,533,159 11,497,474 5,035,685

* Excludes the area and population of Assam where the census could not be held owing to disturbed conditions prevailing there. The area and the population figures of India, including the projected population of Assam for 1981 are as follows:—

		Area in Km ²			
			Persons	Males	Females
INDIA	Total Rural Urban	3,287,263.0 3,143,240.9 † 53,183.1 †	685,184,692 525,457,335 159,727,357	354,397,884 269,363,746 85,034,138	330,786,808 256,093,589 74,693,219

@ The population figures exclude population of areas under unlawful occupation of Pakistan and China where census could not be taken.

Area figures are provisional.

†† Area figures include the area under unlawful occupation of Pakistan and China where the census could not be taken.

† Excludes Sikkim and Arunachal Pradesh.

TABLE 3—*Contd.*
Area and Population, States and Union Territories, 1981

India/State/ Union Territory	Total Rural Urban	Area in Km ²	Total population (including institutional and houseless population)		
			Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
4. Haryana	T	44,212.0	12,922,618	6,909,938	6,012,680
	R	43,448.2	10,095,231	5,380,966	4,714,265
	U	763.8	2,827,387	1,528,972	1,298,415
5. Himachal Pradesh	T	55,673.0	4,280,818	2,169,931	2,110,887
	R	55,460.6	3,954,847	1,988,331	1,966,516
	U	212.4	325,971	181,600	144,371
6. Jammu & Kashmir @††	T	222,236.0	5,987,389	3,164,660	2,822,729
	R	221,648.8	4,726,986	2,492,413	2,234,573
	U	587.2	1,260,403	672,247	588,156
7. Karnataka	T	191,791.0	37,135,714	18,922,627	18,213,087
	R	188,108.2	26,406,108	13,352,400	13,053,708
	U	3,682.8	10,729,606	5,570,227	5,159,379
8. Kerala	T	38,863.0	25,453,680	12,527,767	12,925,913
	R	37,075.0	20,682,405	10,167,417	10,514,988
	U	1,788.0	4,771,275	2,360,350	2,410,925
9. Madhya Pradesh	T	433,446.0	52,178,844	26,886,305	25,292,539
	R	438,567.7	41,592,385	21,266,321	20,326,064
	U	4,878.3	10,586,459	5,619,984	4,966,475
10. Maharashtra	T	307,690.0	62,784,171	32,415,126	30,369,045
	R	301,802.2	40,790,577	20,527,456	20,263,121
	U	5887.8	21,993,594	11,887,670	10,105,924
11. Manipur	T	22,327.0	1,420,953	721,006	699,947
	R	22,175.5	1,045,493	530,331	515,162
	U	151.5	375,460	190,675	184,785

TABLE 3—Contd.
Area and Population, States and Union Territories, 1981

India/State/ Union Territory	Total Rural Urban	Area in Km ²	Total population (including institutional and houseless population)		
			Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
12. Meghalaya	T	22,429.0	1,935,819	683,710	652,109
	R	22,344.2	1,094,486	556,958	537,528
	U	84.8	241,333	126,752	114,581
13. Nagaland	T	16,579.0	774,930	415,910	359,020
	R	16,470.2	654,896	344,699	309,997
	U	108.8	120,234	71,211	49,023
14. Orissa	T	155,707.0	26,970,271	13,309,786	13,060,485
	R	153,418.9	23,859,984	11,636,404	11,623,580
	U	2,288.1	3,110,287	1,673,382	1,436,905
15. Punjab	T	50,362.0	16,788,915	8,937,210	7,851,705
	R	49,162.6	12,141,168	6,444,464	5,696,694
	U	1,199.4	4,647,757	2,492,746	2,155,011
16. Rajasthan	T	342,239.0	34,261,062	17,854,154	16,407,708
	R	337,741.7	27,051,954	14,013,454	13,037,900
	U	4,497.3	7,210,508	3,840,700	3,369,808
17. Sikkim	T	7,096.0	318,385	172,440	143,945
	R	N. A.	265,301	142,341	122,960
	U	N. A.	51,084	30,099	20,985
18. Tamil Nadu	T	130,058.0	48,408,077	24,487,624	23,920,453
	R	124,197.3	32,466,292	16,334,231	16,121,971
	U	5,860.7	15,951,875	8,153,393	7,798,482
19. Tripura	T	10,486.0	2,053,058	1,054,846	998,212
	R	10,431.6	1,827,490	939,558	887,932
	U	54.4	225,568	115,288	110,280

N.A. — Not Available.

TABLE 3—Contd.
Area and Population, States and Union Territories, 1981

India/State/ Union Territory	Total Rural Urban	Area in Km ²	Total population (including institutional and houseless population)		
			Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
20. Uttar Pradesh	T	294,411.0	110,862,013	58,819,276	52,042,737
	R	289,850.6	90,962,898	48,041,135	42,921,763
	U	4,560.4	19,899,115	10,778,141	9,120,974
21. West Bengal	T	88,752.0	54,580,647	28,560,901	26,019,746
	R	86,106.0	40,133,926	20,617,489	19,516,437
	U	2,646.0	14,446,721	7,943,412	6,503,309
UNION TERRITORIES					
1. A & N Islands	T	8,249.0	188,741	107,261	81,480
	R	8,234.9	139,107	78,401	60,706
	U	14.1	49,634	28,860	20,774
2. Arunachal Pradesh	T	83,743.0	631,839	339,322	292,517
	R	N. A.	590,411	313,886	276,525
	U	N. A.	41,428	25,436	15,992
3. Chandigarh	T	114.0	451,610	255,278	196,332
	R	45.7	28,769	17,046	11,723
	U	68.3	422,841	238,232	184,609
4. D & N Haveli	T	491.0	103,676	52,515	51,161
	R	484.3	96,762	48,846	47,916
	U	6.7	6,914	3,669	3,245
5. Delhi	T	1,483.0	6,220,406	3,440,081	2,780,325
	R	891.1	452,206	249,833	202,373
	U	591.9	5,768,200	3,190,248	2,577,952

TABLE 3—Concl'd.
Area and Population, States and Union Territories, 1981

India/State/ Union Territory	Total Rural Urban	Area in Km ²	Total population (including institutional and houseless population)		
			Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
6. Goa, Daman & Diu	T R U	3,814.0 3,621.1 192.9	1,086,730 734,922 351,808	548,450 365,102 183,348	538,280 369,820 168,460
7. Lakshadweep	T R U	32.0 21.4 10.6	40,249 21,620 18,629	20,377 10,887 9,490	19,872 10,733 9,139
8. Mizoram	T R U	21,081.0 20,762.0 319.0	493,757 371,943 121,814	257,239 192,874 64,365	236,518 179,069 57,449
9. Pondicherry	T R U	492.0 392.0 100.0	604,471 288,424 316,047	304,561 145,922 158,639	299,910 142,502 157,408

TABLE 4
States and Union Territories Ranked According to Area and Population, 1981

Rank according to area	Rank according to population	State/Union Territory	Area in Km ²	Population
1	2	3	4	5
1	6	Madhya Pradesh	443,446	52,178,844
2	9	Rajasthan	342,239	34,261,862
3	3	Maharashtra	307,690	62,784,171
4	1	Uttar Pradesh	294,411	110,862,013
5	5	Andhra Pradesh	275,068	53,549,673
6	16	Jammu & Kashmir	222,236	5,987,389
7	10	Gujarat	196,024	34,085,799
8	8	Karnataka	191,791	37,135,714
9	2	Bihar	173,877	69,914,734
10	11	Orissa	155,707	26,370,271
11	7	Tamil Nadu	130,058	48,408,077
12	4	West Bengal	88,752	54,580,647
13	23	Arunachal Pradesh	83,743	631,839
14	17	Himachal Pradesh	55,673	4,280,818
15	13	Punjab	50,362	16,788,915
16	14	Haryana	44,212	12,922,618
17	12	Kerala	38,863	25,453,680
18	20	Meghalaya	22,429	1,335,819
19	19	Manipur	22,327	1,420,953
20	25	Mizoram	21,081	493,757
21	22	Nagaland	16,579	774,930
22	18	Tripura	10,486	2,053,058
23	28	A & N Islands	8,249	188,741
24	27	Sikkim	7,096	316,385
25	21	Goa, Daman & Diu	3,814	1,086,730
26	15	Delhi	1,483	6,220,406
27	24	Pondicherry	492	604,471
28	29	D & N Haveli	491	103,676
29	26	Chandigarh	114	451,610
30	30	Lakshadweep	32	40,249
		INDIA *	3,208,825	665,287,849

@ Excludes Assam.

TABLE 5
Density, Growth Rate and Sex Ratio, States and Union Territories, 1961-1981

India/State/ Union Territory	Density			Growth rate		Sex ratio		
	1961	1971	1981	1961-71	1971-81	1961	1971	1981
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
INDIA	142	177@	216+	24.54*	24.69*	943*	931*	934*
STATES								
1. Andhra Pradesh	131	158	195	20.90	23.10	981	977	975
2. Bihar	267	324	402	21.33	24.06	994	954	946
3. Gujarat	105	136	174	29.39	27.67	940	934	942
4. Haryana	172	227	292	32.23	28.75	868	867	870
5. Himachal Pradesh	51	62	77	23.04	23.71	938	958	973
6. Jammu & Kashmir	N.A.	N.A.	59 +	29.65	29.69	878	878	892
7. Karnataka	123	153	194	24.22	26.75	959	957	963
8. Kerala	435	549	655	26.29	19.24	1,022	1,016	1,032
9. Madhya Pradesh	73	94	118	28.67	25.27	953	941	941
10. Maharashtra	129	164	204	27.45	24.54	936	930	937
11. Manipur	35	48	64	37.53	32.46	1,015	980	971
12. Meghalaya	34	45	60	31.50	32.04	937	942	954
13. Nagaland	22	31	47	39.88	50.05	933	871	863
14. Orissa	113	141	169	25.05	20.17	1,001	988	981
15. Punjab	221	269	333	21.70	23.89	854	865	879
16. Rajasthan	59	75	100	27.83	32.97	908	911	919
17. Sikkim	23	30	45	29.38	50.77	904	863	835
18. Tamil Nadu	259	317	372	22.30	17.50	992	978	977
19. Tripura	109	148	196	36.28	31.92	932	943	946
20. Uttar Pradesh	251	300	377	19.78	25.49	909	879	885
21. West Bengal	394	499	615	26.87	23.17	878	891	911
UNION TERRITORIES								
1. A & N Islands	8	14	23	81.17	63.93	617	644	760
2. Arunachal Pradesh	4	6	8	38.91	35.15	894	861	862
3. Chandigarh	1,052	2,257	3,961	114.59	75.55	652	749	769
4. D & N Haveli	118	151	211	27.96	39.78	963	1,007	974
5. Delhi	1,793	2,742	4,194	52.93	53.00	785	801	808
6. Goa, Daman & Diu	164	225	285	36.88	26.69	1,071	989	981
7. Lakshadweep	753	994	1,258	31.95	26.53	1,020	978	975
8. Mizoram	13	16	23	24.93	48.55	1,009	946	919
9. Pondicherry	750	959	1,229	27.81	28.15	1,013	989	985

@ While working out the density, the area and population of Jammu & Kashmir have been excluded as comparable data are not available.

+ The density has been worked out on comparable data.

* Excludes Assam.

N.A. — Not Available.

TABLE 6
Growth Rate of Population by Residence, States and Union Territories, 1961-1981

India/State/ Union Territory	Growth rate of population								
	1961-71			1971-81			1981-91		
	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
INDIA *	24.54	21.55	37.96	24.69	19.24	46.24	55.30	44.03	101.75
STATES									
1. Andhra Pradesh	20.90	18.15	33.92	23.10	16.99	48.62	48.82	38.21	99.02
2. Bihar	21.33	19.25	43.95	24.06	20.66	54.76	50.50	43.85	122.77
3. Gujarat	29.39	25.36	41.00	27.67	22.31	41.42	65.20	53.32	99.41
4. Haryana	32.23	31.53	35.58	28.75	22.16	59.47	70.25	60.68	116.21
5. Himachal Pradesh	23.04	22.18	35.68	23.71	22.88	34.76	52.21	50.14	82.85
6. Jammu & Kashmir	29.65	26.65	44.65	29.69	25.77	46.86	68.14	59.28	112.43
7. Karnataka	24.22	21.05	35.23	26.75	19.07	50.65	57.44	44.14	103.73
8. Kerala	26.29	24.61	35.72	19.24	15.67	37.64	50.58	44.13	86.81
9. Madhya Pradesh	28.67	25.68	46.63	25.27	19.28	56.03	61.18	49.91	128.79
10. Maharashtra	27.45	22.22	40.75	24.54	17.55	39.99	58.73	43.67	97.03
11. Manipur	37.53	30.74	108.95	32.46	12.27	165.36	82.16	46.77	454.45
12. Meghalaya	31.50	32.62	25.27	32.04	26.60	63.98	73.62	67.89	105.42
13. Nagaland	39.88	32.86	168.28	50.05	40.78	133.95	109.89	87.03	527.62
14. Orissa	25.05	22.26	66.30	20.17	15.73	68.54	50.27	41.49	180.29
15. Punjab	21.70	20.63	25.27	23.89	17.48	44.51	50.78	41.71	81.04
16. Rajasthan	27.83	25.77	38.47	32.97	27.47	58.69	69.99	60.31	119.73
17. Sikkim	29.38	22.42	187.21	50.77	39.50	159.73	95.07	70.79	645.97
18. Tamil Nadu	22.30	16.35	38.64	17.50	12.95	27.98	43.70	31.42	77.43
19. Tripura	36.28	34.16	57.64	31.92	31.10	38.93	79.78	75.89	119.00
20. Uttar Pradesh	19.78	18.18	30.68	25.49	19.76	60.62	50.33	41.54	109.91
21. West Bengal	26.87	26.38	28.41	23.17	20.36	31.73	56.27	52.11	69.15

* Excludes Assam.

TABLE 6—Concl'd.

Growth Rate of Population by Residence, States and Union Territories, 1961-1981

India/State/ Union Territory	Growth rate of population									
	1961-71			1971-81			1981-91			
	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
UNION TERRITORIES										
1. A & N Islands	81.17	79.72	86.27	63.93	56.45	89.31	197.01	181.18	252.64	
2. Arunachal Pradesh	38.91	33.77	α	35.15	31.14	139.63	87.74	75.43	α	
3. Chandigarh	114.59	17.91	134.67	75.55	18.34	81.52	276.72	39.53	325.98	
4. D & N Haveli	27.96	27.96	—	39.78	30.46	α	78.87	66.94	α	
5. Delhi	52.93	39.93	54.57	53.00	8.01	58.16	133.97	51.14	144.48	
6. Goa, Daman & Diu	36.88	19.96	125.28	26.69	16.47	55.14	73.41	39.72	249.49	
7. Lakshadweep	31.95	31.95	—	26.53	-32.03	α	66.95	-10.32	α	
8. Mizoram	24.93	17.01	164.85	48.55	26.24	222.61	85.58	47.71	754.42	
9. Pondicherry	27.81	-2.38	122.80	28.15	5.49	59.39	63.78	2.98	255.12	

α—Infinity.

TABLE 7
Number of Districts, Villages and Towns, States and Union Territories, 1981

India/State/ Union Territory	No. of districts	No. of villages		No. of towns
		Inhabited	Uninhabited	
1	2	3	4	5
INDIA *	402	557,137	48,087	3,949
STATES				
1. Andhra Pradesh	23	27,379	1,902	252
2. Bihar	31	67,546	10,302	220
3. Gujarat	19	18,114	436	255
4. Haryana	12	6,745	328	81
5. Himachal Pradesh	12	16,807	1,914	47
6. Jammu & Kashmir	14	6,477	281	58
7. Karnataka	19	27,028	2,362	281
8. Kerala	12	1,219	—	106
9. Madhya Pradesh	45	71,352	5,116	327
10. Maharashtra	26	39,354	2,479	307
11. Manipur	6	2,035	24	32
12. Meghalaya	5	4,902	146	12
13. Nagaland	7	1,112	7	7
14. Orissa	13	46,553	4,334	108
15. Punjab	12	12,342	453	134
16. Rajasthan	26	34,968	2,156	201
17. Sikkim	4	440	7	8
18. Tamil Nadu	16	15,831	981	434
19. Tripura	3	856	8	10
20. Uttar Pradesh	56	112,566	11,680	704
21. West Bengal	16	38,024	3,083	291
UNION TERRITORIES				
1. A & N Islands	2	491	25	1
2. Arunachal Pradesh	9	3,257	—	6
3. Chandigarh	1	24	3	4
4. D & N Haveli	1	70	1	1
5. Delhi	1	214	17	30
6. Goa, Daman & Diu	3	412	9	17
7. Lakshadweep	1	7	17	3
8. Mizoram	3	721	15	6
9. Pondicherry	4	291	1	6

Excludes Assam.

TABLE 8
Age Distribution of the Population, India, 1961 - 1981

Age group	1961			1971			1981*		
	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
0 - 4	15.06	14.68	15.47	14.51	14.15	14.90	12.55	12.28	12.85
5-9	14.73	14.63	14.86	14.96	14.86	15.07	14.08	14.03	14.13
10-14	11.23	11.62	10.82	12.55	12.85	12.22	12.92	13.16	12.65
15-19	8.18	8.22	8.12	8.66	8.88	8.42	9.64	9.89	9.37
20-24	8.51	8.05	8.99	7.86	7.60	8.15	8.62	8.43	8.82
25-29	8.33	8.19	8.48	7.45	7.16	7.75	7.62	7.49	7.77
30-34	7.03	7.07	6.98	6.60	6.45	6.77	6.37	6.28	6.47
35-39	5.80	6.02	5.57	6.00	6.07	5.93	5.84	5.79	5.90
40-44	5.21	5.34	5.06	5.16	5.30	5.01	5.14	5.24	5.03
45-49	4.11	4.31	3.91	4.18	4.39	3.94	4.39	4.47	4.31
50-54	3.90	4.04	3.75	3.75	3.91	3.57	3.82	4.02	3.61
55-59	2.24	2.34	2.14	2.34	2.42	2.25	2.47	2.47	2.46
60-64	2.56	2.52	2.60	2.62	2.64	2.61	2.73	2.73	2.73
65-69	1.11	1.09	1.12	1.28	1.28	1.27	1.43	1.39	1.47
70 +	1.96	1.84	2.09	2.06	2.02	2.12	2.33	2.28	2.38
Age not stated	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.05	0.05	0.05
Total	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00

* Excludes Assam.

TABLE 9
Distribution of Disabled Population by Type of Disability, States and Union Territories, 1981

India/State/ Union Territory	Total				Percentage of total disabled population		
	Rural Urban	Totally blind	Totally crippled	Totally dumb	Totally blind	Totally crippled	Totally dumb
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
INDIA *							
	T	478,657	363,600	276,691	42.78	32.49	24.73
	R	424,307	304,640	240,454	43.77	31.43	24.80
	U	54,350	58,960	36,237	36.34	39.43	24.23
STATES							
1. Andhra Pradesh	T	39,902	30,070	30,580	39.68	29.91	30.41
	R	36,107	26,055	27,419	40.31	29.08	30.61
	U	3,795	4,015	3,161	34.59	36.60	28.81
2. Bihar	T	39,719	35,232	23,784	40.23	35.68	24.09
	R	37,656	32,587	22,457	40.62	35.15	24.23
	U	2,063	2,645	1,327	34.18	47.83	21.99
3. Gujarat	T	23,442	32,386	12,571	34.27	47.35	18.38
	R	19,202	24,965	9,943	35.49	46.14	18.37
	U	4,240	7,421	2,628	29.67	51.94	18.39
4. Haryana	T	7,656	4,828	3,359	48.33	30.47	21.20
	R	6,647	4,064	2,900	48.83	29.86	21.31
	U	1,009	764	459	45.21	34.23	20.56
5. Himachal Pradesh	T	3,924	2,695	4,095	36.63	25.15	38.22
	R	3,819	2,566	3,971	36.88	24.78	38.34
	U	105	129	124	29.33	36.03	34.64
6. Jammu & Kashmir	T	3,891	5,019	4,885	28.21	36.38	35.41
	R	3,477	4,448	4,360	28.30	36.21	35.49
	U	414	571	525	27.42	37.81	34.77
7. Karnataka	T	18,106	19,011	17,613	33.08	34.74	32.18
	R	15,162	15,208	14,970	33.44	33.54	33.02
	U	2,944	3,803	2,643	31.35	40.50	28.15
8. Kerala	T	8,178	12,056	10,819	26.34	38.82	34.84
	R	6,761	9,843	8,995	26.41	38.45	35.14
	U	1,417	2,213	1,824	25.98	40.58	33.44

Excludes Assam.

TABLE 9—Contd.

Distribution of Disabled Population by Type of Disability, States and Union Territories, 1981

India/State/ Union Territory						Percentage of total disabled population		
	Total Rural Urban	Totally blind	Totally crippled	Totally dumb	Totally blind	Totally crippled	Totally dumb	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
9. Madhya Pradesh	T	53,451	34,228	14,194	52.47	33.60	13.93	
	R	49,296	30,631	12,690	53.23	33.07	13.70	
	U	4,155	3,597	1,504	44.89	38.86	16.25	
10. Maharashtra	T	36,964	26,365	19,063	44.86	32.00	23.14	
	R	30,811	20,420	15,578	46.12	30.56	23.32	
	U	6,153	5,945	3,485	39.49	38.15	22.36	
11. Manipur	T	620	703	844	28.61	32.44	38.95	
	R	529	598	720	28.64	32.38	38.98	
	U	91	105	124	28.44	32.81	38.75	
12. Meghalaya	T	1,117	749	810	41.74	27.99	30.27	
	R	1,072	691	759	42.51	27.40	30.09	
	U	45	58	51	29.22	37.66	33.12	
13. Nagaland	T	518	573	1,701	18.55	20.52	60.93	
	R	501	551	1,672	18.39	20.23	61.38	
	U	17	22	29	25.00	32.35	42.65	
14. Orissa	T	27,625	19,911	13,762	45.07	32.48	22.45	
	R	26,043	18,257	12,851	45.57	31.94	22.49	
	U	1,582	1,654	911	38.15	39.88	21.97	
15. Punjab	T	9,047	6,389	3,892	46.81	33.05	20.14	
	R	7,853	5,308	3,277	47.77	32.29	19.94	
	U	1,194	1,081	615	41.32	37.40	21.28	
16. Rajasthan	T	46,465	21,517	12,061	58.05	26.88	15.07	
	R	42,184	18,119	10,544	59.54	25.58	14.88	
	U	4,281	3,398	1,517	46.55	36.95	16.50	
17. Sikkim	T	182	360	1,941	7.33	14.50	78.17	
	R	170	341	1,875	7.13	14.29	78.58	
	U	12	19	66	12.37	19.59	68.04	

TABLE 9—Contd.

Distribution of Disabled Population by Type of Disability, States and Union Territories, 1981

India/State/ Union Territory	Total				Percentage of total disabled population		
	Rural	Urban	Totally blind	Totally crippled	Totally dumb	Totally blind	Totally crippled
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
18. Tamil Nadu	T	29,215	30,088	28,128	33.42	34.41	32.17
	R	22,104	21,973	22,013	33.44	33.25	33.31
	U	7,111	8,115	6,115	33.32	38.03	28.65
19. Tripura	T	1,521	1,494	1,128	36.71	36.06	27.23
	R	1,445	1,384	1,018	37.56	35.98	26.46
	U	76	110	110	25.68	37.16	37.16
20. Uttar Pradesh	T	93,618	41,502	29,436	56.89	25.22	17.89
	R	86,895	36,477	26,601	57.94	24.32	17.74
	U	6,723	5,025	2,835	46.10	34.46	19.44
21. West Bengal	T	29,155	34,129	37,671	28.88	33.81	37.31
	R	24,571	28,437	32,892	28.60	33.11	38.29
	U	4,584	5,692	4,779	30.45	37.81	31.74
UNION TERRITORIES							
1. A & N Islands	T	69	114	79	26.34	43.51	30.15
	R	64	106	68	26.89	44.54	28.57
	U	5	8	11	20.84	33.33	45.83
2. Arunachal Pradesh	T	738	401	1,487	28.10	15.27	56.63
	R	734	381	1,476	28.33	14.70	56.97
	U	4	20	11	11.43	57.14	31.43
3. Chandigarh	T	98	164	83	28.40	47.54	24.06
	R	15	19	9	35.71	45.24	19.05
	U	83	145	75	27.39	47.86	24.75
4. D & N Haveli	T	90	63	72	40.00	28.00	32.00
	R	85	59	68	40.09	27.83	32.08
	U	5	4	4	38.46	30.77	30.77

TABLE 9—*Concl'd.*

Distribution of Disabled Population by Type of Disability, States and Union Territories, 1981

India/State/ Union Territory	Total					Percentage of total disabled population		
	Rural	Urban	Totally blind	Totally crippled	Totally dumb	Totally blind	Totally crippled	Totally dumb
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
5. Delhi	T		1,962	2,158	1,037	38.04	41.85	20.11
	R		115	151	99	31.51	41.37	27.12
	U		1,847	2,007	938	38.54	41.88	19.58
6. Goa, Daman & Diu	T		463	643	525	28.39	39.42	32.19
	R		373	448	407	30.38	36.48	33.14
	U		90	195	118	22.33	48.39	29.28
7. Lakshadweep	T		75	35	45	48.39	22.58	29.03
	R		21	18	22	34.43	29.51	36.06
	U		54	17	23	57.45	18.02	24.47
8. Mizoram	T		366	430	751	23.66	27.80	48.54
	R		314	383	652	23.28	28.39	48.33
	U		52	47	99	26.26	23.74	50.00
9. Pondicherry	T		480	287	275	46.07	27.54	26.39
	R		281	152	149	48.28	26.12	25.60
	U		199	135	126	43.26	29.35	27.39

2. ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS

Economically active population forms the back-bone of our developing economy. The Census constitutes the most comprehensive source of information on workers, marginal workers and non-workers. A large volume of data pertaining to these categories such as age, sex rural and urban distribution as well as industrial and occupational classifications have flown out of the 1981 Census. This would go a long way in determining the development strategy.

The conceptual divergences of different economic terms from Census to Census has attracted considerable attention in scholarly circles.

In order to make the 1981 Census economic data somewhat comparable with that of 1971 and 1961

Censuses the trichotomy of "workers", "non-workers" and "marginal workers" was adopted in the 1981 Census. Information on "seeking/available for work" in respect of marginal workers and non-workers was a new feature in the 1981 Census.

The total work force may be considered as being made up of main workers and marginal workers.

In general the total work force of 1981 Census could be compared with workers plus 'non-workers with secondary work' of the 1971. Taking both main and

marginal workers together, the combined work participation rate in 1981 was 36.8 per cent

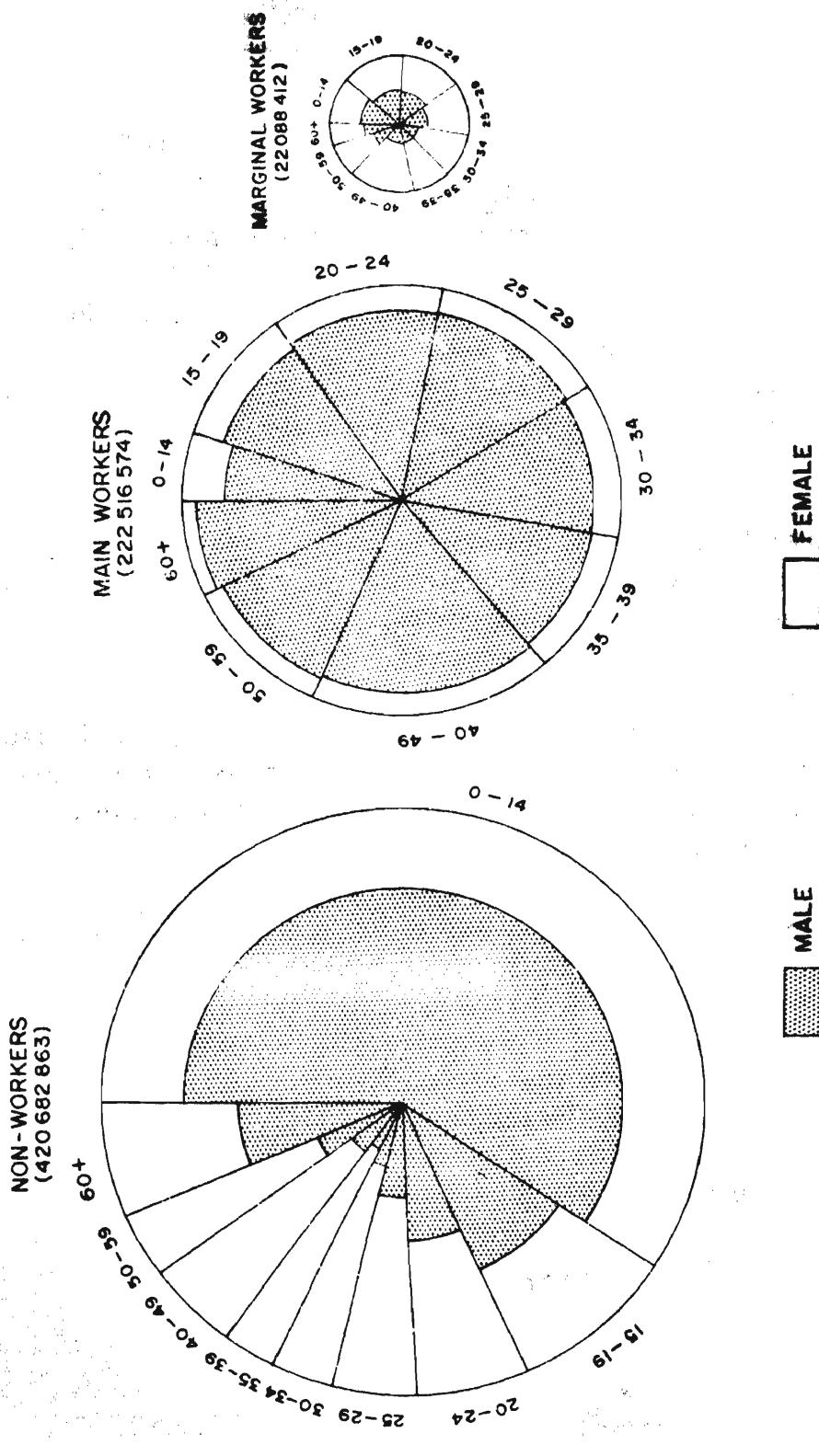
as against 36.1 per cent in 1971. The combined male work participation rate was 52.65 per cent in

1981 as against 52.75 per cent in 1971 while the combined female participation has increased to 19.76 per cent in 1981 from 14.15 per cent in 1971.

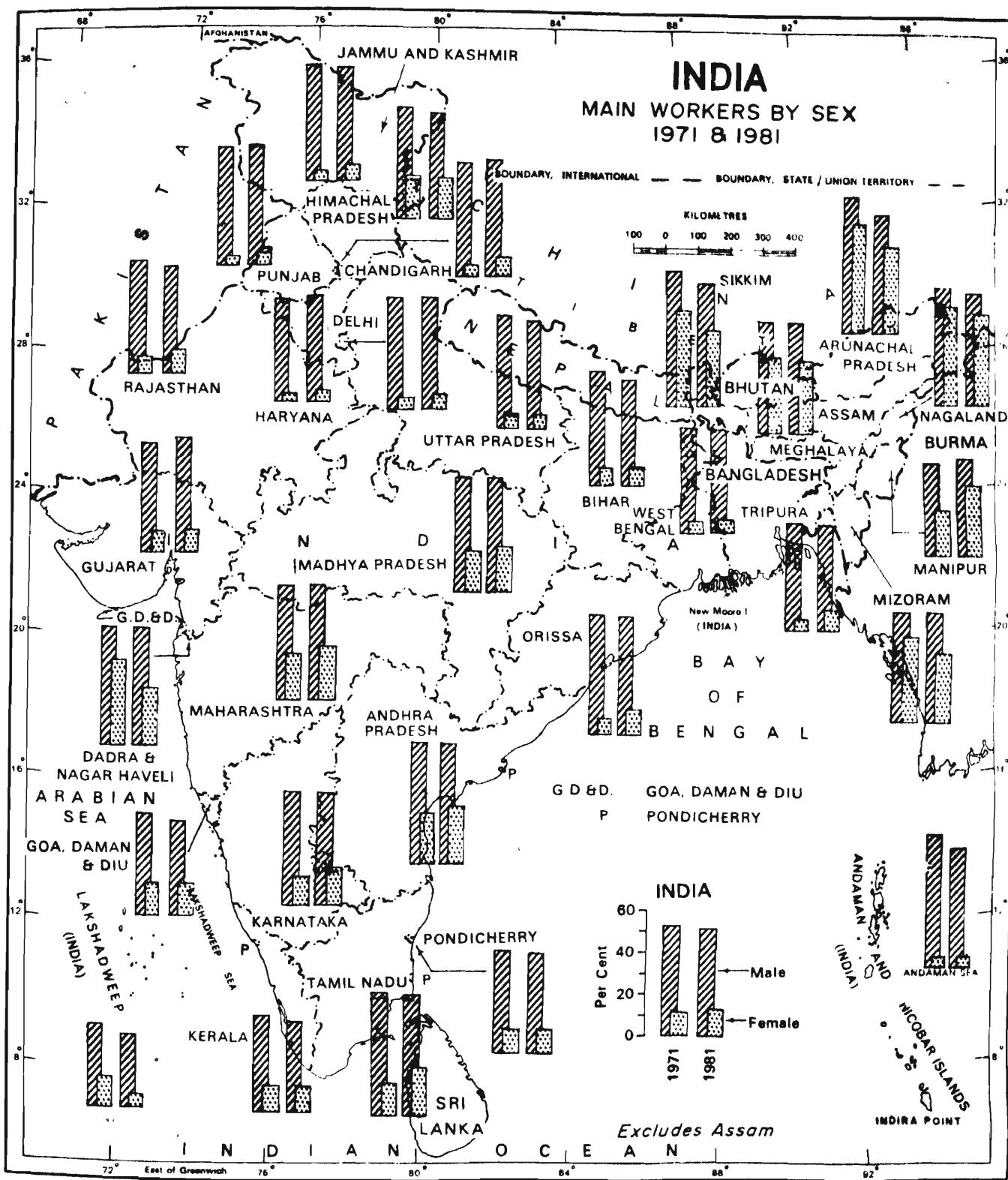
The increase is mainly due to short increase in rural areas. Of the total work force

42.06 per cent are cultivators and 26.31 per cent agricultural labourers.

INDIA
MAIN, MARGINAL AND NON-WORKERS CLASSIFIED BY AGE AND SEX
1981



CENSUS OF INDIA



Based upon Survey of India map with the permission of the Surveyor General of India

The boundary of Meghalaya shown on this map is as interpreted from the North-Eastern Areas (Reorganisation) Act 1971 but has yet to be verified

© Government of India Copyright, 1988

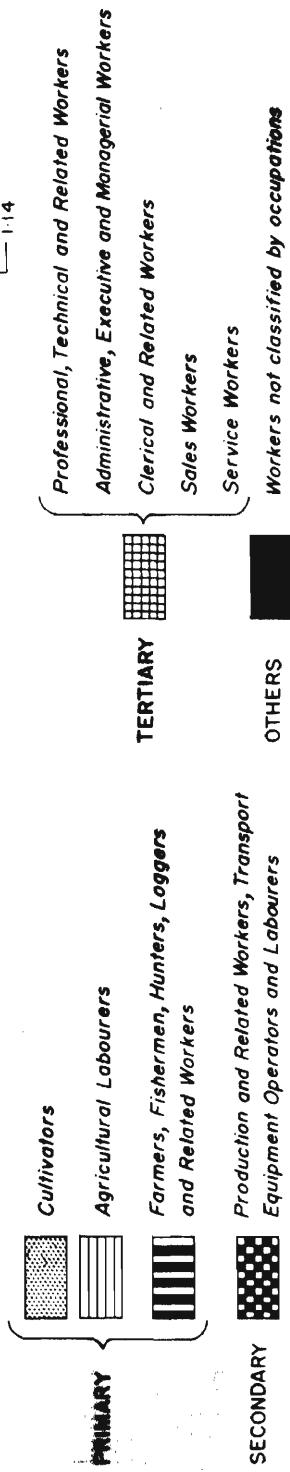
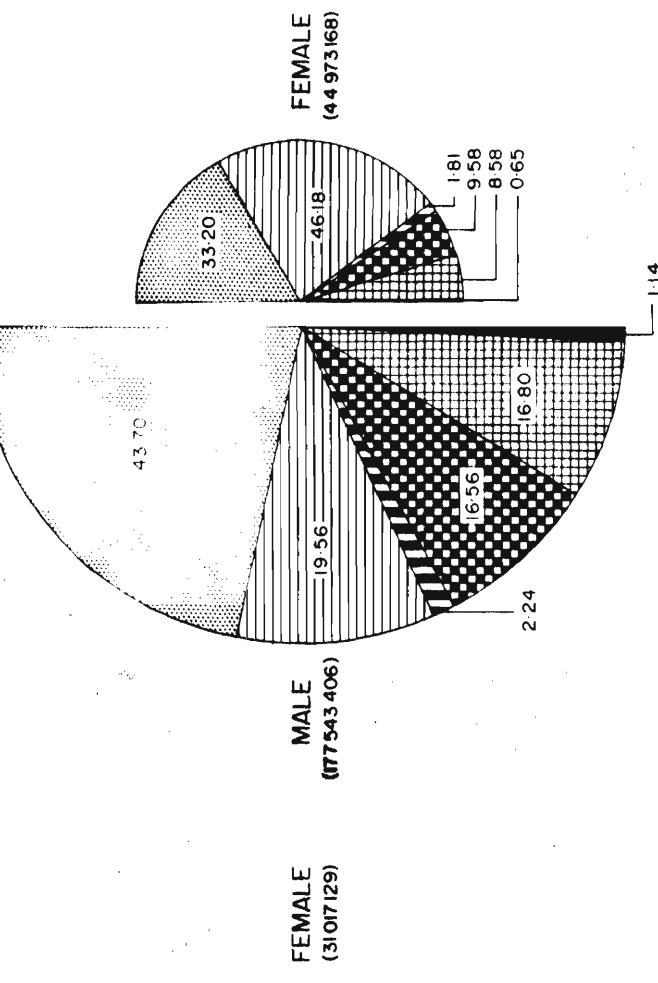
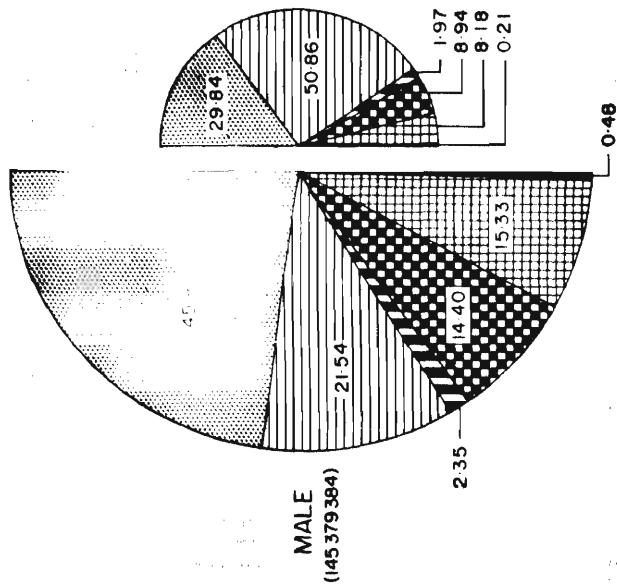
The territorial waters of India extend into the sea to a distance of twelve nautical miles measured from the appropriate base line

INDIA
WORKERS ACCORDING TO MAIN ACTIVITY
 BY OCCUPATION AND SEX

(In Per Cent)

1971

1981



^f Excludes Assam

INDIA
**WORKERS ACCORDING TO MAIN ACTIVITY BY
 INDUSTRIAL CLASSIFICATION AND SEX**
1971
 (In Per Cent)

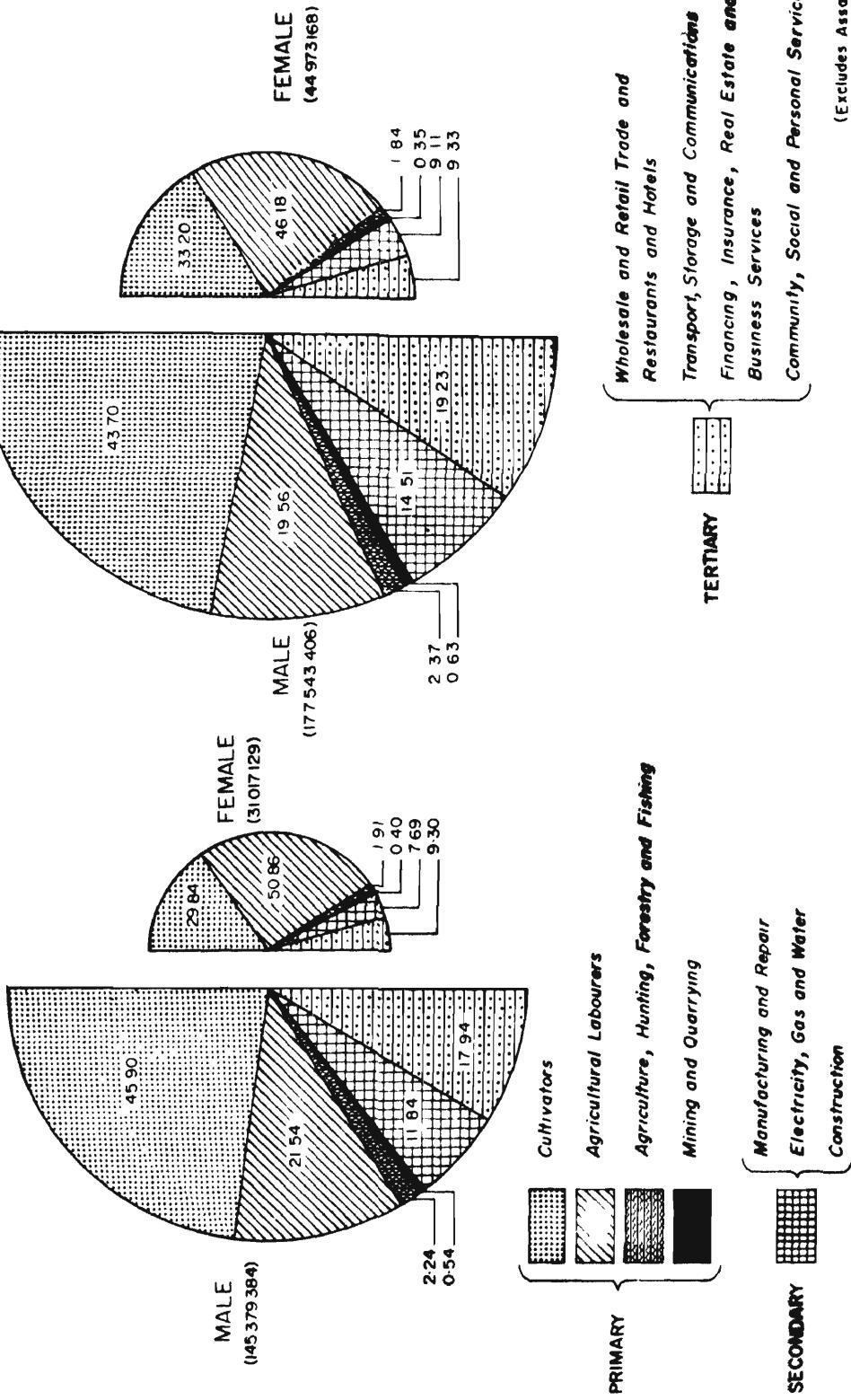


TABLE
Main Workers, Marginal Workers and

Total/Rural/ Urban	Age-group	Population		Main workers	
		Males	Females	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
TOTAL	Total @	343,930,423	321,357,426	177,543,406	44,973,168
	0 — 14	135,760,625	127,346,416	7,437,845	3,757,699
	15 — 19	34,026,993	30,111,825	17,352,545	5,558,958
	20 — 24	29,000,075	28,337,788	22,297,163	5,777,075
	25 — 29	25,754,749	24,969,876	23,436,670	5,640,199
	30 — 34	21,579,341	20,800,396	20,635,147	5,113,793
	35 — 39	19,899,071	18,959,693	19,289,239	4,954,123
	40 — 49	33,405,995	30,020,358	32,341,463	7,800,816
	50 — 59	22,292,291	19,521,191	20,610,892	4,203,870
	60+	22,022,868	21,144,523	14,067,311	2,147,214
RURAL	Total @	260,054,020	247,553,658	136,830,905	39,602,985
	0 — 14	106,104,303	99,459,972	6,698,743	3,505,185
	15 — 19	25,003,238	22,317,499	14,509,265	5,074,776
	20 — 24	20,319,147	20,851,512	16,800,978	5,079,340
	25 — 29	18,421,569	18,507,446	17,090,840	4,848,135
	30 — 34	15,556,648	15,843,175	14,966,387	4,397,667
	35 — 39	14,585,018	14,526,345	14,190,307	4,266,044
	40 — 49	24,958,161	23,508,780	24,273,052	6,798,780
	50 — 59	17,223,534	15,505,047	16,204,560	3,705,774
	60+	17,764,745	16,946,417	12,040,606	1,910,677
URBAN	Total @	83,876,403	73,803,768	40,712,501	5,370,183
	0 — 14	29,656,322	27,886,445	739,102	252,514
	15 — 19	9,023,754	7,794,325	2,843,280	484,183
	20 — 24	8,680,927	7,486,276	5,496,190	697,735
	25 — 29	7,333,179	6,462,430	6,345,829	792,064
	30 — 34	6,022,693	4,957,221	5,668,760	716,126
	35 — 39	5,314,053	4,433,348	5,098,932	688,079
	40 — 49	8,447,834	6,511,578	8,068,416	1,002,036
	50 — 59	5,068,757	4,016,144	4,406,331	498,096
	60+	4,258,123	4,198,107	2,026,706	236,537

* Excludes Assam.

@ Total includes 'Age not stated'.

Non-Workers Classified by Age and Sex, India*, 1981

Marginal workers		Non-workers			Total/Rural/ Urban
Males	Females	Males	Females	Age-group	
7	8	9	10	2	1
3,536,806	18,551,606	162,850,211	257,832,652	Total @	TOTAL
675,666	1,769,662	127,647,113	121,819,056	0 — 14	
736,016	2,364,400	15,938,432	22,188,466	15 — 19	
624,301	2,525,260	6,078,606	20,035,453	20 — 24	
406,785	2,374,859	1,911,294	16,954,818	25 — 29	
228,865	2,105,984	715,329	13,580,619	30 — 34	
163,043	1,945,370	446,790	12,060,200	35 — 39	
244,836	3,025,844	819,691	19,193,698	40 — 49	
191,390	1,613,564	1,490,010	13,703,758	50 — 59	
264,266	820,622	7,691,291	18,176,688	60+	
3,089,582	17,784,817	120,133,533	90,165,856	Total @	RURAL
644,111	1,721,830	98,761,448	94,232,956	0 — 14	
658,302	2,276,154	9,835,671	14,966,569	15 — 19	
523,891	2,417,446	2,994,279	13,354,727	20 — 24	
339,349	2,273,377	991,380	11,385,933	25 — 29	
188,958	2,015,271	401,302	9,430,237	30 — 34	
135,236	1,857,607	259,475	8,402,695	35 — 39	
201,614	2,883,120	483,495	13,826,880	40 — 49	
162,025	1,549,784	856,949	10,249,490	50 — 59	
234,682	784,464	5,489,457	14,251,276	60+	
447,224	766,789	42,716,678	67,666,798	Total @	URBAN
31,556	47,832	28,885,665	27,586,100	0 — 14	
77,714	88,246	6,102,760	7,221,897	15 — 19	
100,410	107,814	3,084,327	6,680,726	20 — 24	
67,436	101,482	919,914	5,568,885	25 — 29	
39,907	90,713	314,026	4,150,382	30 — 34	
27,806	87,763	187,315	3,657,505	35 — 39	
43,222	142,724	336,196	5,366,818	40 — 49	
29,365	63,780	633,061	3,454,268	50 — 59	
29,584	36,158	2,201,833	3,925,412	60+	

TABLE 11
Work Participation Rates by Sex, States and Union Territories, 1971-1981.

India/State/ Union Territory	Persons Males Females	Percentage of main workers to total population	
		1971	1981
1	2	3	4
INDIA*	P	33.06	33.45
	M	52.61	51.62
	F	12.06	13.99
STATES			
1. Andhra Pradesh	P	41.39	42.26
	M	58.22	57.12
	F	24.16	27.02
2. Bihar	P	31.03	29.68
	M	52.16	49.19
	F	8.88	9.06
3. Gujarat	P	31.45	32.22
	M	51.24	52.19
	F	10.26	11.03
4. Haryana	P	26.44	28.35
	M	47.27	48.94
	F	2.41	4.69
5. Himachal Pradesh	P	36.95	34.36
	M	52.43	49.59
	F	20.79	18.71
6. Jammu & Kashmir	P	29.76	30.37
	M	52.50	52.20
	F	3.86	5.91
7. Karnataka	P	34.74	36.76
	M	54.40	53.90
	F	14.20	18.95

* Excludes Assam

TABLE 11—Contd.
Work Participation Rates by Sex, States and Union Territories, 1971-1981.

India/State/ Union Territory	Persons Males Females	Percentage of main workers to total population	
		1971	1981
1	2	3	4
8. Kerala	P	29.12	26.68
	M	45.00	41.04
	F	13.49	12.77
9. Madhya Pradesh	P	36.72	38.41
	M	53.74	53.52
	F	18.65	22.35
10. Maharashtra	P	36.48	38.71
	M	52.09	52.51
	F	19.70	23.98
11. Manipur	P	34.57	40.35
	M	45.31	45.94
	F	23.62	34.59
12. Meghalaya	P	44.17	43.44
	M	53.21	53.12
	F	34.57	33.29
13. Nagaland	P	50.75	47.53
	M	55.55	51.91
	F	45.24	42.45
14. Orissa	P	31.22	32.75
	M	55.32	54.38
	F	6.81	10.70
15. Punjab	P	28.87	29.35
	M	52.82	53.14
	F	1.18	2.27
16. Rajasthan	P	31.24	30.48
	M	52.09	49.92
	F	8.34	9.32

TABLE 11—Contd.
Work Participation Rates by Sex, States and Union Territories, 1971-1981.

India/State/ Union Territory	Persons Males Females	Percentage of main workers to total population	
		1971	1981
		1	2
17. Sikkim	P	53.18	46.60
	M	62.96	56.55
	F	41.85	34.69
18. Tamil Nadu	P	35.78	39.30
	M	56.02	55.85
	F	15.09	22.36
19. Tripura	P	27.79	29.64
	M	49.43	49.23
	F	4.83	8.95
20. Uttar Pradesh	P	30.94	29.22
	M	52.24	50.31
	F	6.71	5.39
21. West Bengal	P	27.91	28.26
	M	48.83	48.71
	F	4.43	5.81
UNION TERRITORIES			
1. A & N Islands	P	39.55	33.21
	M	62.10	54.59
	F	4.53	5.07
2. Arunachal Pradesh	P	57.65	49.61
	M	63.14	57.42
	F	51.28	40.55
3. Chandigarh	P	33.29	34.69
	M	53.96	54.50
	F	5.70	8.93

TABLE 11—Concl'd.
Work Participation Rates by Sex, States and Union Territories, 1971-1981.

India/State/ Union Territory	Persons Males Females	Percentage of main workers to total population	
		1971	1981
1	2	3	4
4. D & N Haveli	P	47.17	40.81
	M	55.43	55.11
	F	38.96	26.14
5. Delhi	P	30.21	31.93
	M	50.61	52.47
	F	4.75	6.52
6. Goa, Daman & Diu	P	31.67	30.59
	M	47.76	45.85
	F	15.40	15.05
7. Lakshadweep	P	26.15	19.74
	M	38.43	33.56
	F	13.60	5.58
8. Mizoram	P	45.61	41.73
	M	51.43	50.38
	F	39.46	32.33
9. Pondicherry	P	29.90	28.66
	M	48.65	46.02
	F	10.94	11.03

TABLE 12
Work Participation Rates by Residence, States and Union Territories, 1971-1981

India/State/ Union Territory	Total Rural Urban	Percentage of main workers to total population	
		1971	1981
1	2	3	4
INDIA *			
	T	33.06	33.45
	R	34.01	34.76
	U	29.32	29.23
STATES			
1. Andhra Pradesh	T	41.39	42.26
	R	43.94	45.86
	U	30.73	30.40
2. Bihar	T	31.03	29.68
	R	31.34	30.23
	U	28.30	25.82
3. Gujarat	T	31.45	32.22
	R	32.96	33.78
	U	27.57	28.78
4. Haryana	T	26.44	28.35
	R	26.47	28.21
	U	26.31	28.88
5. Himachal Pradesh	T	36.95	34.36
	R	37.16	34.39
	U	34.20	34.08
6. Jammu & Kashmir	T	29.76	30.37
	R	30.51	30.76
	U	26.48	28.92

* Excludes Assam.

TABLE 12—Contd.
Work Participation Rates by Residence, States and Union Territories, 1971-1981

India/State/ Union Territory	Total Rural Urban	Percentage of main workers to total population	
		1971	1981
1	2	3	4
7. Karnataka	T	34.74	36.76
	R	36.39	39.54
	U	29.60	29.92
8. Kerala	T	29.12	26.68
	R	29.53	27.10
	U	26.99	24.86
9. Madhya Pradesh	T	36.72	38.41
	R	38.40	40.87
	U	28.09	28.74
10. Maharashtra	T	36.48	38.71
	R	38.60	42.70
	U	31.80	31.31
11. Manipur	T	34.57	40.35
	R	35.79	43.35
	U	26.56	32.00
12. Meghalaya	T	44.17	43.44
	R	46.18	45.90
	U	32.34	32.27
13. Nagaland	T	50.75	47.53
	R	50.79	49.90
	U	50.38	34.63
14. Orissa	T	31.22	32.75
	R	31.29	33.10
	U	30.44	30.10

TABLE 12—Contd.
Work Participation Rates by Residence, States and Union Territories, 1971-1981

India/State/ Union Territory	Total Rural Urban	Percentage of main workers to total population	
		1971	1981
1	2	3	4
15. Punjab	T	28.87	29.35
	R	29.11	29.29
	U	28.10	29.51
16. Rajasthan	T	31.24	30.48
	R	32.39	31.53
	U	25.84	26.54
17. Sikkim	T	53.19	46.60
	R	54.60	47.61
	U	39.55	41.36
18. Tamil Nadu	T	35.78	39.30
	R	38.19	43.20
	U	30.23	31.37
19. Tripura	T	27.79	29.64
	R	28.20	29.99
	U	24.25	26.83
20. Uttar Pradesh	T	30.94	29.22
	R	31.48	29.71
	U	27.67	26.99
21. West Bengal	T	27.91	28.26
	R	27.19	28.04
	U	30.12	28.87
UNION TERRITORIES			
1. A & N Islands	T	39.55	33.21
	R	38.00	32.26
	U	44.80	35.86

TABLE 12—*Concl'd.*

Work Participation Rates by Residence, States and Union Territories, 1971-1981

India/State/ Union Territory	Total Rural Urban	Percentage of main workers to total population	
		1971	1981
1	2	3	4
2. Arunachal Pradesh	T R U	57.65 57.89 51.57	49.61 50.20 41.14
3. Chandigarh	T R U	33.29 35.12 33.10	34.69 35.85 34.61
4. D & N Haveli	T R U	47.17 47.17 —	40.81 41.18 35.77
5. Delhi	T R U	30.21 26.62 30.63	31.93 28.49 32.20
6. Goa, Daman & Diu	T R U	31.67 31.41 32.40	30.59 30.15 31.52
7. Lakshadweep	T R U	26.15 26.15 —	19.74 18.89 20.74
8. Mizoram	T R U	45.61 47.41 31.59	41.73 44.53 33.19
9. Pondicherry	T R U	29.90 33.00 25.62	28.66 31.63 25.95

TABLE 13

Percentage Distribution of Persons Seeking/Available for work, States and Union Territories, 1981

India/State/ Union Territory	Percentage of total persons seeking/available for work						
	Total		Rural		Urban		
	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
INDIA *	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
STATES							
1. Andhra Pradesh	3.59	4.05	2.67	3.56	4.91	4.99	
2. Bihar	10.02	7.61	12.11	9.23	7.02	4.49	
3. Gujarat	3.18	3.71	2.60	3.19	4.00	4.72	
4. Haryana	1.43	1.20	1.60	1.14	1.18	1.31	
5. Himachal Pradesh	0.67	0.64	0.97	0.78	0.23	0.37	
6. Jammu & Kashmir	0.64	1.06	0.69	0.97	0.56	1.24	
7. Karnataka	3.73	4.04	2.56	2.87	5.40	6.30	
8. Kerala	15.75	23.10	20.98	27.59	8.24	14.43	
9. Madhya Pradesh	4.63	4.63	4.05	4.61	5.47	4.66	
10. Maharashtra	8.59	8.01	5.57	6.32	12.93	11.28	
11. Manipur	0.22	0.21	0.23	0.16	0.21	0.31	
12. Meghalaya	0.03	0.04	0.02	0.04	0.03	0.05	
13. Nagaland	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.04	0.02	0.02	
14. Orissa	2.68	1.88	3.48	2.32	1.54	1.04	
15. Punjab	1.12	1.08	1.25	1.11	0.94	1.03	
16. Rajasthan	4.11	4.35	4.49	5.47	3.56	2.18	
17. Sikkim	0.01	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02	
18. Tamil Nadu	7.26	7.42	5.53	5.68	9.74	10.76	
19. Tripura	0.57	1.07	0.77	1.32	0.29	0.58	
20. Uttar Pradesh	8.48	3.43	8.49	2.92	8.46	4.41	
21. West Bengal	21.47	20.55	21.06	19.86	22.09	21.91	
UNION TERRITORIES							
1. A & N Islands	0.03	0.06	0.04	0.07	0.02	0.03	
2. Arunachal Pradesh	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.03	0.01	0.02	
3. Chandigarh	0.06	0.08	0.01	N	0.15	0.23	
4. D & N Haveli	0.01	0.02	0.01	0.03	N	0.01	
5. Delhi	1.08	0.97	0.16	0.08	2.39	2.70	
6. Goa, Daman & Diu	0.34	0.46	0.39	0.46	0.26	0.45	
7. Lakshadweep	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.03	
8. Mizoram	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.03	0.04	
9. Pondicherry	0.20	0.20	0.14	0.10	0.29	0.39	

* Excludes Assam

N—Negligible

- Note: 1. The question on seeking/available for work was asked from marginal workers and non-workers only.
2. The figures of India exclude those of Assam where census could not be conducted owing to disturbed conditions prevailing there at the time of census.

TABLE 14

Percentage Distribution of Persons at Work According to Main Activity by Industrial Classification and Sex India*, 1971-1981

Industrial classification	Percentage of total workers by main activity			
	1971		1981	
	Males	Females	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5
Cultivators	45.90	29.84	43.70	33.20
Agricultural labourers	21.54	50.86	19.56	46.17
Division-0 Agriculture, hunting, forestry & fishing	2.24	1.91	2.37	1.84
Division-1 Mining and quarrying	0.54	0.40	0.63	0.35
Division-2 & 3 Manufacturing and repair	10.13	7.01	12.09	8.19
Division-4 Electricity, gas and water	0.35	0.03	0.54	0.05
Division-5 Construction	1.36	0.65	1.88	0.87
Division-6 Wholesale and retail trade and restaurants and hotels	5.57	1.67	6.46	1.80
Division-7 Transport, storage and communications	2.86	0.47	3.36	0.37
Division-8 Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	0.80	0.11	0.95	0.24
Division-9 Community, social and personal services	8.71	7.05	8.46	6.92

*Excludes Assam.

TABLE 15

Percentage Distribution of Total Main Workers by Industrial Categories, States and Union Territories, 1971-1981

India/State/Union Territory	Census year	Industrial categories				
		Total Main workers	Cultivators	Agricultural labourers	Household industry	Other workers
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
INDIA *	1971	100.00	43.08	26.69	3.57	26.66
	1981	100.00	41.58	24.94	3.47	30.01
STATES						
1. Andhra Pradesh	1971	100.00	32.18	37.92	4.85	25.05
	1981	100.00	32.74	36.79	4.70	25.77
2. Bihar	1971	100.00	43.34	38.92	2.47	15.27
	1981	100.00	43.57	35.50	2.38	18.55
3. Gujarat	1971	100.00	43.12	22.48	2.82	31.58
	1981	100.00	37.46	22.66	2.43	37.45
4. Haryana	1971	100.00	49.08	16.21	3.27	31.44
	1981	100.00	44.68	16.11	2.81	36.40
5. Himachal Pradesh	1971	100.00	70.64	4.17	2.60	22.59
	1981	100.00	68.08	2.72	1.84	27.36
6. Jammu & Kashmir	1971	100.00	64.78	3.05	4.03	28.14
	1981	100.00	56.85	3.49	5.30	34.36
7. Karnataka	1971	100.00	40.01	26.70	4.31	28.98
	1981	100.00	38.25	26.78	4.10	30.87
8. Kerala	1971	100.00	17.80	30.69	4.28	47.23
	1981	100.00	13.07	28.23	3.69	55.01
9. Madhya Pradesh	1971	100.00	52.86	26.56	3.64	16.94
	1981	100.00	51.96	24.24	3.52	20.28

* Excludes Assam

TABLE 15—*Contd.*

Percentage Distribution of Total Main Workers by Industrial Categories, States and Union Territories, 1971-1981

India/State/Union Territory	Census year	Industrial categories				
		Total Main workers	Cultivators	Agricultural labourers	Household industry	Other workers
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
10. Maharashtra	1971	100.00	35.55	29.33	3.06	32.06
	1981	100.00	35.12	26.63	2.55	35.70
11. Manipur	1971	100.00	67.00	3.65	9.33	20.02
	1981	100.00	63.60	4.99	9.68	21.73
12. Meghalaya	1971	100.00	69.15	9.88	1.09	19.88
	1981	100.00	62.56	9.98	0.84	26.62
13. Nagaland	1971	100.00	77.58	1.45	0.30	20.67
	1981	100.00	72.28	0.81	0.40	26.51
14. Orissa	1971	100.00	49.16	28.28	3.63	18.93
	1981	100.00	46.94	27.76	3.30	22.00
15. Punjab	1971	100.00	42.56	20.11	3.17	34.16
	1981	100.00	35.86	22.17	2.58	39.39
16. Rajasthan	1971	100.00	64.92	9.31	3.43	22.34
	1981	100.00	61.59	7.32	3.26	27.83
17. Sikkim	1971	100.00	80.98	3.77	0.36	14.89
	1981	100.00	60.10	3.31	1.08	35.51
18. Tamil Nadu	1971	100.00	31.26	30.46	4.54	33.74
	1981	100.00	29.22	31.73	4.72	34.33
19. Tripura	1971	100.00	54.41	19.96	1.40	24.23
	1981	100.00	43.29	24.00	1.44	31.27
20. Uttar Pradesh	1971	100.00	57.43	19.95	3.66	18.96
	1981	100.00	58.52	15.98	3.70	21.80
21. West Bengal	1971	100.00	31.98	26.45	2.70	38.87
	1981	100.00	29.76	25.23	3.52	41.49

TABLE 15—*Concl'd.*

Percentage Distribution of Total Main Workers by Industrial Categories, States and Union Territories, 1971-1981

India/State/Union Territory	Census year	Industrial categories				
		Total Main workers	Cultivators	Agricultural labourers	Household industry	Other workers
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
UNION TERRITORIES						
1. A & N Islands	1971	100.00	13.77	4.69	4.06	77.48
	1981	100.00	16.39	3.73	2.91	76.97
2. Arunachal Pradesh	1971	100.00	78.34	1.96	0.31	19.39
	1981	100.00	71.26	2.49	0.32	25.93
3. Chandigarh	1971	100.00	2.92	1.48	0.56	95.04
	1981	100.00	1.38	0.55	0.59	97.48
4. D & N Haveli	1971	100.00	72.45	16.96	0.93	9.66
	1981	100.00	61.78	10.85	0.80	26.57
5. Delhi	1971	100.00	2.62	1.24	2.28	93.86
	1981	100.00	1.75	0.81	1.69	95.75
6. Goa, Daman & Diu	1971	100.00	23.97	15.01	5.77	55.25
	1981	100.00	18.82	9.74	3.41	68.03
7. Lakshadweep	1971	100.00	0.05	—	30.09	69.86
	1981	100.00	—	—	13.69	86.31
8. Mizoram	1971	100.00	83.53	0.37	0.32	15.78
	1981	100.00	70.63	2.49	0.85	26.03
9. Pondicherry	1971	100.00	11.85	32.81	1.79	53.55
	1981	100.00	9.14	31.47	2.32	57.07

TABLE 16

Percentage Distribution of Persons at Work According to Main Activity by Occupational Classification and Sex India *, 1971-1981

Occupational classification	Percentage of total workers by main activity			
	1971		1981	
	Males	Females	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5
Cultivators	45.90	29.84	43.70	33.20
Agricultural labourers	21.54	50.86	19.56	46.17
Division-0-1 Professional, technical and related workers	2.71	2.84	3.16	3.21
Division-2 Administrative, executive and managerial workers	1.12	0.07	1.30	0.12
Division-3 Clerical and related workers	3.40	0.68	3.86	1.05
Division-4 Sales workers	4.74	1.46	5.36	1.51
Division-5 Service workers	3.36	3.13	3.12	2.69
Division-6 Farmers, fishermen, hunters, loggers and related workers	2.35	1.97	2.24	1.81
Division--7-8-9 Production and related workers, transport equipment operators and labourers	14.40	8.94	16.56	9.58
Division-X Workers not classified by occupations	0.48	0.21	1.14	0.65

* Excludes Assam.

TABLE

Age-specific Work Participation Rates for

India/State/ Union Territory	Total Rural Urban	All ages	Age			
			0 — 14	15 — 19	20 — 24	25 — 29
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
INDIA *						
	T	13.99	2.95	18.46	20.39	22.59
	R	16.00	3.52	22.74	24.36	26.20
	U	7.28	0.91	6.21	9.32	12.26
STATES						
1. Andhra Pradesh	T	27.02	7.21	36.71	38.90	41.72
	R	31.94	8.79	47.12	48.62	50.44
	U	10.49	1.79	9.64	12.51	16.27
2. Bihar	T	9.06	1.56	12.34	13.38	14.66
	R	9.70	1.71	13.84	14.55	15.70
	U	4.17	0.45	2.89	5.07	7.34
3. Gujarat	T	11.03	2.22	16.98	17.59	17.55
	R	13.46	2.95	22.76	23.10	21.99
	U	5.49	0.41	4.53	6.82	9.09
4. Haryana	T	4.69	1.08	7.24	8.27	8.85
	R	4.89	1.29	8.61	8.94	9.02
	U	3.99	0.20	2.52	6.30	8.34
5. Himachal Pradesh	T	18.71	4.25	28.14	31.47	31.87
	R	19.38	4.49	29.91	33.46	33.17
	U	9.59	0.63	5.20	11.46	18.42
6. Jammu & Kashmir	T	5.91	1.93	8.54	10.42	10.84
	R	6.12	2.10	9.62	10.94	10.72
	U	5.11	1.22	5.28	8.82	11.25
7. Karnataka	T	18.95	4.87	26.12	28.36	30.99
	R	22.28	6.02	33.20	35.17	37.02
	U	10.53	1.79	10.69	14.29	17.75
8. Kerala	T	12.77	1.89	12.18	17.83	21.85
	R	13.47	0.77	13.44	19.46	23.41
	U	9.67	1.12	6.75	10.93	15.48
9. Madhya Pradesh	T	22.35	5.27	31.20	32.75	35.52
	R	25.78	6.30	38.54	39.52	41.88
	U	8.31	0.92	6.57	10.00	13.04

* Excludes Assam

Females, States and Union Territories, 1981

group						India/State/ Union Territory
30 — 34	35 — 39	40 — 49	50 — 59	60 +	15 — 59	1
8	9	10	11	12	13	
24.59	26.13	25.99	21.53	10.15	22.61	INDIA *
27.76	29.37	28.92	23.90	11.27	26.07	
14.45	15.52	15.39	12.40	5.63	11.71	
STATES						
45.08	45.44	46.34	40.27	19.75	41.94	1. Andhra Pradesh
52.48	52.60	52.39	45.38	22.16	49.90	
19.80	20.61	22.55	19.22	9.39	16.47	
16.21	17.26	17.81	15.20	7.26	15.23	2. Bihar
17.29	18.35	18.76	15.87	7.54	16.32	
8.32	9.37	9.98	8.61	4.50	7.08	
18.82	19.53	18.86	14.56	6.38	17.70	3. Gujarat
22.51	23.04	21.66	16.52	7.30	21.83	
10.95	12.04	12.24	9.59	3.98	8.86	
9.47	9.10	7.60	5.01	2.15	7.90	4. Haryana
9.14	8.78	7.62	5.12	2.11	8.25	
10.55	10.12	7.52	4.59	2.30	6.75	
32.96	31.74	29.96	25.50	11.72	30.16	5. Himachal Pradesh
33.68	32.51	30.80	26.32	12.07	31.39	
24.70	22.04	18.42	12.19	5.17	15.23	
10.65	9.66	8.21	6.46	3.74	9.31	6 Jammu & Kashmir
10.53	9.83	8.73	7.04	4.06	9.72	
11.10	9.05	6.31	4.15	2.19	7.92	
34.11	34.98	34.27	26.71	11.51	30.52	7. Karnataka
39.38	40.20	38.82	30.47	12.98	36.23	
21.11	21.83	21.63	16.03	7.23	16.95	
25.98	28.58	26.63	18.65	6.96	20.58	8. Kerala
27.27	29.77	27.78	19.61	7.44	21.89	
20.91	23.41	21.79	14.73	4.88	15.13	
38.73	40.29	42.05	36.29	18.56	36.49	9. Madhya Pradesh
44.46	45.92	46.93	40.09	20.38	42.42	
16.06	18.38	20.13	17.30	8.77	13.70	

TABLE

Age-specific Work Participation Rates for

India/State/ Union Territory	Total Rural Urban	All ages	Age			
			0—14	15—19	20—24	25—29
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
10. Maharashtra	T	23.98	4.90	30.46	35.15	37.68
	R	31.39	6.86	44.45	49.50	51.69
	U	9.11	0.76	6.82	12.34	15.48
11. Manipur	T	34.59	3.75	37.29	53.59	62.07
	R	38.85	4.66	43.90	61.11	69.10
	U	22.71	1.18	18.58	31.90	41.93
12. Meghalaya	T	33.29	5.78	43.85	52.74	57.51
	R	37.05	6.63	52.36	61.70	63.63
	U	15.61	1.38	10.42	20.29	30.52
13. Nagaland	T	42.45	5.84	36.37	53.20	65.57
	R	47.50	6.73	41.65	59.84	74.10
	U	10.52	1.08	6.14	16.68	22.60
14. Orissa	T	10.70	2.45	14.88	14.83	16.85
	R	11.07	2.60	15.84	15.55	17.44
	U	7.65	1.21	7.65	9.86	12.72
15. Punjab	T	2.27	0.27	1.92	3.29	4.74
	R	1.72	0.31	1.94	2.49	3.31
	U	3.71	0.18	1.87	5.06	7.84
16. Rajasthan	T	9.32	2.73	15.38	15.33	15.82
	R	10.58	3.27	18.93	18.18	18.00
	U	4.45	0.52	3.74	6.05	8.22
17. Sikkim	T	34.69	7.39	54.76	60.53	58.80
	R	38.01	8.19	62.29	67.20	65.16
	U	15.21	2.37	16.12	29.96	30.17
18. Tamil Nadu	T	22.36	4.52	28.05	29.77	32.29
	R	27.85	5.76	36.92	39.04	40.87
	U	11.01	1.94	11.65	13.73	16.52
19. Tripura	T	8.95	1.43	11.86	14.21	15.96
	R	9.03	1.41	12.94	15.22	16.07
	U	8.25	1.64	4.49	7.90	15.20
20. Uttar Pradesh	T	5.39	0.91	6.68	7.50	8.59
	R	5.90	1.04	7.90	8.42	9.38
	U	2.99	0.27	2.12	3.79	5.21
21. West Bengal	T	5.81	0.91	7.26	8.79	10.23
	R	6.19	0.93	8.65	10.34	11.45
	U	4.66	0.86	3.51	12.07	7.14

17 — *Contd.***Females, States and Union Territories, 1981**

group						India/State/ Union Territory
30—34	35—39	40—49	50—59	60+	15—59	1
8	9	10	11	12	13	
42.32	44.53	45.00	36.33	15.45	38.59	10. Maharashtra
55.43	57.08	56.29	44.78	18.64	51.30	
18.09	19.29	19.47	15.73	6.94	14.80	
64.47	66.02	66.40	62.02	35.77	56.84	11. Manipur
71.30	72.62	72.39	67.42	40.50	63.47	
46.59	47.60	49.38	47.10	24.05	38.21	
59.61	62.54	63.04	58.16	36.07	55.56	12. Meghalaya
65.25	68.08	68.50	63.68	40.61	62.49	
34.90	34.55	35.24	31.29	14.87	25.62	
73.76	79.56	86.20	87.70	75.28	65.17	13. Nagaland
82.60	87.02	91.55	91.53	77.88	72.20	
23.87	25.17	27.34	23.16	13.10	1.88	
18.80	20.24	20.12	16.03	7.19	17.30	14. Orissa
19.49	20.87	20.44	16.12	7.22	17.90	
13.69	15.25	17.01	15.14	7.22	12.52	
5.82	5.30	3.89	2.76	1.26	3.74	15. Punjab
4.06	3.55	2.83	2.14	1.07	2.78	
10.23	9.61	6.71	4.62	1.91	6.14	
16.30	16.63	15.91	12.14	4.80	15.40	16. Rajasthan
17.97	18.28	17.31	13.09	5.07	17.51	
9.82	10.21	10.07	7.95	3.59	7.60	
57.54	56.84	56.91	51.75	30.15	57.15	17. Sikkim
62.86	62.57	61.58	55.77	32.69	63.11	
27.81	24.39	22.73	17.30	7.64	24.83	
36.33	38.86	38.80	32.45	16.47	33.57	18. Tamil Nadu
44.29	46.58	46.45	39.36	20.70	41.88	
20.04	21.50	20.67	15.88	7.09	16.68	
17.58	17.40	16.69	13.14	5.97	14.98	19. Tripura
17.06	16.79	16.69	13.64	6.32	14.03	
21.31	21.93	16.69	9.05	3.20	12.56	
9.61	10.38	10.69	9.57	5.63	8.95	20. Uttar Pradesh
10.36	11.18	11.39	10.12	5.98	9.81	
6.08	6.51	6.99	6.42	3.46	5.04	
11.44	11.82	11.20	8.39	3.48	10.04	21. West Bengal
12.31	12.47	11.90	8.72	3.65	10.70	
9.31	10.18	9.32	7.39	3.00	8.28	

TABLE

Age-specific Work Participation Rates for

India/State/ Union Territory	Total Rural Urban	All ages	Age			
			0 — 14	15 — 19	20 — 24	25 — 29
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
UNION TERRITORIES						
1. A & N Islands	T	5.07	0.34	3.76	9.07	10.02
	R	4.45	0.36	4.28	7.94	8.59
	U	6.89	0.27	2.38	11.82	13.46
2. Arunachal Pradesh	T	40.55	6.88	57.68	60.23	61.88
	R	42.24	7.23	61.07	63.87	65.39
	U	11.23	1.21	13.32	18.71	17.18
3. Chandigarh	T	8.93	0.53	4.61	13.44	19.71
	R	3.10	0.50	4.89	5.43	4.96
	U	9.30	0.53	4.59	13.90	20.54
4. D & N Haveli	T	26.14	5.64	49.31	43.86	39.69
	R	26.68	5.70	50.63	44.99	41.16
	U	18.12	4.74	29.17	29.38	21.81
5. Delhi	T	6.52	0.33	3.57	9.89	13.50
	R	6.10	0.75	6.55	9.28	11.84
	U	6.61	0.30	3.35	9.93	13.61
6. Goa, Daman & Diu	T	15.05	1.94	17.75	24.01	24.07
	R	16.19	1.93	20.19	26.77	26.03
	U	12.53	1.96	12.40	18.83	20.60
7. Lakshadweep	T	5.58	0.06	5.00	13.15	13.01
	R	6.36	0.25	6.49	16.09	15.39
	U	4.65	0.11	3.36	10.04	10.52
8. Mizoram	T	32.33	2.58	47.35	62.04	61.55
	R	36.78	3.25	59.52	73.36	69.18
	U	18.45	0.41	16.02	32.42	38.28
9. Pondicherry	T	11.03	0.91	10.16	14.04	18.67
	R	14.35	1.30	15.90	20.15	23.53
	U	8.02	0.55	5.11	9.28	14.47

17 — *Concl.***Females, States and Union Territories, 1981**

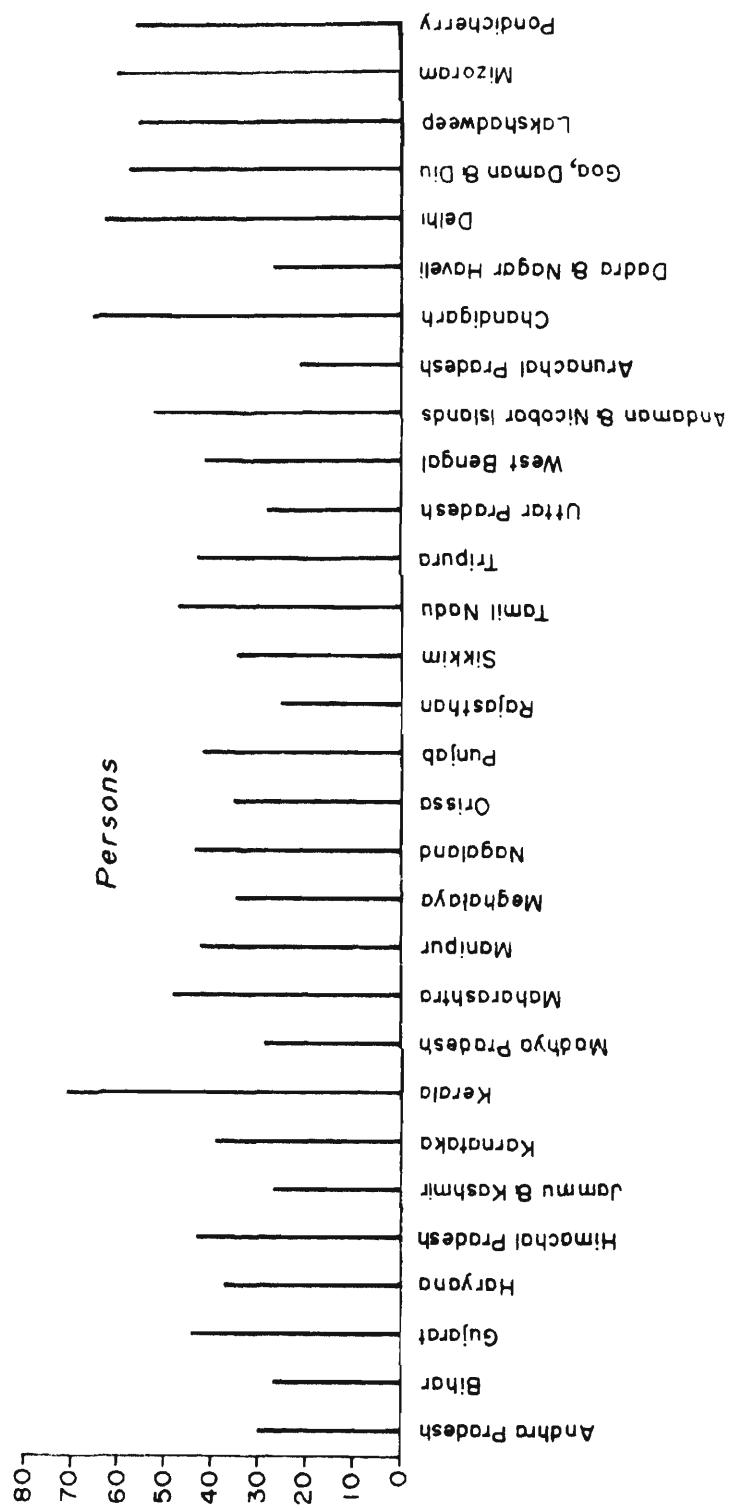
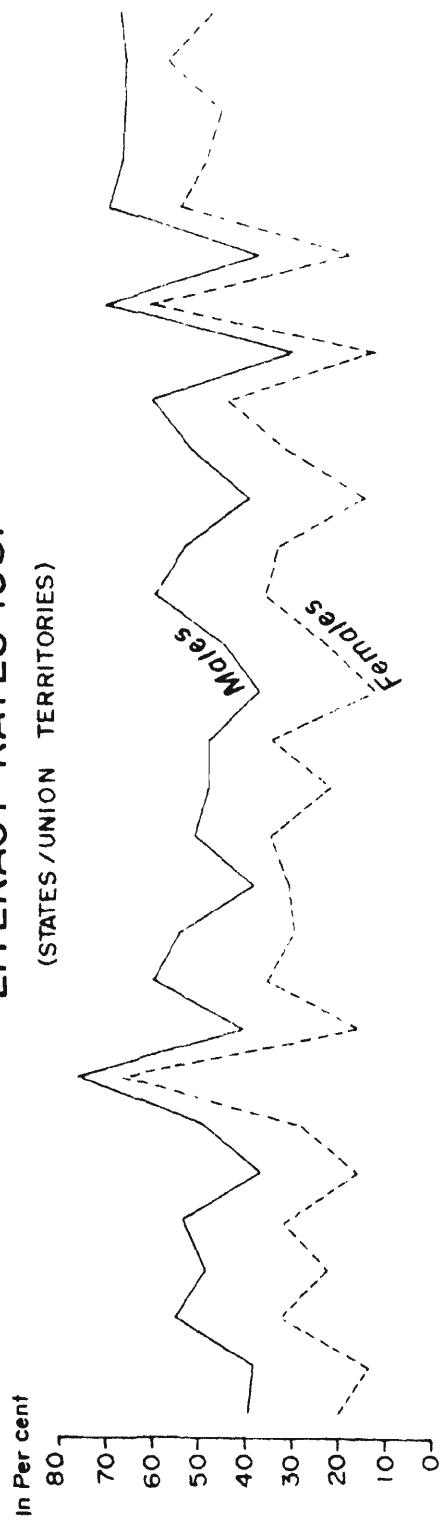
group	30 — 34	35 — 39	40 — 49	50 — 59	60 +	15 — 59	India/State/ Union Territory
	8	9	10	11	12	13	1
UNION TERRITORIES							
11.74	10.77	10.82	9.37	4.16	9.12	1. A & N Islands	
9.45	9.47	9.69	9.19	4.10	8.11		
17.39	14.08	14.31	10.04	4.45	11.58		
67.69	72.80	77.20	71.02	42.17	66.59	2. Arunachal Pradesh	
70.31	75.13	78.42	71.95	42.75	69.36		
24.70	24.70	25.09	22.79	8.12	19.60		
19.95	18.32	14.78	7.77	2.41	14.39	3. Chandigarh	
5.85	6.13	5.41	3.88	0.74	5.25		
20.70	18.95	15.30	8.00	2.52	14.91		
41.48	42.94	43.53	36.07	19.00	42.93	4. D & N Haveli	
42.36	43.75	44.34	36.35	19.40	43.96		
30.65	31.89	27.31	32.12	12.30	28.43		
14.54	14.97	13.02	8.73	3.25	10.81	5. Delhi	
13.56	14.66	13.59	9.49	3.32	10.84		
14.60	14.99	12.98	8.68	3.25	10.81		
26.83	27.84	28.21	20.44	8.72	23.87	6. Goa, Daman & Diu	
28.76	30.32	30.49	21.78	9.10	26.07		
23.14	22.39	22.58	16.98	7.72	19.24		
11.43	12.27	9.57	4.73	1.16	9.92	7. Lakshadweep	
13.36	12.67	10.21	5.98	1.52	11.49		
9.11	11.96	8.90	3.31	0.81	8.14		
61.32	61.74	59.77	45.15	13.53	56.73	8. Mizoram	
68.44	67.37	64.99	48.98	14.59	65.08		
39.01	42.02	42.28	31.10	9.79	31.90		
23.05	23.35	22.97	17.74	8.08	17.88	9. Pondicherry	
28.47	28.97	28.60	21.65	10.26	23.42		
18.20	17.47	17.51	14.23	6.33	12.91		

3. LITERACY AND EDUCATION

Mass education and literacy are a hallmark of modern society. Recognizing this, developing countries generally view education as a necessary and basic ingredient of economic and social development planning. In India, the goal of free and compulsory education through the age of 14 is enshrined as a Directive Principle of the Constitution. A prominent goal of India's Plan documents is the achievement of universal availability and equality of opportunity for education as a basic means of promoting the general welfare.

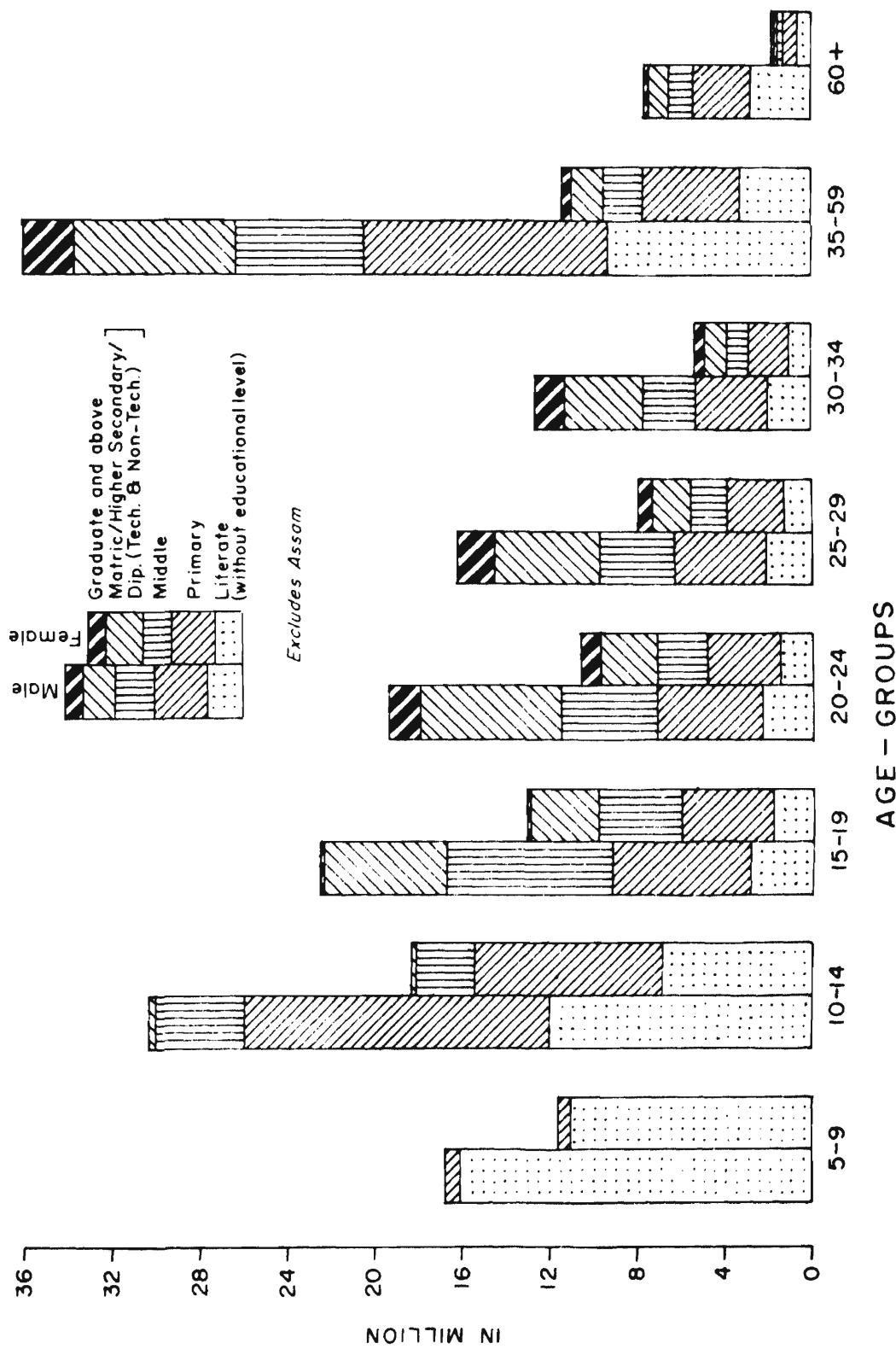
Considerable progress has been made with regard to the attainment of universal literacy. However, the crude literacy rate was still only 36 per cent as revealed by the 1981 Census. Progress achieved has also not been uniform from State to State.

LITERACY RATES 1981
(STATES/UNION TERRITORIES)

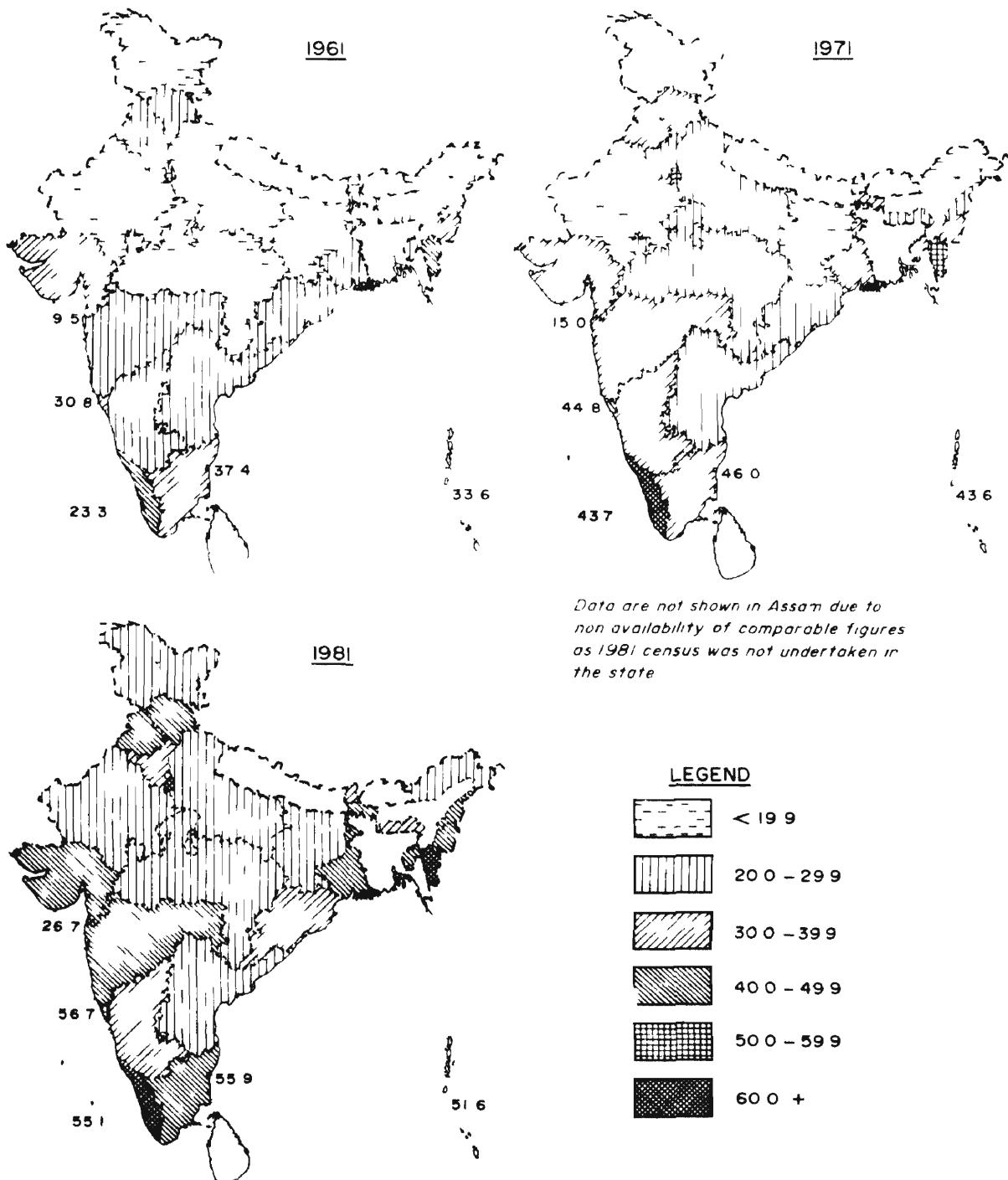


INDIA

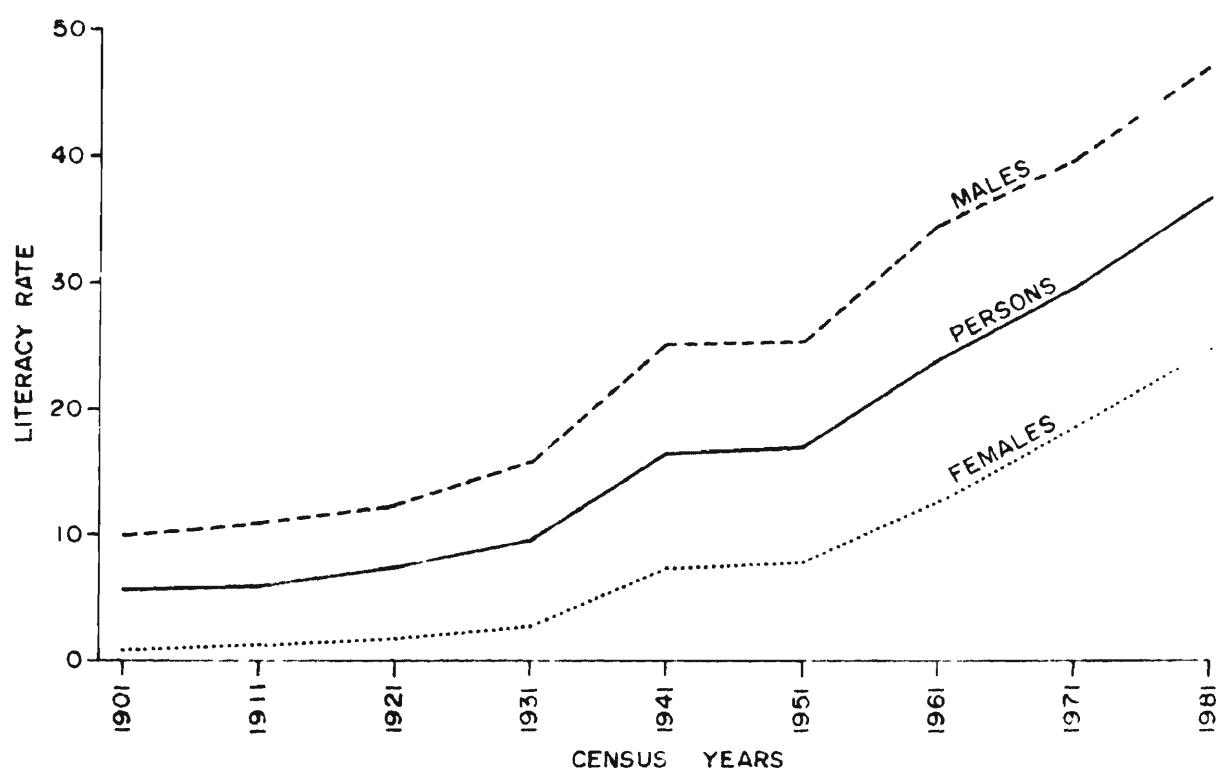
LITERATES BY AGE-GROUP, SEX AND LEVEL OF EDUCATION 1981



LITERACY RATES OF STATES AND UNION TERRITORIES
1961, 1971 AND 1981



LITERACY RATES BY SEX, 1901-1981, INDIA
(Excluding Assam)



**NUMBER OF LITERATES AND ILLITERATES
BY RURAL-URBAN RESIDENCE AND SEX, 1961-1981, INDIA
(Excluding Assam)**

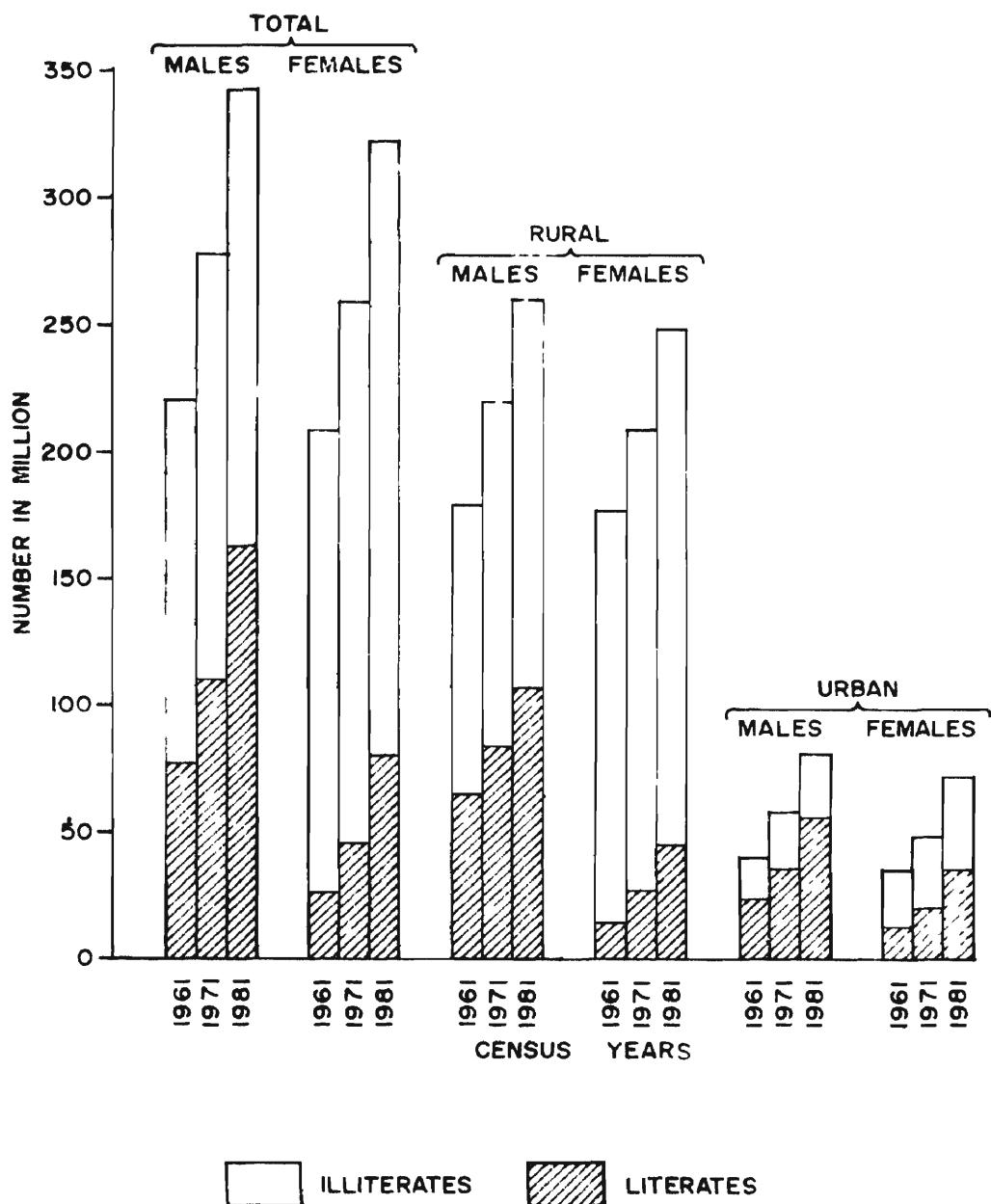


TABLE 18
Progress of Literacy in India, 1901-1981

Census year	Percentage of literates to total population		
	Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4
1901 *	5.35	9.83	0.69
1911 *	5.92	10.56	1.05
1921 *	7.16	12.21	1.81
1931 *	9.50	15.59	2.93
1951 †	16.67	24.95	7.93
1961	24.02	34.44	12.95
1971	29.46	39.45	18.72
1981 #	36.23	46.89	24.82

* For undivided India.

† Excludes Jammu & Kashmir.

Excludes Assam.

TABLE 19
Literacy Rates by Sex, States and Union Territories, 1961-1981

India/State/ Union Territory	Percentage of literates to total population									
	1961			1971			1981			
	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
INDIA *	23.93	34.36	12.88	29.48	39.52	18.70	36.23	46.89	24.82	
STATES										
1. Andhra Pradesh	21.19	30.19	12.03	24.57	33.18	15.75	29.94	39.26	20.39	
2. Bihar	18.40	29.83	6.90	19.94	30.64	8.72	26.20	38.11	13.62	
3. Gujarat	30.45	41.13	19.10	35.79	46.11	24.75	43.70	54.44	32.30	
4. Haryana	19.93	29.23	9.21	26.89	37.29	14.89	36.14	48.20	22.27	
5. Himachal Pradesh	21.26	32.31	9.49	31.96	43.19	20.23	42.48	53.19	31.46	
6. Jammu & Kashmir	11.03	16.97	4.26	18.58	26.75	9.28	26.67	36.29	15.88	
7. Karnataka	25.40	36.15	14.19	31.52	41.62	20.97	38.46	48.81	27.71	
8. Kerala	46.85	54.97	38.90	60.42	66.62	54.31	70.42	75.26	65.73	
9. Madhya Pradesh	17.13	27.03	6.73	22.14	32.70	10.92	27.87	39.49	15.53	
10. Maharashtra	29.82	42.04	16.76	39.18	51.04	26.43	47.18	58.79	34.79	
11. Manipur	30.42	45.12	15.93	32.91	46.04	19.53	41.35	53.29	29.06	
12. Meghalaya	26.92	32.32	21.15	29.49	34.12	24.56	34.08	37.89	30.08	
13. Nagaland	17.91	24.04	11.34	27.40	35.02	18.65	42.57	50.06	33.89	
14. Orissa	21.66	34.68	8.65	26.18	38.29	13.92	34.23	47.10	21.12	
15. Punjab	26.74	34.70	17.41	33.67	40.38	25.90	40.86	47.16	33.69	
16. Rajasthan	15.21	23.71	5.84	19.07	28.74	8.46	24.38	36.30	11.42	
17. Sikkim	12.33	19.63	4.26	17.74	25.37	8.90	34.05	43.95	22.20	
18. Tamil Nadu	31.41	44.54	18.17	39.46	51.78	26.86	46.76	58.26	34.99	
19. Tripura	20.24	29.61	10.19	30.98	40.20	21.19	42.12	51.70	32.00	
20. Uttar Pradesh	17.65	27.30	7.02	21.70	31.50	10.55	27.16	38.76	14.04	
21. West Bengal	29.28	40.08	16.98	33.20	42.81	22.42	40.94	50.67	30.25	
UNION TERRITORIES										
1. A & N Islands	33.63	42.43	19.37	43.59	51.64	31.11	51.56	58.72	42.14	
2. Arunachal Pradesh	7.13	12.25	1.42	11.29	17.90	3.71	20.79	28.94	11.32	
3. Chandigarh	51.06	56.97	42.00	61.56	66.97	54.35	64.79	69.00	59.31	
4. D & N Haveli	9.48	14.71	4.05	14.97	22.15	7.84	26.67	36.32	16.78	
5. Delhi	52.75	60.75	42.55	56.61	63.71	47.75	61.54	68.40	53.07	
6. Goa, Daman & Diu	30.75	39.04	23.02	44.75	54.31	35.09	56.66	65.59	47.56	
7. Lakshadweep	23.27	35.80	10.98	43.66	56.48	30.56	55.07	65.24	44.65	
8. Mizoram	44.01	53.41	34.70	53.79	60.49	46.71	59.88	64.46	54.91	
9. Pondicherry	37.43	50.39	24.64	46.02	57.29	34.62	55.85	65.84	45.71	

* Excludes Assam.

TABLE 20
Literacy Rates by Residence, States and Union Territories, 1961-1981

India/State/ Union Territory	Percentage of literates to total population									
	1961			1971			1981			
	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
INDIA *	23.93	18.82	46.86	29.48	23.69	52.37	36.23	29.65	57.40	
STATES										
1. Andhra Pradesh	21.19	16.85	41.78	24.57	19.19	47.08	29.94	23.24	51.99	
2. Bihar	18.40	16.12	43.19	19.94	17.17	44.92	26.20	22.50	52.18	
3. Gujarat	30.45	24.09	48.77	35.79	28.33	54.90	43.70	36.20	60.31	
4. Haryana	19.93	14.76	44.74	26.89	21.72	51.00	36.14	30.33	56.86	
5. Himachal Pradesh	21.26	18.73	53.76	31.96	29.81	60.54	42.48	40.42	67.44	
6. Jammu & Kashmir	11.03	7.59	28.25	18.58	14.11	38.17	26.67	21.63	45.56	
7. Karnataka	25.40	19.99	44.22	31.52	25.13	51.43	38.46	31.05	56.71	
8. Kerala	46.85	45.41	54.94	60.42	59.28	66.31	70.42	69.11	76.11	
9. Madhya Pradesh	17.13	12.73	43.52	22.14	16.81	49.55	27.87	21.22	54.02	
10. Maharashtra	29.82	21.46	51.07	39.18	30.63	58.07	47.18	38.15	63.92	
11. Manipur	30.42	28.48	50.77	32.91	29.83	53.24	41.35	37.37	52.44	
12. Meghalaya	26.92	20.79	60.92	29.49	23.40	65.22	34.08	27.45	64.12	
13. Nagaland	17.91	15.82	56.12	27.40	23.71	60.79	42.57	38.59	64.23	
14. Orissa	21.66	20.14	44.16	26.18	24.09	49.00	34.23	31.49	54.77	
15. Punjab	26.74	20.42	47.82	33.67	27.81	52.49	40.86	35.21	55.63	
16. Rajasthan	15.21	10.85	37.61	19.07	13.85	43.47	24.38	17.99	48.35	
17. Sikkim	12.33	11.08	40.60	17.74	14.80	46.17	34.05	30.05	54.86	
18. Tamil Nadu	31.41	24.67	49.91	39.46	32.13	56.36	46.76	38.56	63.45	
19. Tripura	20.24	17.08	52.13	30.98	27.13	64.01	42.12	38.23	73.66	
20. Uttar Pradesh	17.65	14.34	40.06	21.70	18.13	43.63	27.16	23.06	45.88	
21. West Bengal	29.28	21.64	52.89	33.20	25.72	55.93	40.94	33.12	62.66	
UNION TERRITORIES										
1. A & N Islands	33.63	28.93	50.16	43.59	38.31	61.53	51.56	46.58	65.54	
2. Arunachal Pradesh	7.13	7.13	—	11.29	9.79	50.46	20.79	18.51	53.22	
3. Chandigarh	51.06	20.35	57.44	61.56	30.53	64.80	64.79	44.73	66.15	
4. D & N Haveli	9.48	9.48	—	14.97	14.97	—	26.67	24.71	54.17	
5. Delhi	52.75	25.13	56.25	56.61	36.23	58.95	61.54	47.56	62.64	
6. Goa , Daman & Diu	30.75	27.52	47.66	44.75	40.59	56.32	56.66	52.68	64.99	
7. Lakshadweep	23.27	23.27	—	43.66	43.66	—	55.07	51.98	58.65	
8. Mizoram	44.01	42.76	66.06	53.79	51.39	72.53	59.88	55.24	74.08	
9. Pondicherry	37.43	31.33	56.63	46.02	38.60	56.23	55.85	47.98	63.04	

* Excludes Assam.

TABLE 21

Growth Rate of Literates by Sex, States and Union Territories, 1961-1981

India/State/ Union Territory	Growth rate of literates								
	1961 - 71			1971 - 81			1961 - 1981		
	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
INDIA *	53.41	44.17	79.54	53.23	47.68	65.85	135.08	112.91	197.76
STATES									
1. Andhra Pradesh	40.16	33.22	57.93	50.00	45.72	59.24	110.25	94.12	151.49
2. Bihar	31.47	27.17	50.18	63.03	54.89	93.04	114.33	96.97	189.91
3. Gujarat	52.08	45.51	67.11	55.89	50.15	67.34	137.07	118.49	179.63
4. Haryana	78.46	68.88	113.46	73.01	66.08	93.04	208.75	180.48	312.06
5. Himachal Pradesh	84.92	62.77	165.36	64.43	51.24	93.80	204.06	146.17	414.25
6. Jammu & Kashmir	118.44	104.35	182.38	86.11	74.64	123.76	306.55	256.89	531.86
7. Karnataka	54.16	43.17	83.36	54.66	48.22	68.00	138.42	112.21	208.06
8. Kerala	62.87	53.47	75.87	38.97	33.65	45.39	126.34	105.13	155.70
9. Madhya Pradesh	66.34	56.57	107.49	57.70	51.32	77.99	162.31	136.92	269.31
10. Maharashtra	67.49	55.22	100.40	49.96	42.95	64.51	151.17	121.88	229.68
11. Manipur	48.81	42.79	65.61	66.42	54.07	96.12	147.65	119.99	224.80
12. Meghalaya	44.04	38.46	53.15	52.59	45.71	62.74	119.80	101.75	149.23
13. Nagaland	114.04	110.56	121.97	133.10	115.34	171.39	398.93	353.42	502.39
14. Orissa	51.15	38.98	99.88	57.12	48.27	81.77	137.48	106.07	263.33
15. Punjab	53.23	40.76	82.34	50.38	43.64	62.51	130.42	102.19	196.33
16. Rajasthan	60.31	54.71	85.32	70.00	67.24	80.29	172.51	158.73	234.11
17. Sikkim	86.16	70.92	163.91	189.38	165.16	269.43	438.72	353.20	874.95
18. Tamil Nadu	53.64	43.17	79.53	39.25	32.30	52.95	113.95	89.41	174.59
19. Tripura	108.52	83.95	185.18	79.39	69.37	99.54	274.07	211.55	469.05
20. Uttar Pradesh	47.34	40.44	76.84	57.01	53.92	67.52	131.34	116.16	196.26
21. West Bengal	43.87	34.58	68.85	51.88	44.27	68.19	118.51	94.16	183.99
UNION TERRITORIES									
1. A & N Islands	134.84	116.85	198.72	93.90	74.18	144.73	355.37	277.71	631.06
2. Arunachal Pradesh	119.84	105.80	255.27	148.78	119.34	313.25	446.92	351.40	1368.17
3. Chandigarh	158.73	138.24	201.38	84.74	78.82	94.49	377.99	326.02	486.15
4. D & N Haveli	102.09	88.58	152.99	149.03	132.93	194.24	403.28	339.24	644.41
5. Delhi	64.13	58.96	73.54	66.33	63.59	70.90	173.00	160.04	196.57
6. Goa, Daman & Diu	99.19	98.27	100.64	60.41	53.61	71.04	219.51	204.57	243.17
7. Lakshadweep	147.58	112.52	259.61	59.59	46.38	84.53	295.10	211.09	563.58
8. Mizoram	52.69	46.06	62.81	65.38	60.48	72.09	152.51	134.39	180.18
9. Pondicherry	57.12	47.05	77.44	55.54	48.34	68.82	144.38	118.13	199.56

* Excludes Assam.

TABLE 22

Growth Rate of Literates by Residence, States and Union Territories 1961 - 1981

India/State/ Union Territory	Growth rate of literates									
	1961 - 71			1971 - 81			1981 - 1981			
	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
INDIA *	53.41	52.99	54.17	53.23	49.28	60.29	135.08	128.38	147.12	
STATES										
1. Andhra Pradesh	40.16	34.55	50.88	50.00	41.70	64.13	110.25	90.66	147.64	
2. Bihar	31.47	26.97	49.71	63.03	58.16	79.80	114.33	100.82	169.17	
3. Gujarat	52.08	47.41	58.72	55.89	56.30	55.35	137.07	130.40	146.57	
4. Haryana	78.46	93.53	54.56	73.01	70.60	77.80	208.75	230.16	174.81	
5. Himachal Pradesh	84.92	94.50	39.81	64.43	66.61	50.11	204.06	224.06	109.88	
6. Jammu & Kashmir	118.44	135.59	95.43	86.11	92.79	75.30	306.55	354.19	242.58	
7. Karnataka	54.16	52.17	57.29	54.66	47.12	66.12	138.42	123.88	161.28	
8. Kerala	62.87	62.67	63.82	38.97	34.85	57.98	126.34	119.36	158.80	
9. Madhya Pradesh	66.34	66.00	66.92	57.70	50.58	70.11	162.31	149.96	183.95	
10. Maharashtra	67.49	74.47	60.04	49.96	46.42	54.08	151.17	155.46	146.59	
11. Manipur	48.81	36.89	119.13	66.42	40.67	161.36	147.65	92.57	472.73	
12. Meghalaya	44.04	49.29	34.11	52.59	48.50	61.21	119.80	121.70	116.19	
13. Nagaland	114.04	99.18	190.59	133.10	129.11	147.18	398.93	356.34	618.29	
14. Orissa	51.15	46.20	84.54	57.12	51.28	88.40	137.48	121.17	247.68	
15. Punjab	53.23	64.25	37.52	50.38	48.75	53.15	130.42	144.32	110.61	
16. Rajasthan	60.31	60.49	60.04	70.00	65.61	76.53	172.51	165.78	182.51	
17. Sikkim	86.16	63.48	226.65	189.38	183.19	208.60	438.72	362.94	908.06	
18. Tamil Nadu	53.64	51.50	56.55	39.25	35.58	44.08	113.95	105.40	125.57	
19. Tripura	108.52	113.05	93.55	79.39	84.75	59.87	274.07	293.62	209.43	
20. Uttar Pradesh	47.34	49.41	42.33	57.01	52.33	68.94	131.34	127.59	140.45	
21. West Bengal	43.87	50.27	35.79	51.88	54.95	47.59	118.51	132.83	100.41	
UNION TERRITORIES										
1. A & N Islands	134.84	137.98	128.50	93.90	90.24	101.64	355.37	352.72	360.74	
2. Arunachal Pradesh	119.84	83.51	α	148.78	147.99	152.75	446.92	355.10	α	
3. Chandigarh	158.73	76.92	164.75	84.74	73.38	85.30	377.99	206.75	390.59	
4. D & N Haveli	102.09	102.09	—	149.03	115.31	α	403.28	335.12	α	
5. Delhi	64.13	101.75	62.00	66.33	41.80	68.06	173.00	186.08	172.26	
6. Goa, Daman & Diu	99.19	76.97	166.22	60.41	51.14	78.99	219.51	167.47	376.51	
7. Lakshadweep	147.58	147.58	—	59.59	- 19.08	α	295.10	100.34	α	
8. Mizoram	52.69	40.61	190.80	65.38	35.71	229.40	152.51	90.82	857.91	
9. Pondicherry	57.12	20.29	121.23	55.54	31.11	78.67	144.38	57.72	295.26	

* Excludes Assam.

α — Infinity.

TABLE

Distribution of Population by Age, Sex and Completed Level of

Age-group	Total Population		Illiterate	
	Males	Females	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5
All Ages	343,930,423	321,357,426	182,644,826	241,611,118
0 - 4	42,227,767	41,282,041	42,227,767	41,282,041
5 - 9	48,267,571	45,418,306	31,525,098	33,797,944
10 - 14	45,265,293	40,646,075	15,049,387	22,422,361
15 - 19	34,026,988	30,111,819	11,419,135	17,072,416
20 - 24	29,000,075	28,337,783	9,696,796	17,815,710
25 - 29	25,754,744	24,969,871	9,601,339	17,032,044
30 - 34	21,579,341	20,800,401	8,998,136	15,506,205
35 - 59	75,597,362	68,501,253	39,607,820	57,134,611
60 +	22,022,868	21,144,518	14,360,395	19,476,999

† Excludes Assam.

* Includes figures for educational level not classifiable.

Note : All ages includes 'age not stated.'

Education, India^f, 1981 — All Areas

							Educational level
Literate (without educational level)*							
Non-formal		Formal		Primary			
Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Age-group	
6	7	8	9	10	11	1	
3,346,732	1,367,567	46,297,728	26,395,569	46,770,288	26,077,286	All Ages	
—	—	—	—	—	—	0 - 4	
418,347	252,122	15,664,214	10,862,091	659,912	506,148	5 - 9	
322,525	173,216	11,688,232	6,678,404	13,910,337	8,556,240	10 - 14	
250,773	143,258	2,634,364	1,700,765	6,327,532	4,166,433	15 - 19	
262,853	137,324	2,089,420	1,354,212	4,759,307	3,313,660	20 - 24	
274,854	124,445	1,892,477	1,162,899	4,126,645	2,662,312	25 - 29	
256,561	102,832	1,721,984	934,618	3,291,566	1,888,052	30 - 34	
1,148,383	327,104	8,124,895	3,020,330	11,100,140	4,336,392	35 - 59	
400,145	100,231	2,416,398	635,367	2,574,759	637,493	60 +	

TABLE

Distribution of Population by Age, Sex and Completed Level of

Age-group	Educational level						
	Middle		Matriculation/Secondary		Higher secondary/Intermediate/Pre-university		Females
	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	
1	12	13	14	15	16	17	
All Ages	28,860,862	13,340,557	20,385,735	7,510,275	7,425,067	2,395,980	
0-4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5-9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10-14	4,050,706	2,633,679	231,082	171,879	11,126	9,450	
15-19	7,520,486	3,809,652	4,205,208	2,259,751	1,295,629	831,805	
20-24	4,418,576	2,287,712	3,947,382	1,810,153	2,236,134	750,270	
25-29	3,436,842	1,620,940	3,202,572	1,284,476	1,329,191	377,615	
30-34	2,430,650	989,990	2,507,762	773,467	886,169	192,433	
35-59	5,908,451	1,811,443	5,523,691	1,133,200	1,424,319	222,255	
60+	1,083,293	182,372	758,692	74,396	139,105	11,184	

23 — Concl'd.

Education India[†], 1981 — All Areas

Educational level						
Non-technical diploma or certificate not equal to degree		Technical diploma or certificate not equal to degree		Graduate and above		
Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Age-group
18	19	20	21	22	23	1
108,961	67,196	1,052,525	273,951	7,037,660	2,317,891	All Ages
—	—	—	—	—	—	0-4
—	—	—	—	—	—	5-9
1,196	422	700	424	—	—	10-14
9,756	6,341	48,380	17,285	115,725	104,114	15-19
15,447	13,168	194,185	51,492	1,379,975	804,082	20-24
15,808	12,121	181,909	50,052	1,693,107	642,966	25-29
15,288	9,143	182,786	51,576	1,288,438	352,085	30-34
42,094	23,656	403,556	95,665	2,314,011	396,596	35-59
9,286	2,309	40,057	7,299	240,739	16,868	60+

TABLE

Distribution of Population by Age, Sex and Completed Level of

Age-group	Total population		Illiterate	
	Males	Females	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5
All Ages	280,054,020	247,553,658	153,987,777	203,102,981
0-4	33,053,559	32,358,062	33,053,559	32,358,062
5-9	37,969,912	35,717,238	26,699,575	28,781,287
10-14	35,080,837	31,384,678	13,247,748	19,938,879
15-19	25,003,234	22,317,499	9,800,359	14,815,745
20-24	20,319,148	20,851,513	8,208,997	15,200,672
25-29	18,421,570	18,507,441	8,214,949	14,412,077
30-34	15,556,648	15,843,175	7,715,554	13,187,098
35-59	56,766,713	53,540,173	34,242,635	48,158,535
60+	17,764,745	16,946,417	12,658,329	16,194,758

Excludes Assam.

Includes figures for educational level not classifiable.

Note : All ages includes 'age not stated'.

Education, India[†], 1981 — Rural

							Educational level
Literate (without educational level)*							
Non-formal		Formal		Primary			
Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Age-group	
6	7	8	9	10	11	1	
2,616,766	877,227	34,952,821	17,385,097	33,595,077	15,982,001	All Ages	
—	—	—	—	—	—	0-4	
303,566	160,930	10,563,680	6,511,878	403,092	263,142	5-9	
263,038	122,715	9,228,893	4,794,225	9,707,474	5,157,637	10-14	
193,669	94,071	2,114,145	1,292,915	4,745,663	2,892,846	15-19	
198,608	93,438	1,657,828	991,617	3,484,491	2,240,545	20-24	
213,734	81,593	1,533,340	823,139	3,076,702	1,712,306	25-29	
201,176	66,971	1,390,376	645,122	2,428,831	1,155,085	30-34	
911,146	197,815	6,485,241	1,947,980	7,885,773	2,283,689	35-59	
323,741	55,911	1,947,848	360,597	1,848,783	270,673	60+	

TABLE

Distribution of Population by Age, Sex and Completed Level^a

Age-group	Educational level						
	Middle		Matriculation/Secondary		Higher secondary/Intermediate/Pre-university		Females
	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males		
1	12	13	14	15	16		17
All Ages	18,507,323	6,660,382	10,455,778	2,541,437	3,245,795		539,375
0 - 4	—	—	—	—	—		—
5 - 9	—	—	—	—	—		—
10 - 14	2,505,359	1,308,782	121,959	59,592	5,163		2,435
15 - 19	5,056,524	2,107,081	2,359,436	898,965	471,558		191,872
20 - 24	2,906,217	1,277,670	2,259,555	705,307	1,045,607		194,205
25 - 29	2,282,360	837,152	1,764,799	431,973	652,485		87,175
30 - 34	1,580,504	458,924	1,316,941	219,478	412,248		35,292
35 - 59	3,522,875	620,036	2,388,209	215,357	519,228		26,870
60+	645,964	48,359	239,682	9,611	37,943		1,332

Education, India[†], 1981 — Rural

		Educational level				
Non-technical diploma or certificate not equal to degree		Technical diploma or certificate not equal to degree		Graduate and above		
Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Age-group
18	19	20	21	22	23	1
71,399	30,020	474,256	122,918	2,146,989	312,183	All Ages
—	—	—	—	—	—	0 - 4
—	—	—	—	—	—	5 - 9
849	243	354	170	—	—	10 - 14
5,739	3,384	19,666	6,765	36,475	13,854	15 - 19
9,894	6,645	81,244	22,779	466,705	118,635	20 - 24
10,735	6,374	81,430	22,052	591,036	93,599	25 - 29
10,700	4,692	80,462	24,437	419,854	46,076	30 - 34
27,950	7,944	192,042	43,565	591,612	38,382	35 - 59
5,470	724	18,482	3,091	38,503	1,362	60+

TABLE

Distribution of Population by Age and Completed Level of

Age-group	Total population		Illiterate		Literate (without Non-formal)	
	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females
	1	2	3	4	5	6
All Ages	83,876,403	73,803,768	28,657,049	38,508,137	729,966	490,340
0-4	9,174,208	8,923,979	9,174,208	8,923,979	—	—
5-9	10,297,659	9,701,068	4,825,523	5,016,657	114,781	91,192
10-14	10,184,456	9,261,397	1,801,639	2,483,482	59,487	50,501
15-19	9,023,754	7,794,320	1,618,776	2,256,671	57,104	49,187
20-24	8,680,927	7,486,270	1,487,799	2,615,038	64,245	43,886
25-29	7,333,174	6,462,430	1,386,390	2,619,967	61,120	42,852
30-34	6,022,693	4,957,226	1,282,582	2,319,107	55,385	35,861
35-59	18,830,649	14,961,080	5,365,185	8,976,076	237,237	129,289
60+	4,258,123	4,198,101	1,702,066	3,282,241	76,404	44,320

† Excludes Assam.

* Includes figures for educational Level not classifiable.

Note : All ages includes 'age not stated'.

Education, India[†], 1981 — Urban

Educational level							
educational level)*		Primary		Middle			
Formal		Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females
8	9	10	11	12	13	1	Age-group
11,344,907	9,010,472	13,175,211	10,095,285	10,353,539	6,680,175	All Ages	
—	—	—	—	—	—	0-4	
5,100,534	4,350,213	256,820	243,006	—	—	5-9	
2,459,339	1,884,179	4,202,863	3,398,603	1,545,347	1,324,897	10-14	
520,219	407,850	1,581,869	1,273,587	2,463,962	1,702,571	15-19	
431,592	362,595	1,274,816	1,073,115	1,512,359	1,010,042	20-24	
359,137	339,760	1,049,943	950,006	1,154,482	783,788	25-29	
331,608	289,496	862,735	732,967	850,146	531,066	30-34	
1,639,654	1,072,350	3,214,367	2,052,703	2,385,576	1,191,407	35-59	
468,550	274,770	725,976	366,820	437,329	134,013	60+	

TABLE

Distribution of Population by Age, Sex and Completed Level of

Age-group	Educational level						
	Matriculation/Secondary		Higher secondary/Intermediate/Pre-university		Non-technical diploma or certificate not equal to degree		
	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	
1	14	15	16	17	18	19	
All Ages	9,929,957	4,968,838	4,179,272	1,856,605	37,562	37,176	
0-4	—	—	—	—	—	—	
5-9	—	—	—	—	—	—	
10-14	109,123	112,287	5,963	7,015	347	179	
15-19	1,845,772	1,360,786	824,071	639,933	4,017	2,957	
20-24	1,687,827	1,104,846	1,190,527	556,065	5,553	6,523	
25-29	1,437,773	852,503	676,706	290,440	5,073	5,747	
30-34	1,190,821	553,989	473,921	157,141	4,588	4,451	
35-59	3,135,482	917,843	905,091	195,385	14,144	15,712	
60+	519,010	64,785	101,162	9,852	3,816	1,585	

Education, India[†], 1981 — Urban

Technical diploma or certificate not equal to degree	Educational level						Age-group	
			Graduate degree other than technical degree		Post-graduate degree other than technical degree			
	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females		
20	21	22	23	24	25	1		
578,269	151,033	3,274,137	1,337,734	835,554	371,215	All Ages		
—	—	—	—	—	—	0-4		
—	—	—	—	—	—	5-9		
346	254	—	—	—	—	10-14		
28,714	10,520	68,470	80,235	3,464	5,920	15-19		
112,941	28,713	730,590	519,369	108,934	113,916	20-24		
100,479	28,000	781,939	358,702	187,602	111,650	25-29		
102,324	27,139	558,740	181,111	152,814	62,421	30-34		
211,514	52,100	1,005,241	189,668	347,389	74,320	35-59		
21,575	4,208	127,472	8,051	34,733	2,790	60+		

TABLE

Distribution of Population by Age, Sex and Completed Level of

Age-group	Educational level					
	Engineering and Technology		Medicine		Technical degree or diploma	
	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females
1	26	27	28	29	30	31
All Ages	334,331	7,369	177,180	49,438	26,162	1,033
0-4	—	—	—	—	—	—
5-9	—	—	—	—	—	—
10-14	—	—	—	—	—	—
15-19	4,607	378	1,704	1,315	273	51
20-24	38,873	2,066	18,804	8,707	3,946	345
25-29	55,971	1,941	36,928	12,679	5,078	251
30-34	74,825	1,284	32,511	10,209	4,893	165
35-59	148,177	1,564	71,992	15,168	11,237	215
60+	11,644	135	15,105	1,331	702	6

Educational level						
equal to degree or post-graduate degree						
Veterinary		Teaching		Others		
Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Age-group
32	33	34	35	36	37	1
7,646	285	233,207	237,947	2,454	687	All Ages
—	—	—	—	—	—	0-4
—	—	—	—	—	—	5-9
—	—	—	—	—	—	10-14
26	17	537	2,224	169	120	15-19
548	92	11,150	40,785	425	167	20-24
1,178	66	32,914	63,956	461	122	25-29
1,337	37	43,124	50,699	340	83	30-34
4,349	69	133,096	77,037	918	173	35-59
208	5	12,232	3,167	140	21	60+

TABLE 26

**Female Literacy Rates in Selected Age-Groups 15-19, 20-24, 15-34, States and Union Territories
1971-1981**

India/State/ Union Territory	1971			1981		
	15-19	20-24	15-34	15-19	20-24	15-34
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
INDIA *	37.66	28.69	26.72	43.30	37.13	35.30
STATES						
1. Andhra Pradesh	30.01	23.50	22.36	35.05	28.99	27.78
2. Bihar	17.98	13.68	12.64	24.37	18.85	18.37
3. Gujarat	45.28	36.67	34.90	51.79	43.34	42.81
4. Haryana	30.83	21.42	21.32	38.55	31.95	30.58
5. Himachal Pradesh	43.95	28.63	27.63	60.11	48.92	45.74
6. Jammu & Kashmir	23.85	14.47	13.61	33.43	25.80	24.04
7. Karnataka	39.88	30.72	28.98	46.13	40.92	38.38
8. Kerala	83.54	76.26	74.13	91.46	87.57	85.74
9. Madhya Pradesh	24.33	18.18	16.35	28.52	24.49	23.13
10. Maharashtra	53.33	41.60	38.05	58.46	51.34	48.87
11. Manipur	44.90	33.15	30.32	54.37	44.85	43.48
12. Meghalaya	47.38	41.91	37.05	52.00	45.82	43.78
13. Nagaland	42.19	37.04	31.62	61.82	55.30	51.99
14. Orissa	31.14	21.84	20.40	35.99	33.49	30.48
15. Punjab	52.20	37.51	36.77	60.11	51.33	48.40
16. Rajasthan	17.56	13.74	12.42	20.88	17.86	16.94
17. Sikkim	12.62	17.15	13.34	39.73	30.86	29.90
18. Tamil Nadu	50.76	38.57	35.74	56.59	50.99	47.88
19. Tripura	44.95	42.02	33.81	51.29	46.40	44.06
20. Uttar Pradesh	23.14	15.69	14.90	28.03	21.75	20.61
21. West Bengal	42.71	35.25	32.72	48.64	43.82	42.18
UNION TERRITORIES						
1. A & N Islands	54.99	43.70	40.64	73.09	59.66	56.78
2. Arunachal Pradesh	8.46	8.26	6.17	23.39	19.30	17.53
3. Chandigarh	80.60	71.14	68.95	82.53	74.09	73.34
4. D & N Haveli	14.52	15.20	11.29	22.30	21.47	20.76
5. Delhi	74.95	61.63	61.46	76.50	67.05	66.28
6. Goa, Daman & Diu	65.54	52.01	48.53	75.92	69.58	64.94
7. Lakshadweep	68.74	52.99	48.49	86.75	78.41	73.29
8. Mizoram	78.04	75.61	73.42	86.82	80.28	80.15
9. Pondicherry	61.80	50.44	45.91	68.68	65.11	61.56

* Excludes Assam.

4. MARITAL STATUS, FERTILITY AND MORTALITY

This section contains information on components of natural increase of population and connected factors like marital status, cause profile of mortality and the like. Data on distribution of population by marital status and other nuptiality indicators are based on recent censuses of population and analytical reports thereon.

The Office of the Registrar General, India conducts annually two sample surveys, one under the Sample Registration System and the second under what was earlier known as Model Registration Scheme and has now been renamed as Survey of Cause of Death in Rural Areas.

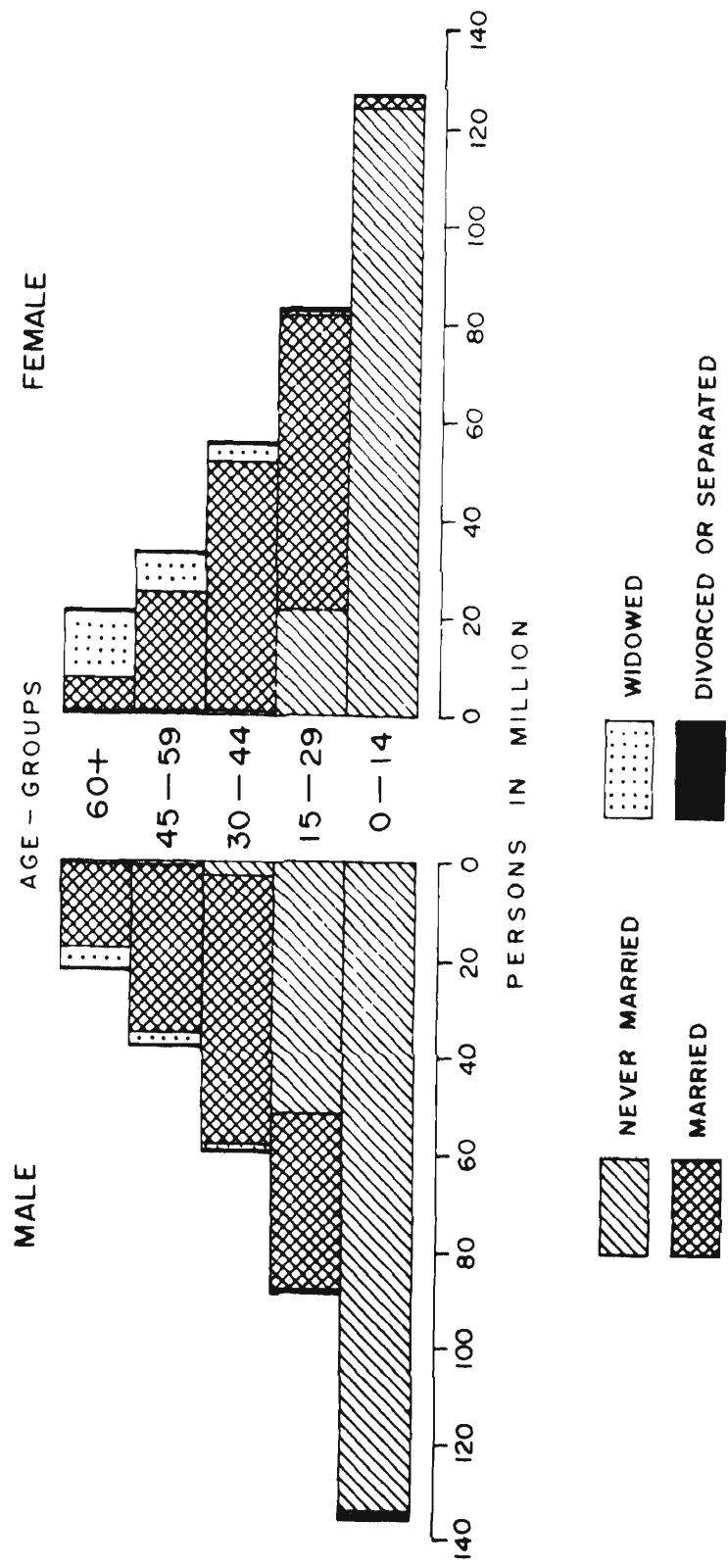
The Sample Registration System is the main source of information of fertility and mortality indicators at state and national levels.

The cause-profile of deaths in rural areas has been the subject of the second annual survey covering headquarter villages of 1200 randomly selected Primary Health Centres.

Similar data for urban areas emanate from the scheme on medical certification of cause of deaths—an integral part of the Civil Registration System.

INDIA

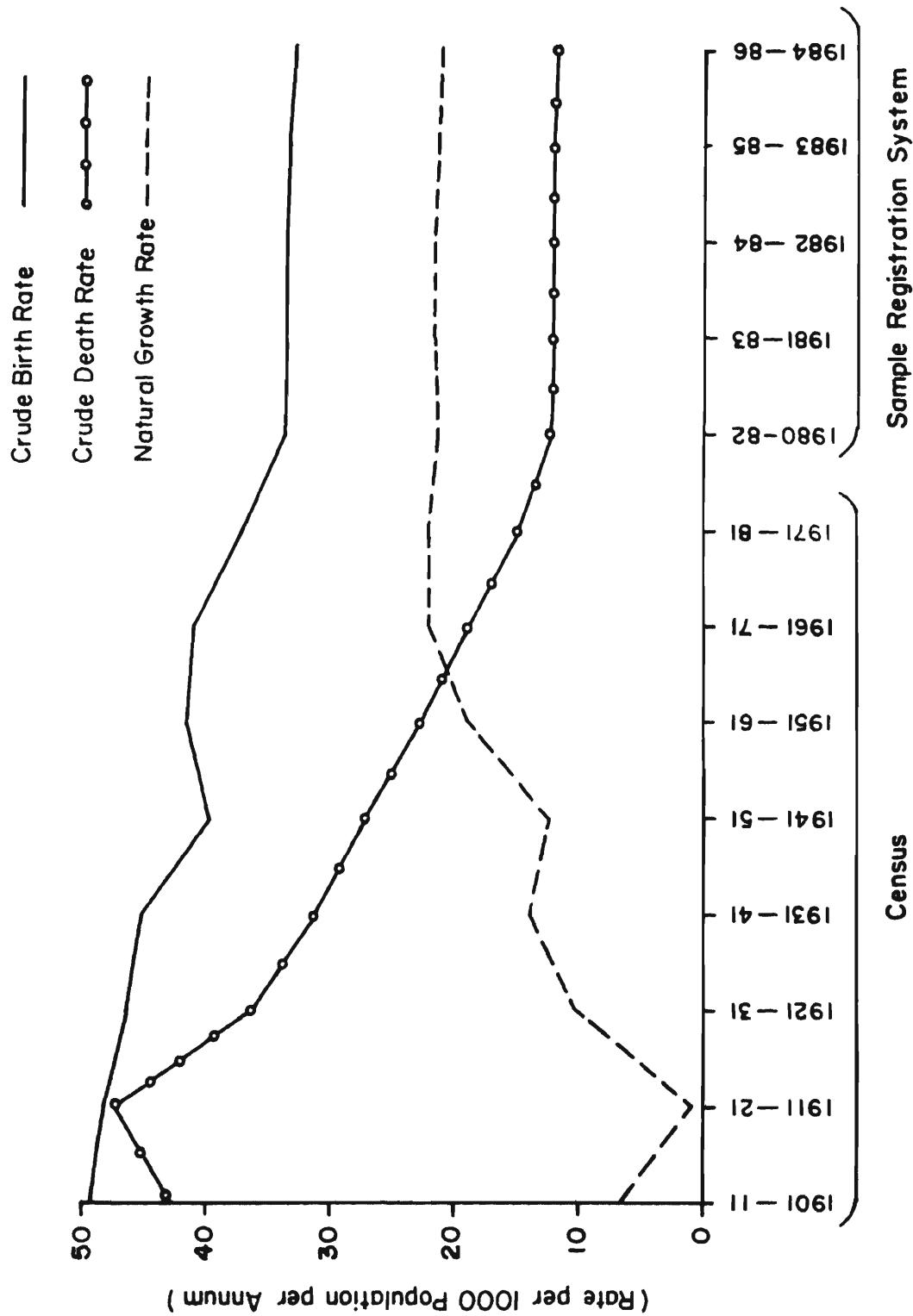
MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND SEX 1981



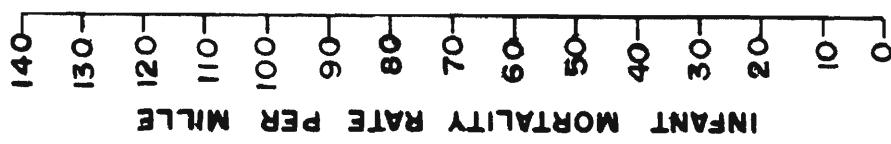
(i) Excludes Assam
(ii) Excludes 'age not stated'

INDIA

CRUDE BIRTH & DEATH RATES AND NATURAL GROWTH RATE 1901 — 86



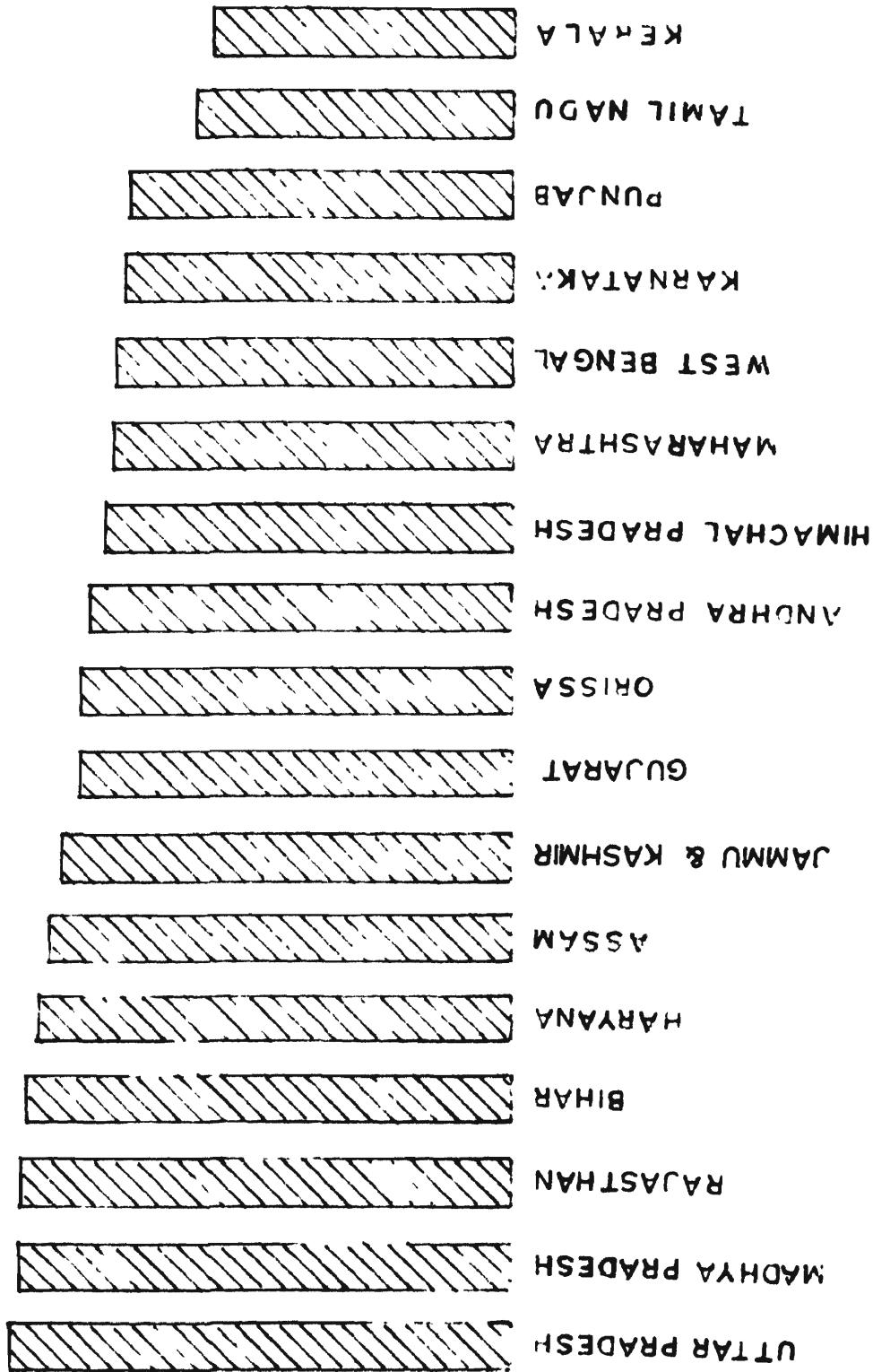
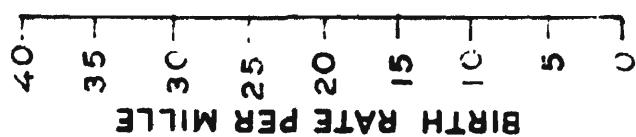
ESTIMATED INFANT MORTALITY RATE 1986
 (BY MAJOR STATES)



Data are provisional

ESTIMATED ANNUAL BIRTH RATE 1986

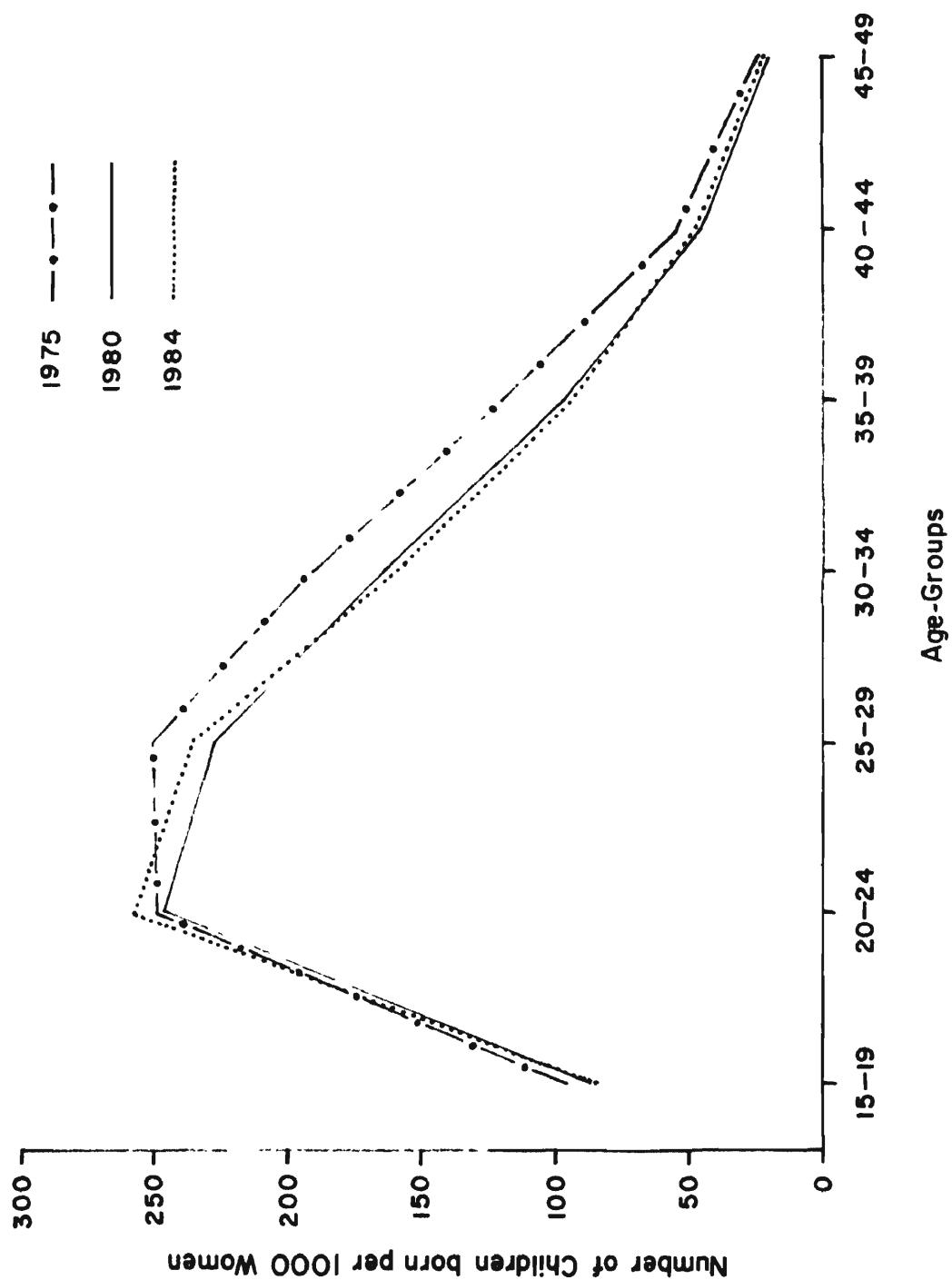
(BY MAJOR STATES)



Data are provisional

INDIA

AGE SPECIFIC FERTILITY RATES



INDIA

INFANT MORTALITY RATES 1975—86

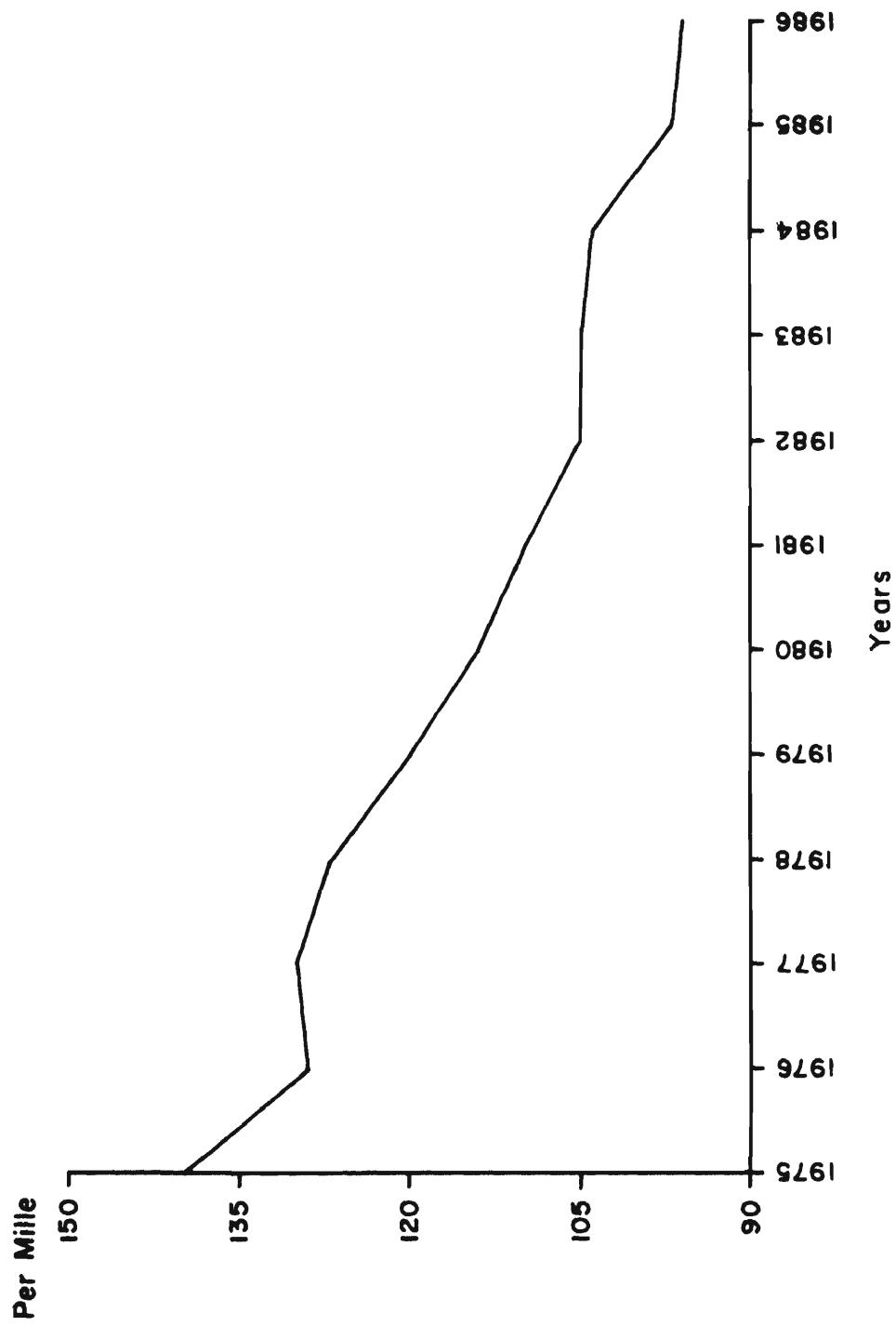


TABLE 27

Percentage of Married, Widowed, Divorced or Separated Population in each Age Group by Sex,
India *, 1981

Age group	Male Female	Total			Rural			Urban		
		Married	Widowed	Divorced/ separated	Married	Widowed	Divorced/ separated	Married	Widowed	Divorced/ separated
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
All ages	M F	42.05 45.79	2.43 8.02	0.23 0.42	42.27 46.45	2.71 8.20	0.26 0.45	41.36 43.55	1.56 7.41	0.13 0.32
10-14	M F	2.59 6.23	0.02 0.03	0.01 0.03	3.06 7.70	0.03 0.03	0.01 0.04	0.96 2.35	0.01 0.02	— 0.01
15-19	M F	12.24 43.44	0.09 0.21	0.07 0.43	14.68 48.80	0.11 0.23	0.09 0.51	5.48 28.08	0.03 0.14	0.02 0.20
20-24	M F	43.28 84.46	0.38 0.68	0.32 0.83	49.11 88.47	0.47 0.73	0.40 0.95	29.62 73.29	0.17 0.53	0.11 0.51
25-29	M F	77.35 94.35	0.79 1.48	0.48 0.90	81.05 95.82	0.96 1.57	0.59 1.00	68.06 91.41	0.39 1.22	0.21 0.61
30-34	M F	91.15 94.86	1.34 3.08	0.52 0.88	91.86 95.10	1.59 3.18	0.62 0.95	89.33 94.09	0.69 2.73	0.26 0.68
35-39	M F	94.26 92.70	1.93 5.36	0.49 0.78	94.14 93.28	2.26 5.46	0.57 0.83	94.59 93.05	1.02 5.02	0.27 0.64
40-44	M F	93.55 87.86	3.30 10.81	0.50 0.79	93.08 87.99	3.80 10.82	0.57 0.80	94.89 87.37	1.88 10.78	0.30 0.71
45-49	M F	92.92 83.15	4.45 15.73	0.46 0.68	92.39 83.49	5.01 15.50	0.52 0.70	94.55 81.91	2.76 16.58	0.28 0.61
50-54	M F	90.02 69.28	7.36 29.64	0.44 0.65	89.36 69.63	8.04 29.40	0.48 0.67	92.26 67.97	5.05 30.57	0.30 0.59
55-59	M F	88.63 67.56	9.01 31.57	0.41 0.51	87.91 68.69	9.76 30.54	0.45 0.51	91.04 63.05	6.48 35.65	0.27 0.48
60-64	M F	83.44 43.17	14.13 55.98	0.39 0.48	82.73 43.67	14.87 55.57	0.42 0.49	86.37 41.13	11.09 57.69	0.27 0.46
65-69	M F	80.58 40.79	17.06 58.41	0.38 0.41	79.87 41.72	17.82 57.56	0.40 0.42	83.49 37.04	13.95 61.83	0.30 0.35
70+	M F	70.45 21.72	27.12 77.57	0.39 0.30	69.81 22.16	27.82 77.22	0.40 0.31	73.19 20.01	24.14 78.95	0.32 0.29
15-44	F	80.43	2.89	0.75	83.71	3.02	0.83	73.43	2.50	0.52
15-49	F	80.68	4.05	0.75	83.69	4.19	0.82	74.11	3.62	0.53

*Excludes Assam.

Note : All ages includes 'age not stated'.

TABLE

Selected Nuptiality Indicators, States

India/State/Union Territory	Number of females in 1981 in age group 15-44 ('000)		Percentage of married females to total females in age group					
	Total	Married	15-44		15-19		20-24	
			1971	1981	1971	1981	1971	1981
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
INDIA*	139,334	112,172	83.90	80.51	55.41	43.44	88.83	84.46
STATES								
1. Andhra Pradesh	11,518	9,680	85.35	84.04	66.86	56.23	92.66	90.21
2. Bihar	14,246	12,612	90.45	88.53	76.20	63.95	95.25	93.50
3. Gujarat	34,086	5,711	80.72	76.41	39.48	26.73	88.59	83.02
4. Haryana	2,548	2,111	87.37	82.84	61.03	47.62	93.92	89.22
5. Himachal Pradesh	920	713	82.60	77.48	50.41	31.54	89.99	86.14
6. Jammu & Kashmir	1,228	936	84.75	76.19	49.64	28.17	89.53	79.20
7. Karnataka	7,903	6,012	80.45	76.08	49.61	36.24	86.84	78.88
8. Kerala	25,454	3,705	63.10	60.73	18.13	14.13	64.16	57.86
9. Madhya Pradesh	10,539	9,169	91.02	87.00	77.83	62.18	95.37	91.67
10. Maharashtra	13,247	10,554	83.80	79.67	53.13	38.16	88.12	83.85
11. Manipur	315	184	61.71	58.52	18.31	11.78	53.66	48.84
12. Meghalaya	292	193	70.45	66.26	29.24	21.47	69.78	65.19
13. Nagaland	165	102	59.64	61.74	10.80	9.68	45.22	38.25
14. Orissa	5,618	4,346	85.45	77.35	56.70	30.76	92.31	86.65
15. Punjab	3,540	2,450	73.64	69.20	22.32	13.42	77.60	68.03
16. Rajasthan	6,751	5,980	91.21	88.58	75.46	64.31	96.63	94.71
17. Sikkim	65	45	63.49	69.09	23.19	23.84	56.45	70.49
18. Tamil Nadu	11,201	8,134	75.98	72.62	26.77	22.81	81.19	75.49
19. Tripura	438	309	80.24	70.52	45.69	26.44	83.45	71.79
20. Uttar Pradesh	21,461	18,980	90.77	88.44	72.95	60.66	95.34	93.51
21. West Bengal	11,613	8,718	79.18	75.07	51.42	37.50	85.03	78.40
UNION TERRITORIES								
1. A & N Islands	38	30	68.33	79.27	46.77	34.31	87.75	81.17
2. Arunachal Pradesh	129	98	77.93	75.66	35.77	29.53	77.24	73.17
3. Chandigarh	102	75	75.04	73.90	22.17	17.29	70.48	65.38
4. D & N Haveli	22	18	83.62	80.15	43.67	34.16	88.28	85.31
5. Delhi	1,353	935	75.82	69.13	28.37	24.15	74.39	71.50
6. Goa, Daman & Diu	251	155	65.15	61.93	13.33	7.03	63.56	56.53
7. Lakshadweep	9	7	78.01	74.55	46.70	32.49	84.90	78.88
8. Mizoram	107	60	54.62	56.16	10.40	10.81	51.61	53.81
9. Pondicherry	138	96	76.00	69.55	33.07	20.85	81.46	72.10

* Figures shown against India include Assam for 1971 and exclude Assam for 1981.

② Estimates have been worked out by using Hajnal's Method.

and Union Territories, 1971-1981

Mean age at marriage@

Males		Females		Couples per 1000 population		India/State/Union Territory
1971	1981	1971	1981	1971	1981	1
10	11	12	13	14	15	
22.3	23.3	17.1	18.3	170	169	INDIA*
STATES						
22.7	23.0	16.2	17.3	180	181	1. Andhra Pradesh
19.8	21.5	15.3	16.6	187	180	2. Bihar
22.2	23.1	18.4	19.5	164	168	3. Gujarat
20.5	21.7	16.6	17.8	161	163	4. Haryana
23.0	23.8	17.7	19.1	173	166	5. Himachal Pradesh
23.6	24.6	17.8	19.6	169	156	6. Jammu & Kashmir
25.0	25.9	17.8	19.2	164	162	7. Karnataka
26.7	27.3	21.0	21.8	140	146	8. Kerala
19.7	20.6	15.0	16.6	178	176	9. Madhya Pradesh
23.6	24.2	17.5	18.8	171	168	10. Maharashtra
26.2	27.2	21.7	23.3	129	130	11. Manipur
25.2	25.7	20.0	20.9	147	145	12. Meghalaya
27.5	28.6	23.7	24.5	124	132	13. Nagaland
22.6	24.2	17.3	19.1	175	165	14. Orissa
23.3	24.4	20.2	21.1	143	146	15. Punjab
19.5	20.3	15.1	16.1	179	175	16. Rajasthan
25.1	25.5	21.6	20.7	129	141	17. Sikkim
25.9	26.0	19.6	20.2	169	168	18. Tamil Nadu
25.2	26.6	18.3	20.3	156	151	19. Tripura
19.3	21.0	15.5	16.7	177	171	20. Uttar Pradesh
24.3	25.7	17.9	19.2	152	160	21. West Bengal
26.1	26.2	18.0	19.3	145	159	1. A & N Islands
25.2	25.9	19.3	20.1	162	155	2. Arunachal Pradesh
24.3	24.5	20.5	21.2	165	167	3. Chandigarh
20.9	22.0	18.1	18.9	169	173	4. D & N Haveli
23.7	24.1	20.0	20.4	157	150	5. Delhi
26.9	28.2	21.3	22.8	140	143	6. Goa, Daman & Diu
24.2	25.2	17.7	19.0	177	165	7. Lakshadweep
26.2	26.0	22.5	22.2	112	122	8. Mizoram
26.2	26.5	19.3	20.6	165	159	9. Pondicherry

TABLE 29
Child - Woman Ratio, India and Major States, 1961-1981

India/State	Ratio of children						
	Aged 0-4 to 1000 women aged 15-49			Aged 5-9 to 1000 women aged 20-54			
	1961	1971	1981	1961	1971	1981	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
INDIA @	659	655	545	711	755	696	
MAJOR STATES							
1. Andhra Pradesh	589	599	513	654	694	661	
2. Bihar	661	643	599	750	766	768	
3. Gujarat	699	651	519	748	787	649	
4. Haryana	830	781	613	855	924	787	
5. Karnataka	660	652	536	754	762	691	
6. Kerala	638	550	406	698	666	524	
7. Madhya Pradesh	704	747	609	672	806	747	
8. Maharashtra	651	643	510	696	728	645	
9. Orissa	588	636	504	837	750	708	
10. Punjab	732	611	513	849	794	640	
11. Rajasthan	727	728	650	741	816	787	
12. Tamil Nadu	547	531	434	560	590	531	
13. Uttar Pradesh	663	685	627	700	761	792	
14. West Bengal	697	700	501	807	844	691	

@ Figures shown against India for 1961 and 1971 include Assam while in 1981 Assam is excluded.

TABLE 30

Average Number of Children Ever Born per Woman in the Age Group 45-49, States and Union Territories, 1981

India/State/ Union Territory	Total	Rural	Urban
1	2	3	4
INDIA *	5.00	5.08	4.70
STATES			
1. Andhra Pradesh	4.39	4.41	4.33
2. Bihar	4.62	4.61	4.63
3. Gujarat	5.15	5.36	4.66
4. Haryana	6.30	6.56	5.32
5. Himachal Pradesh	5.12	5.15	4.63
6. Jammu & Kashmir	5.25	5.36	4.86
7. Karnataka	5.08	5.13	4.96
8. Kerala	5.00	5.07	4.69
9. Madhya Pradesh	5.51	5.57	5.20
10. Maharashtra	4.95	5.16	4.48
11. Manipur	4.81	4.84	4.73
12. Meghalaya	5.17	5.30	4.53
13. Nagaland	4.76	4.75	4.86
14. Orissa	4.74	4.75	4.66
15. Punjab	5.27	5.45	4.79
16. Rajasthan	5.90	5.99	5.52
17. Sikkim	5.82	5.92	5.10
18. Tamil Nadu	4.19	4.12	4.35
19. Tripura	5.22	5.26	4.88
20. Uttar Pradesh	5.26	5.31	5.03
21. West Bengal	5.14	5.41	4.38
UNION TERRITORIES			
1. A & N Islands	5.53	5.82	4.67
2. Arunachal Pradesh	4.77	4.78	4.37
3. Chandigarh	4.32	5.57	4.25
4. D & N Haveli	5.28	5.27	5.59
5. Delhi	4.86	6.38	4.75
6. Goa, Daman & Diu	4.48	4.60	4.18
7. Lakshadweep	5.48	5.87	4.99
8. Mizoram	5.70	5.84	5.18
9. Pondicherry	4.70	4.70	4.73

Excludes Assam

TABLE 31

Mean and Median Age at Marriage of Currently Married Women by Religion, India, 1971-1981

Religion	Rural				Urban			
	Mean		Median		Mean		Median	
	1971	1981 *	1971	1981 *	1971	1981 *	1971	1981 *
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
All religions	15.4	16.5	15.3	16.0	16.8	17.6	16.5	17.4
Hindu	15.2	16.4	15.1	15.9	16.7	17.5	16.4	17.3
Muslim	15.5	16.5	15.4	15.9	16.8	17.4	16.4	17.1
Christian	18.5	19.2	18.5	19.1	19.4	19.9	19.4	19.8
Sikh	17.8	18.9	17.7	19.0	18.0	19.1	17.8	19.1
Buddhist	15.3	16.5	15.1	16.0	16.0	16.7	15.8	16.5
Jain	15.9	16.9	15.7	16.5	17.5	18.6	17.1	18.5

* Excludes Assam

Note: All religions include "other religions" and 'religion not stated'.

TABLE 32

**Mean and Median Age at Marriage of Currently Married Females by Educational Level, India,
1971-1981**

Educational level	Rural					Urban			
	Mean		Median		Mean		Median		
	1971	1981 *	1971	1981 *	1971	1981 *	1971	1981 *	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
All educational levels	15.4	16.5	15.3	16.0	16.8	17.6	16.5	17.4	
Illiterate	15.2	16.3	15.1	15.8	16.2	16.7	15.9	16.4	
Literate but below middle	{ 16.5	17.1	{ 16.2	16.9	{ 17.2	17.4	{ 16.8	17.2	
Middle but below matric		17.8		17.6		18.1		17.9	
Matric but below graduate	19.3	19.3	19.4	19.2	19.8	19.8	19.8	19.7	
Graduate and above	21.2	21.6	21.1	21.9	21.9	21.9	21.6	22.1	

Excludes Assam.

TABLE 33

Distribution of Currently Married Females by Educational Levels , States and Union Territories, 1981

India/State/ Union Territory	Rural Urban	Total number of currently married females ('000)	Distribution of 1000 currently married females				
			Illiterate	Literate but below middle	Middle but below matric	Matric but below graduate	Graduate & above
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
INDIA*	R	115,001	844	112	28	15	2
	U	32,138	514	220	105	121	39
STATES							
1. Andhra Pradesh	R	9,634	868	100	21	10	1
	U	2,693	583	204	104	89	21
2. Bihar	R	14,882	907	56	28	9	1
	U	1,798	610	145	121	99	24
3. Gujarat	R	5,216	795	167	13	24	2
	U	2,220	468	312	46	136	36
4. Haryana	R	2,249	897	70	17	15	2
	U	587	551	173	87	139	50
5. Himachal Pradesh	R	870	776	165	30	26	3
	U	63	390	210	110	208	82
6. Jammu & Kashmir	R	961	935	35	16	12	2
	U	239	689	76	80	111	44
7. Karnataka	R	5,534	830	116	38	16	1
	U	2,115	512	194	136	131	27
8. Kerala	R	4,086	310	442	159	78	11
	U	909	200	409	200	148	43
9. Madhya Pradesh	R	9,923	916	70	9	4	1
	U	2,217	575	221	82	85	38

* Excludes Assam

TABLE 33 — *Contd.***Distribution of Currently Married Females by Educational Levels , States and Union Territories, 1981**

India/State/ Union Territory	Rural Urban	Total number of currently married females ('000)	Distribution of 1000 currently married females				
			Illiterate	Literate but below middle	Middle but below matric	Matric but below graduate	Graduate & above
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
10. Maharashtra	R	9,343	782	147	51	19	2
	U	4,409	432	219	150	156	43
11. Manipur	R	190	828	105	35	26	7
	U	67	682	112	79	91	36
12. Meghalaya	R	201	758	177	50	13	2
	U	41	384	178	197	168	72
13. Nagaland	R	115	763	186	27	21	3
	U	18	395	310	134	133	28
14. Orissa	R	4,987	820	144	29	8	1
	U	596	559	223	126	71	21
15. Punjab	R	2,502	822	117	29	29	3
	U	963	525	163	95	164	52
16. Rajasthan	R	6,458	952	38	6	3	1
	U	1,561	658	176	71	67	28
17. Sikkim	R	48	878	87	17	15	4
	U	9	535	206	82	136	41
18. Tamil Nadu	R	7,142	784	155	32	27	2
	U	3,335	436	282	114	146	22
19. Tripura	R	356	741	211	29	18	2
	U	42	264	370	134	173	60
20. Uttar Pradesh	R	21,762	920	60	12	7	1
	U	4,052	649	151	65	91	43
21. West Bengal	R	8,016	778	176	29	14	3
	U	2,772	428	286	115	121	51

TABLE 33 — *Concl.***Distribution of Currently Married Females by Educational Levels , States and Union Territories, 1981**

India/State/ Union Territory	Rural Urban	Total number of currently married females ('000)	Distribution of 1000 currently married females				
			Illiterate	Literate but below middle	Middle but below matric	Matric but below graduate	Graduate & above
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
UNION TERRITORIES							
1. A & N Islands	R	25	629	262	52	50	7
	U	9	427	259	94	172	48
2. Arunachal Pradesh	R	119	921	46	12	16	5
	U	7	557	175	84	139	45
3. Chandigarh	R	6	748	158	48	42	4
	U	88	376	138	99	226	161
4. D & N Haveli	R	21	882	76	11	27	4
	U	1	542	229	31	160	39
5. Delhi	R	95	753	119	49	69	10
	U	1,176	456	169	91	171	113
6. Goa, Daman & Diu	R	134	648	213	60	68	10
	U	63	428	274	91	162	44
7. Lakshadweep	R	4	566	333	66	32	2
	U	4	460	421	61	53	5
8. Mizoram	R	61	414	547	25	13	1
	U	19	153	623	104	102	17
9. Pondicherry	R	59	682	220	55	41	2
	U	63	439	301	112	131	17

TABLE 34
Expectation of Life at Birth by Sex, India and Major States, 1970-75 and 1976-80

India/State	Period	Males	Females	Persons
		3	4	5
1	2			
INDIA	1970-75	50.5	49.0	49.7
	1976-80	52.5	52.1	52.3
MAJOR STATES				
1. Andhra Pradesh	1970-75	48.4	49.3	48.8
	1976-80	52.2	54.2	53.1
2. Assam	1970-75	46.2	44.8	45.5
	1976-80	51.6	50.4	51.1
3. Gujarat	1970-75	48.8	48.8	48.8
	1976-80	51.6	53.2	52.4
4. Haryana	1970-75	59.0	55.6	57.5
	1976-80	56.7	52.5	54.8
5. Himachal Pradesh	1970-75	54.8	50.9	52.6
	1976-80	58.1	54.9	56.6
6. Jammu & Kashmir	1970-75	56.9	55.2	56.1
	1976-80	58.1	55.2	56.8
7. Karnataka	1970-75	55.4	55.1	55.2
	1976-80	56.2	56.6	56.3
8. Kerala	1970-75	60.8	63.3	62.0
	1976-80	63.5	67.6	65.5
9. Madhya Pradesh	1970-75	47.6	46.3	47.2
	1976-80	49.4	48.7	49.0
10. Maharashtra	1970-75	53.3	54.5	53.8
	1976-80	55.6	57.1	56.3

TABLE 34 — Concl'd.
Expectation of Life at Birth by Sex, India and Major States, 1970-75 and 1976-80

India/State	Period	Males	Females	Persons
1	2	3	4	5
11. Orissa	1970-75	46.0	45.3	45.7
	1976-80	50.0	48.4	49.1
12. Punjab	1970-75	59.0	56.8	57.9
	1976-80	60.9	60.2	60.5
13. Rajasthan	1970-75	49.2	47.5	48.4
	1976-80	51.0	53.0	51.9
14. Tamil Nadu	1970-75	.. .	49.5	49.6
	1976-80	53.5	53.4	53.4
15. Uttar Pradesh	1970-75	45.4	40.5	43.0
	1976-80	48.5	43.8	46.2

Source: Occasional paper 1 of 1985
 SRS Based Abridged LifeTables 1976-80

TABLE 35
Crude Birth and Death Rates, India, 1901-1986

Year	Crude birth rate	Crude death rate	.
1	2	3	.
1901-11	49.2	42.6	
1911-21	48.1	47.2	
1921-31	46.4	36.3	
1931-41	45.2	31.2	
1941-51	39.9	27.4	
1951-61	41.7	22.8	
1961-71	41.2	19.0	
1971-81	37.2	15.0	
1980-82	33.8	12.3	
1981-83	33.8	12.1	
1982-84	33.8	12.1	
1983-85	33.6	12.1	
1984-86	33.1	11.8	

Note: The rates for the periods 1901-11 to 1941-51 are incorporated from "Population of India and Pakistan" by Kingsley Davis. The rates for the periods 1951-61 to 1971-81 are from the relevant census reports. The rates for the triennia 1980-82 to 1984-86 are from the SRS.

TABLE 36

Birth Rates, Death Rates and Infant Mortality Rates, States and Union Territories, 1986

India/State/ Union Territory	Birth rate			Death rate			Infant mortality rate**		
	Rural	Urban	Combined	Rural	Urban	Combined	Rural	Urban	Combined
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
INDIA *	34.1	27.0	32.4	12.1	7.6	11.1	105	62	96
STATES									
1. Andhra Pradesh	32.2	28.7	31.4	10.7	7.1	9.9	88	58	82
2. Assam	35.5	24.8	34.7	12.9	7.9	12.6	111	69	109
3. Bihar	36.7	29.6	36.0	14.1	8.5	13.6	102	65	99
4. Gujarat	32.9	30.8	32.2	11.3	8.6	10.5	124	66	107
5. Haryana	36.5	29.1	34.9	9.2	6.1	8.5	91	60	85
6. Himachal Pradesh	31.3	20.0	30.6	8.7	7.2	8.7	90	41	88
7. Jammu & Kashmir	35.6	25.4	33.5	9.0	6.8	8.5	86	58	81
8. Karnataka	29.7	26.6	28.8	9.3	6.8	8.6	82	48	74
9. Kerala	22.3	23.0	22.4	6.7	6.9	6.7	28	20	27
10. Madhya Pradesh	38.9	30.0	37.1	14.8	8.7	13.6	124	81	117
11. Maharashtra	31.6	27.0	30.0	9.7	6.0	8.4	73	44	63
12. Manipur	27.0	19.9	25.3	7.1	5.1	6.6			
13. Meghalaya	38.1	21.7	35.2	11.1	5.3	10.1			
14. Nagaland	26.6	18.6	25.2	6.6	2.7	5.9			
15. Orissa	32.7	26.1	32.1	13.4	7.8	12.9	127	75	123
16. Punjab	29.0	27.2	28.6	8.7	6.5	8.1	71	55	67
17. Rajasthan	37.9	29.7	36.4	12.5	8.4	11.7	110	69	104
18. Sikkim	33.8	24.4	32.1	12.9	6.1	11.7			
19. Tamil Nadu	24.1	23.0	23.7	10.7	7.0	9.4	93	54	80
20. Tripura	29.1	22.4	28.5	10.5	9.2	10.3			
21. Uttar Pradesh	39.1	30.7	37.5	15.7	10.0	14.6	140	88	132
22. West Bengal	33.3	19.7	29.5	9.5	6.7	8.7	75	54	71
UNION TERRITORIES									
1. A & N Islands	27.0	20.6	25.5	8.5	5.5	7.8			
2. Arunachal Pradesh	40.7	33.9	40.2	15.9	4.6	15.0			
3. Chandigarh	29.6	23.2	23.7	4.6	4.6	4.6			
4. D & N Haveli	43.4			9.4					
5. Delhi	35.8	28.9	29.4	8.6	7.2	7.3			
6. Goa, Daman & Diu	21.3	20.9	21.2	8.1	6.9	7.7			
7. Lakshadweep	37.1	26.8*	32.1	5.4	4.2	4.9			
8. Pondicherry	23.4	21.8	22.5	8.7	8.0	8.3			

Source: Sample Registration System

* Provisional

** Infant mortality rates are given for India and major states only.

TABLE 37
Estimated Birth Rates by States and Union Territories, 1974-1986

State/Union Territory/India	Year	Birth rate		
		Rural	Urban	Combined
1	2	3	4	5
STATES				
1. Andhra Pradesh	1974-76	35.0	30.7	34.2
	1979-81	32.5	27.9	31.6
	1984-86 *	31.1	29.8	30.8
2. Assam	1974-76	32.7	24.0	31.9
	1979-81	33.7	23.2	32.9
	1984-86 *	35.5	25.3	34.7
3. Bihar	1974-76	29.5	26.3	29.3
	1979-81	39.3	32.8	38.4
	1984-86 *	38.6	31.4	37.9
4. Gujarat	1974-76	39.3	32.9	37.6
	1979-81	36.4	31.1	35.1
	1984-86 *	33.8	31.0	32.9
5. Haryana	1974-76	39.6	29.5	37.9
	1979-81	38.0	30.3	36.8
	1984-86 *	37.2	31.5	36.9
6. Himachal Pradesh	1974-76	34.1	21.9	33.3
	1979-81	32.2	19.2	31.6
	1984-86 *	31.1	22.4	30.5
7. Jammu & Kashmir	1974-76	33.7	20.9	31.2
	1979-81	33.6	21.4	31.3
	1984-86 *	35.7	25.7	33.5
8. Karnataka	1974-76	30.1	24.0	28.4
	1979-81	29.0	25.3	28.0
	1984-86 *	30.5	27.1	29.6

* Provisional

TABLE 37—Contd.
Estimated Birth Rates by States and Union Territories, 1974-1986

State/Union Territory/India	Year	Birth rate		
		Rural	Urban	Combined
1	2	3	4	5
9. Kerala	1974-76	27.7	27.0	27.6
	1979-81	26.4	24.3	26.0
	1984-86 *	22.7	23.7	22.8
10. Madhya Pradesh	1974-76	40.1	32.6	38.9
	1979-81	38.6	31.6	37.5
	1984-86 *	39.3	31.8	37.8
11. Maharashtra	1974-76	29.7	28.5	29.3
	1979-81	29.8	25.0	28.3
	1984-86 *	31.2	28.0	30.0
12. Manipur	1974-76	25.4	21.1	25.0
	1979-81	29.2	23.8	28.7
	1984-86 *	28.8	23.8	27.6
13. Meghalaya	1974-76	@	@	@
	1979-81	35.1	17.5	32.3
	1984-86 *	40.8	22.3	37.5
14. Nagaland	1974-76	21.3	†	†
	1979-81	22.4	†	†
	1984-86 *	25.9	13.7	23.7
15. Orissa	1974-76	31.3	30.1	31.2
	1979-81	32.1	29.6	31.9
	1984-86 *	32.2	28.1	31.8
16. Punjab	1974-76	32.7	28.6	31.8
	1979-81	30.0	28.3	29.6
	1984-86 *	29.6	27.8	29.2

† No urban Sample exists.

@ Included under Assam for 1974,1975.

TABLE 37—Contd.
Estimated Birth Rates by States and Union Territories, 1974-1986

State/Union Territory/India	Year	Birth rate		
		Rural	Urban	Combined
1	2	3	4	5
17. Rajasthan	1974-76	36.8	29.5	35.5
	1979-81	38.0	32.6	37.1
	1984-86 *	39.9	32.8	38.6
18. Sikkim	1974-76	††	††	††
	1979-81	††	††	††
	1984-86 *	34.3	23.1	32.3
19. Tamil Nadu	1974-76	32.1	25.8	30.2
	1979-81	29.6	25.2	28.3
	1984-86 *	25.9	24.6	25.4
20. Tripura	1974-76	33.4	18.0	32.0
	1979-81	27.7	18.9	26.9
	1984-86 *	28.0	22.2	27.5
21. Uttar Pradesh	1974-76	43.1	32.8	41.7
	1979-81	40.6	32.2	39.5
	1984-86 *	39.3	32.2	38.0
22. West Bengal	1974-76	31.4	24.0	29.6
	1979-81	36.3	19.9	32.5
	1984-86 *	33.6	20.2	29.7
UNION TERRITORIES				
1. A & N Islands	1974-76	38.5	27.4	36.8
	1979-81	35.6	20.8	33.8
	1984-86 *	30.1	21.4	28.1
2. Arunachal Pradesh	1974-76	32.2	†	†
	1979-81	33.1	†	†
	1984-86 *	37.3	30.4	36.7
3. Chandigarh	1974-76	32.0	34.9	34.7
	1979-81	37.0	25.6	26.7
	1984-86 *	32.0	23.3	23.9

†† No sample exists prior to 1981.

TABLE 37—Concl'd.
Estimated Birth Rates by States and Union Territories, 1974-1986

State/Union Territory/India	Year	Birth rate		
		Rural	Urban	Combined
1	2	3	4	5
4. D & N Haveli *	1974-76	38.9	†	†
	1979-81	34.6	†	†
	1984-86 *	42.1	†	†
5. Delhi	1974-76	39.4	27.7	28.9
	1979-81	35.5	26.3	27.3
	1984-86 *	36.6	30.6	31.1
6. Goa, Daman and Diu	1974-76	25.3	20.2	24.0
	1979-81	18.9	14.5	17.7
	1984-86 *	20.5	20.3	20.5
7. Lakshadweep	1974-76	37.7	†	†
	1979-81	31.0	†	†
	1984-86 *	34.9	39.4	32.3
8. Pondicherry	1974-76	30.5	19.8	28.9
	1979-81	25.8	18.6	24.8
	1984-86 *	25.3	21.6	23.3
INDIA	1974-76	36.1	28.4	34.4
	1979-81	35.3	27.5	33.8
	1984-86 *	34.6	28.2	33.1

TABLE 38
Estimated Death Rates by States and Union Territories, 1974-1986

State/Union Territory/India	Year	Death rate		
		Rural	Urban	Combined
1	2	3	4	5
STATES				
1. Andhra Pradesh	1974-76	16.1	9.9	14.9
	1979-81	12.7	7.1	11.7
	1984-86*	11.2	7.6	10.4
2. Assam	1974-76	16.9	9.4	16.2
	1979-81	11.9	7.2	11.5
	1984-86*	13.3	8.5	13.0
3. Bihar	1974-76	13.7	9.3	13.5
	1979-81	15.7	7.8	14.7
	1984-86*	14.9	9.1	14.4
4. Gujarat	1974-76	15.8	11.2	14.6
	1979-81	13.0	10.5	12.4
	1984-86*	11.7	8.5	10.7
5. Haryana	1974-76	13.5	8.2	12.6
	1979-81	11.6	7.8	11.0
	1984-86*	10.2	7.1	9.5
6. Himachal Pradesh	1974-76	13.4	7.1	13.0
	1979-81	11.0	5.6	10.8
	1984-86*	10.0	6.7	9.8
7. Jammu & Kashmir	1974-76	12.7	6.5	11.5
	1979-81	10.2	5.6	9.3
	1984-86*	9.9	7.1	9.3
8. Karnataka	1974-76	12.8	7.4	11.2
	1979-81	10.9	6.4	9.7
	1984-86*	9.9	6.5	9.0
9. Kerala	1974-76	8.2	7.5	8.1
	1979-81	6.9	6.3	6.8
	1984-86*	6.5	6.9	6.6
10. Madhya Pradesh	1974-76	18.1	10.3	16.9
	1979-81	17.0	9.1	15.7
	1984-86*	15.2	9.1	14.0
11. Maharashtra	1974-76	12.4	9.0	11.4
	1979-81	11.2	7.5	10.0
	1984-86*	9.9	6.6	8.7

* Provisional

TABLE 38—Contd.
Estimated Death Rates by States and Union Territories, 1974-1986

State/Union Territory/India	Year	Death rate		
		Rural	Urban	Combined
1	2	3	4	5
12. Manipur	1974-76	7.1	6.3	7.0
	1979-81	6.7	4.2	6.5
	1984-86*	7.1	6.0	6.8
13. Meghalaya	1974-76	@	@	@
	1979-81	11.5	5.1	10.5
	1984-86*	12.9	5.5	11.5
14. Nagaland	1974-76	9.0	†	†
	1979-81	6.9	†	†
	1984-86*	6.7	2.1	5.8
15. Orissa	1974-76	15.4	10.8	15.1
	1979-81	14.5	8.6	14.0
	1984-86*	14.3	6.7	13.8
16. Punjab	1974-76	11.3	8.9	10.8
	1979-81	9.7	7.3	9.2
	1984-86*	9.5	6.4	8.7
17. Rajasthan	1974-76	16.4	8.3	15.0
	1979-81	14.6	8.3	13.5
	1984-86*	13.9	9.3	13.1
18. Sikkim	1974-76	††	††	††
	1979-81	††	††	††
	1984-86*	12.0	5.8	10.9
19. Tamil Nadu	1974-76	16.8	9.2	14.5
	1979-81	13.1	8.4	11.7
	1984-86*	11.1	7.5	9.9
20. Tripura	1974-76	10.9	6.6	10.5
	1979-81	9.4	5.9	9.1
	1984-86*	10.1	8.4	9.9
21. Uttar Pradesh	1974-76	22.1	14.2	20.9
	1979-81	17.3	10.1	16.4
	1984-86*	17.3	10.6	16.1

@ Included under Assam for 1974,1975.

† No urban sample exists.

†† No sample exists prior to 1981.

TABLE 38—Concl'd.
Estimated Death Rates by States and Union Territories, 1974-1986

State/Union Territory/India	Year	Death rate		
		Rural	Urban	Combined
1	2	3	4	5
12. West Bengal	1974-76	13.1	10.3	12.4
	1979-81	12.7	6.6	11.3
	1984-86*	10.7	7.0	9.7
UNION TERRITORIES				
1. A & N Islands	1974-76	9.0	5.2	8.4
	1979-81	8.9	3.3	8.1
	1984-86*	8.8	4.6	7.8
2. Arunachal Pradesh	1974-76	22.8	†	†
	1979-81	15.4	†	†
	1984-86*	16.2	3.9	15.3
3. Chandigarh	1974-76	5.0	4.3	4.3
	1979-81	7.2	2.2	2.6
	1984-86*	7.3	4.2	4.4
4. D & N Haveli	1974-76	13.5	†	†
	1979-81	15.4	†	†
	1984-86*	12.3	†	†
5. Delhi	1974-76	11.7	7.2	7.6
	1979-81	8.8	6.7	6.9
	1984-86*	10.2	7.8	7.9
6. Goa, Daman & Diu	1974-76	10.4	6.4	9.3
	1979-81	7.8	5.3	7.1
	1984-86*	8.8	6.4	8.0
7. Lakshadweep	1974-76	11.6	†	†
	1979-81	9.8	†	†
	1984-86*	7.1	5.8	6.5
8. Pondicherry	1974-76	11.2	7.0	10.5
	1979-81	8.3	7.6	8.3
	1984-86*	8.5	7.5	8.0
INDIA	1974-76	16.5	9.7	15.0
	1979-81	13.9	7.9	12.7
	1984-86*	13.0	8.0	11.8

TABLE 39
Age - specific Fertility Rates and Other Fertility Indicators, India, 1975, 1980, 1984

Age group/Other fertility indicator	Year	Rural	Urban	Combined
		3	4	5
1	2			
AGE-SPECIFIC FERTILITY RATES				
15-19	1975	104.4	64.3	96.0
	1980	94.2	64.1	88.2
	1984	93.9	63.3	85.8
20-24	1975	261.3	206.7	248.7
	1980	256.4	210.5	246.1
	1984	266.9	228.0	257.0
25-29	1975	261.8	207.6	250.1
	1980	238.8	190.2	227.6
	1984	246.4	204.5	235.9
30-34	1975	202.4	136.8	189.4
	1980	176.4	113.7	163.1
	1984	174.6	115.4	160.4
35-39	1975	130.2	76.8	120.5
	1980	106.5	59.0	97.1
	1984	106.6	59.9	95.7
40-44	1975	58.9	33.2	54.0
	1980	49.9	23.0	44.8
	1984	53.3	22.6	46.7
45-49	1975	24.5	10.9	22.1
	1980	21.7	13.9	20.2
	1984	25.2	8.8	21.7
OTHER FERTILITY INDICATORS				
Crude Birth Rate	1975	36.7	28.5	35.2
	1980	35.1	27.8	33.7
	1984	35.3	29.4	33.9
General Fertility Rate	1975	158.6	118.6	150.4
	1980	144.9	111.4	137.9
	1984	153.1	120.2	145.2
Total Fertility Rate	1975	5.2	3.7	4.9
	1980	4.7	3.4	4.4
	1984	4.8	3.5	4.5
Gross Reproduction Rate	1975	2.5	1.8	2.4
	1980	2.3	1.6	2.1
	1984	2.3	1.7	2.2

Source: Sample Registration System.

TABLE 40

Age-specific Mortality Rates and Other Mortality Indicators by Sex, India, 1975, 1980, 1984—Rural

Age-group/other Mortality indicator	Year	Rural		
		Male	Female	Both sexes
1	2	3	4	5
AGE-SPECIFIC MORTALITY RATES				
0-4	1975	57.2	63.5	60.3
	1980	44.2	48.1	46.1
	1984	44.2	48.2	46.2
5-9	1975	4.8	5.8	5.3
	1980	3.6	4.5	4.0
	1984	4.1	5.3	4.7
10-14	1975	2.2	2.4	2.3
	1980	1.8	1.8	1.8
	1984	1.7	2.2	1.9
15-19	1975	2.3	4.3	3.2
	1980	2.1	3.3	2.7
	1984	2.1	3.0	2.5
20-24	1975	2.8	5.1	3.9
	1980	2.5	4.1	3.3
	1984	3.0	4.2	3.6
25-29	1975	3.4	4.9	4.2
	1980	2.3	4.6	3.4
	1984	2.9	4.4	3.6
30-34	1975	4.5	5.8	5.2
	1980	3.5	3.9	3.7
	1984	3.5	3.8	3.7
35-39	1975	7.3	6.5	6.9
	1980	5.0	5.0	5.0
	1984	4.5	4.7	4.6
40-44	1975	8.5	7.3	7.9
	1980	7.3	5.8	6.6
	1984	6.6	5.7	6.2
45-49	1975	13.6	9.8	11.8
	1980	9.7	7.7	8.8
	1984	10.1	6.8	8.5
50-54	1975	15.5	16.8	15.7
	1980	15.1	10.9	13.1
	1984	16.1	11.1	13.8
55-59	1975	29.2	24.6	27.0
	1980	22.0	17.3	19.8
	1984	20.8	15.8	18.3

TABLE 40—*Conclid.***Age-specific Mortality Rates and Other Mortality Indicators by Sex, India, 1975, 1980, 1984—Rural**

Age-group/other Mortality indicator	Year	Rural		
		Male	Female	Both sexes
1	2	3	4	5
60-64	1975	39.7	37.7	38.7
	1980	35.9	28.4	32.2
	1984	36.3	31.3	33.8
65-69	1975	61.0	55.7	58.4
	1980	62.2	43.2	52.6
	1984	50.4	42.6	46.5
70 and over	1975	126.9	111.5	119.0
	1980	100.6	87.8	94.0
	1984	112.4	106.0	109.2
All ages	1975	16.9	17.9	17.3
	1980	13.5	13.6	13.5
	1984	13.5	14.0	13.8
OTHER MORTALITY INDICATORS				
Crude death rate	1975			17.3
	1980			13.5
	1984			13.8
Infant mortality	1975			151.0
	1980			123.8
	1984			113.3
Neo-natal mortality rate	1975			84.3
	1980			75.5
	1984			72.2
Post-natal mortality rate	1975			66.7
	1980			48.3
	1984			41.1
Peri-natal mortality rate	1975			58.8
	1980			59.8
	1984			58.3
Still birth rate	1975			18.6
	1980			12.0
	1984			11.0

Source: Sample Registration System.

TABLE 41

Age-specific Mortality Rates and Other Mortality Indicators by Sex, India, 1975, 1980, 1984—Urban

Age-group/other mortality indicator	Year	Urban		
		Male	Female	Both sexes
1	2	3	4	5
AGE-SPECIFIC MORTALITY RATES				
0-4	1975	31.0	32.4	31.7
	1980	21.4	23.0	22.2
	1984	22.6	23.8	23.2
5-9	1975	2.6	2.7	2.7
	1980	1.7	1.8	1.8
	1984	1.6	2.1	1.8
10-14	1975	1.2	1.5	1.3
	1980	1.1	1.1	1.1
	1984	1.2	1.3	1.2
15-19	1975	1.6	1.8	1.7
	1980	1.7	1.4	1.6
	1984	1.6	2.2	1.8
20-24	1975	2.1	2.5	2.3
	1980	1.6	2.8	2.2
	1984	2.1	2.8	2.5
25-29	1975	2.4	2.4	2.4
	1980	2.0	2.0	2.0
	1984	2.3	2.2	2.2
30-34	1975	2.5	3.7	3.1
	1980	3.2	2.5	2.9
	1984	2.2	2.3	2.2
35-39	1975	5.3	4.7	5.0
	1980	3.7	2.8	3.3
	1984	4.2	2.5	3.4
40-44	1975	7.2	5.0	6.2
	1980	7.0	4.0	5.5
	1984	6.5	4.2	5.5
45-49	1975	11.8	9.1	10.6
	1980	9.1	5.7	7.5
	1984	9.9	5.1	7.7
50-54	1975	13.7	9.3	11.9
	1980	12.4	8.0	10.4
	1984	13.7	9.9	12.0

TABLE 41—Concl'd.

Age-specific Mortality Rates and Other Mortality Indicators by Sex, India, 1975, 1980, 1984—Urban

Age-group/other Mortality indicator	Year	Urban		
		Male	Female	Both sexes
1	2	3	4	5
55-59	1975	26.9	19.6	23.5
	1980	19.5	14.3	17.0
	1984	21.9	14.4	18.4
60-64	1975	38.9	36.1	38.0
	1980	31.0	22.5	26.8
	1984	35.3	26.9	31.2
65-69	1975	50.5	45.5	48.0
	1980	44.4	31.8	38.0
	1984	51.5	38.9	45.1
70 and over	1975	93.9	87.5	90.5
	1980	88.8	75.1	81.3
	1984	104.2	93.1	98.5
All ages	1975	10.3	10.2	10.2
	1980	8.3	7.7	8.0
	1984	8.8	8.3	8.6
OTHER MORTALITY INDICATORS				
Crude death rate	1975			10.2
	1980			8.0
	1984			8.6
Infant mortality rate	1975			84.0
	1980			65.2
	1984			66.1
Neo-natal mortality rate	1975			46.2
	1980			39.1
	1984			39.7
Post-natal mortality rate	1975			37.8
	1980			26.1
	1984			26.4
Peri-natal mortality rate	1975			36.1
	1980			35.3
	1984			35.7
Still birth rate	1975			12.5
	1980			7.9
	1984			7.9

Source: Sample Registration system.

TABLE 42

**Age-specific Mortality Rates and Other Mortality Indicators by Sex, India, 1975, 1980,
1984—Combined**

Age-group	Year	Combined		
		Male	Female	Both sexes
1	2	3	4	5
AGE-SPECIFIC MORTALITY RATES				
0-4	1975	52.4	57.7	55.0
	1980	40.1	43.5	41.8
	1984	39.5	43.0	41.2
5-9	1975	4.4	5.2	4.8
	1980	3.3	4.0	3.6
	1984	3.6	4.6	4.1
10-14	1975	2.0	2.2	2.1
	1980	1.7	1.7	1.7
	1984	1.6	2.0	1.8
15-19	1975	2.1	3.8	2.9
	1980	2.0	2.9	2.5
	1984	2.0	2.8	2.3
20-24	1975	2.6	4.7	3.5
	1980	2.3	3.8	3.0
	1984	2.8	3.9	3.3
25-29	1975	3.1	4.4	3.8
	1980	2.2	4.0	3.1
	1984	2.8	3.8	3.3
30-34	1975	4.1	5.3	4.7
	1980	3.4	3.6	3.5
	1984	3.2	3.5	3.3
35-39	1975	6.8	6.2	6.5
	1980	4.7	4.6	4.7
	1984	4.4	4.2	4.3
40-44	1975	8.2	6.8	7.5
	1980	7.2	5.5	6.4
	1984	6.6	5.4	6.0
45-49	1975	13.2	9.6	11.5
	1980	9.6	7.3	8.5
	1984	10.0	6.5	8.3

TABLE 42—*Contd.***Age-specific Mortality Rates and Other Mortality Indicators by Sex, India, 1975, 1980,
1984—Combined**

Age-group	Year	Combined		
		Male	Female	Both sexes
1	2	3	4	5
50-54	1975	15.0	14.6	14.9
	1980	14.6	10.4	12.6
	1984	15.6	10.9	13.4
55-59	1975	28.7	23.6	26.3
	1980	21.5	16.7	19.2
	1984	21.0	15.5	18.3
60-64	1975	39.6	33.3	38.5
	1980	35.0	27.3	31.2
	1984	36.1	30.4	33.3
65-69	1975	59.0	53.7	56.3
	1980	59.0	41.2	50.0
	1984	50.6	41.9	46.2
70 & over	1975	120.3	106.4	113.2
	1980	98.5	85.3	91.6
	1984	110.8	103.4	107.1
All ages	1975	15.5	16.3	15.9
	1980	12.4	12.4	12.4
	1984	12.4	12.8	12.6

OTHER MORTALITY INDICATORS

Crude death rate	1975	15.9
	1980	12.4
	1984	12.6
Infant mortality rate	1975	140.0
	1980	113.9
	1984	104.0
Neo-natal mortality rate	1975	78.3
	1980	69.3
	1984	65.8

TABLE 42—*Concl'd.***Age-specific Mortality Rates and Other Mortality Indicators by Sex, India, 1975, 1980,
1984—Combined**

Age-group	Year	Combined		
		Male	Female	Both sexes
1	2	3	4	5
Post-natal mortality rate	1975			62.1
	1980			44.6
	1984			38.2
Peri-natal mortality rate	1975			55.2
	1980			55.7
	1984			53.8
Still birth rate	1975			17.6
	1980			11.3
	1984			10.4

Source: Sample Registration System.

TABLE 43

Estimated Infant Mortality Rates by India and Major States, 1974-1986

State/India	Year	Infant mortality rate		
		Rural	Urban	Combined
1	2	3	4	5
MAJOR STATES				
1. Andhra Pradesh	1974-76	126	83	119
	1979-81	103	52	95
	1984-86*	86	60	81
2. Assam	1974-76	137	103	135
	1979-81	106	67	104
	1984-86*	108	81	106
3. Bihar	1974-76	†	†	†
	1979-81	†	†	†
	1984-86*	102	69	100
4. Gujarat	1974-76	146	101	136
	1979-81	124	95	117
	1984-86*	121	62	104
5. Haryana	1974-76	118	56	109
	1979-81	108	59	101
	1984-86*	98	61	90
6. Himachal Pradesh	1974-76	116	60	114
	1979-81	83	60	82
	1984-86*	90	40	87
7. Jammu & Kashmir	1974-76	75	38	71
	1979-81	77	46	73
	1984-86*	87	51	81
8. Karnataka	1974-76	94	57	85
	1979-81	83	47	74
	1984-86*	82	44	72
9. Kerala	1974-76	57	42	55
	1979-81	42	29	40
	1984-86*	30	26	29
10. Madhya Pradesh	1974-76	150	87	142
	1979-81	152	80	142
	1984-86*	128	79	120
11. Maharashtra	1974-76	97	67	88
	1979-81	90	53	80
	1984-86*	79	51	69

* Provisional

† Not available prior to 1981.

TABLE 43 —Concl'd.
Estimated Infant Mortality Rates by India and Major States, 1974-1986

State/India	Year	Infant mortality rate		
		Rural	Urban	Combined
1	2	3	4	5
12. Orissa	1974-76	146	85	142
	1979-81	148	72	142
	1984-86*	133	81	129
13. Punjab	1974-76	108	69	101
	1979-81	92	64	87
	1984-86*	75	47	68
14. Rajasthan	1974-76	154	74	143
	1979-81	117	53	107
	1984-86*	119	71	111
15. Tamil Nadu	1974-76	123	72	109
	1979-81	107	61	95
	1984-86*	93	53	80
16. Uttar Pradesh	1974-76	189	120	183
	1979-81	164	100	157
	1984-86*	153	88	143
17. West Bengal	1974-76	†	†	†
	1979-81			
	1984-86*	81	52	76
INDIA	1974-76	142	79	132
	1979-81	124	67	115
	1984-86*	108	62	99

TABLE 44
Percentage Distribution of Deaths by Major Cause-Groups, India, 1974-1986—Rural

Major cause-group	1974	1977	1980	1983	1986
1	2	3	4	5	6
Accidents and Injuries	4.4	4.3	5.0	5.5	7.0
Child-birth & Pregnancy	1.3	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.0
Fever	12.6	10.7	8.5	10.2	10.4
Digestive Disorders	9.7	10.6	9.3	7.4	7.7
Coughs 'Disorders of Respiratory System'	20.5	20.6	20.0	20.2	19.8
Disorders of the Central Nervous System	3.1	3.6	3.8	4.5	3.7
Diseases of Circulatory System	7.1	8.1	8.6	9.1	9.0
Other Clear Symptoms	8.0	7.5	7.5	7.4	8.5
Causes Peculiar to Infancy	12.4	13.2	13.6	11.0	10.5
Senility	16.0	18.3	20.7	23.2	22.4
The rest	4.9	2.0	1.8	0.3	—
All causes	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Source: Survey of Causes of Death (Rural) : Office of the Registrar General, India.

TABLE 45
Percentage Distribution of Deaths by Major Cause-Groups, India, 1974-1984—Urban

Major Group No.	Major Cause-group	1974	1977	1980	1983	1984
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I.	Infectious and Parasitic Diseases	26.0	24.3	21.1	22.1	21.7
II.	Neoplasms	4.0	4.0	3.8	3.4	4.2
III.	Edocrine, Nutritional and Metabolic Diseases and Immunity Disorders	3.0	2.6	2.5	2.0	3.0
IV.	Diseases of Blood and Blood-forming Organs	2.6	2.3	1.7	1.4	2.7
V.	Mental Disorders	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
VI.	Diseases of the Nervous System and Sense Organs	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.3	4.0
VII.	Diseases of the Circulatory System	13.7	14.6	16.3	18.5	20.7
VIII.	Diseases of the Respiratory System	9.7	11.1	8.9	7.8	9.9
IX.	Diseases of the Digestive System	6.0	5.4	5.8	5.4	4.9
X.	Diseases of the Genito-Urinary System	1.3	1.5	1.7	1.5	1.5
XI.	Complication of Pregnancy, Child-birth and the Puerperium	1.1	1.0	1.5	1.0	1.0
XII.	Diseases of the Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2
XIII.	Diseases of the Musculoskeletal System and Connective Tissue	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
XIV.	Congenital Anomalies	0.7	0.6	1.0	0.9	0.8
XV.	Certain Conditions Originating in the Perinatal Period	6.8	7.9	10.2	10.5	7.9
XVI.	Symptoms, Signs and Ill-defined Conditions	11.8	12.4	12.9	12.4	8.5
(VII).	Injury and Poisoning	8.6	7.9	8.4	9.4	8.8
All Cause Groups		100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Source: Scheme of medical certification of cause of death: Office of the Registrar General, India.

TABLE 46

I. Percent Distribution of Births by Type of Attention at Birth by Residence, India, 1984

Sector	Type of attention at birth		
	Institutional	Attended by trained professionals	Attended by untrained professionals and others
1	2	3	4
Rural	13 0	16 8	70 2
Urban	46 9	24 2	28 9
Total	19 6	18 2	62 2

II. Percent Distribution of Deaths by Type of Medical Attention Received Before Death by Residence, India, 1984

Sector	Type of attention at birth		
	Institutional	Attended by qualified medical practitioners	Attended by unqualified medical practitioners and othe
1	2	3	4
Rural	7 9	28 4	63 7
Urban	25 9	45 1	29 0
Total	10 8	31 0	58 2

Source Sample Registration System

5. MIGRATION, URBANISATION AND MEGA CITIES

The urban population of India (including Assam) was 160 million in 1981. The proportion of urban population to total population in India is relatively low being only 23 per cent. However, the rate of growth of urban population has been quite high in recent years. During the last decade, urban population of India increased by 46.8 per cent. More than three-fifth of the urban population of India lived in Class I cities in 1981, while the 12 million-plus cities contained more than one fourth of the total urban population. On the other hand, proportion of population of Class II towns, that is towns with population between 50,000 and 100,000, has remained more or less constant at 11 per cent. The proportion of urban population living in towns with a population of 20,000 or below has been declining. 26 per cent of the urban population in northern zone, 25 per cent in the western zone and 31 per cent in eastern zone lived in Delhi, Bombay and Calcutta respectively.

More than 60 per cent of the migrants migrate within the district of enumeration. About 20 per cent of the migrants migrate from other districts of the state. Thus in all only about one migrant out of seven migrate outside the state.

A series of special tables about the million-plus cities has also been included in this Section. In mega-cities of Calcutta, Bombay, Delhi, Ahmadabad, Pune and Kanpur, 60 to 75 per cent of the migrants migrating for employment, are from rural areas. Migrants constitute one third to one half of the population in most of these cities.

A large proportion of the male migrants in these cities have come in search of employment.

In Greater Bombay, Delhi, Madras, Bangalore and Jaipur more than half of the male migrants have migrated for employment.

In Calcutta, Greater Bombay, Ahmadabad, Bangalore, Pune and Kanpur more than one third of the male workers are engaged in manufacturing, processing, servicing and repairs other than household industry.

In all cities female workers are concentrated in "other services", predominantly so in Calcutta, Delhi, Kanpur, Jaipur and Lucknow.

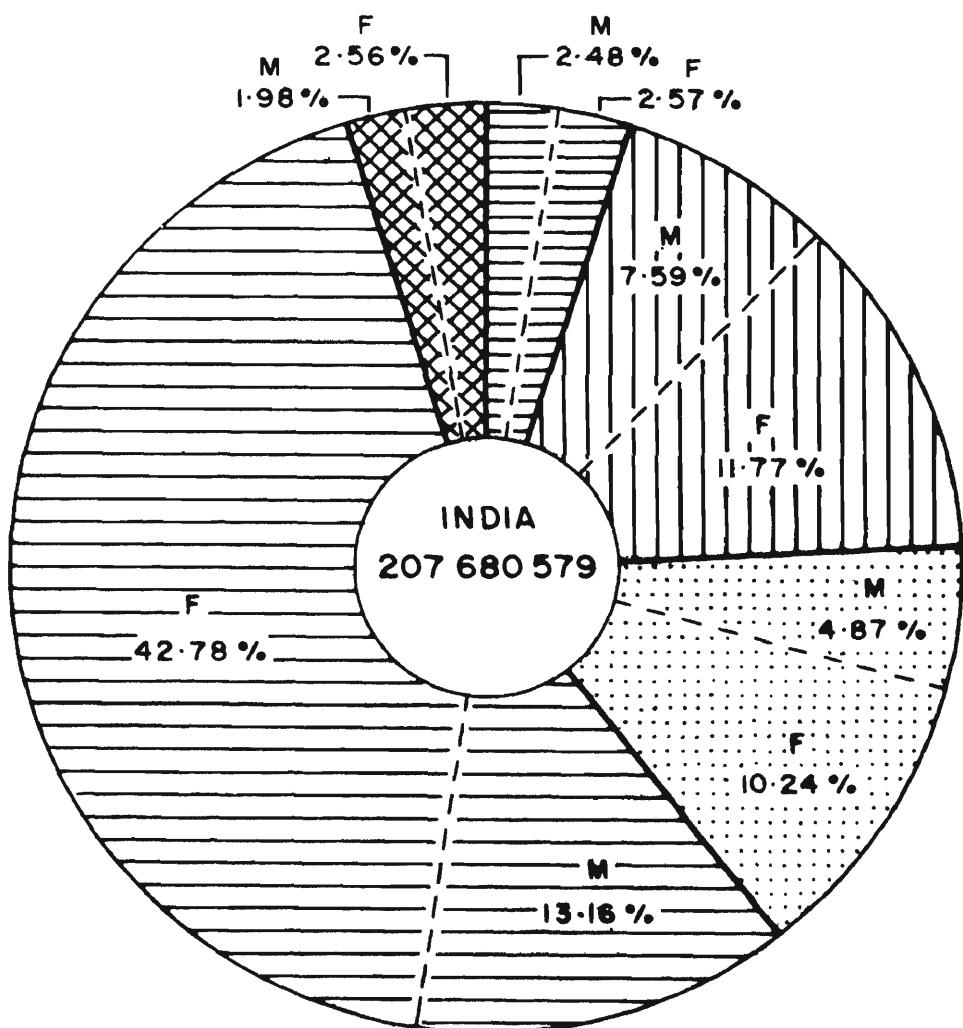
Delhi and Nagpur have emerged as multifunctional cities while Lucknow is predominantly service oriented.

More than 40 per cent of the households in these cities are living in single rooms, the proportion being as high as 69 per cent in Greater Bombay. 60 per cent or more of the households in these cities have electricity.

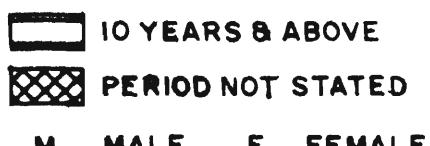
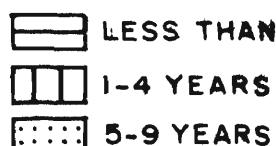
The proportion of households having toilet facilities is highest in Calcutta (about 86 per cent) while it is only about 60 per cent in Nagpur. On the other hand 90 per cent or more of the households in Greater Bombay, Ahmadabad and Pune have access to tap water while only 52 to 56 per cent of the households in Madras and Calcutta have this facility.

INDIA

MIGRANTS BY PLACE OF LAST RESIDENCE AND DURATION OF RESIDENCE 1981

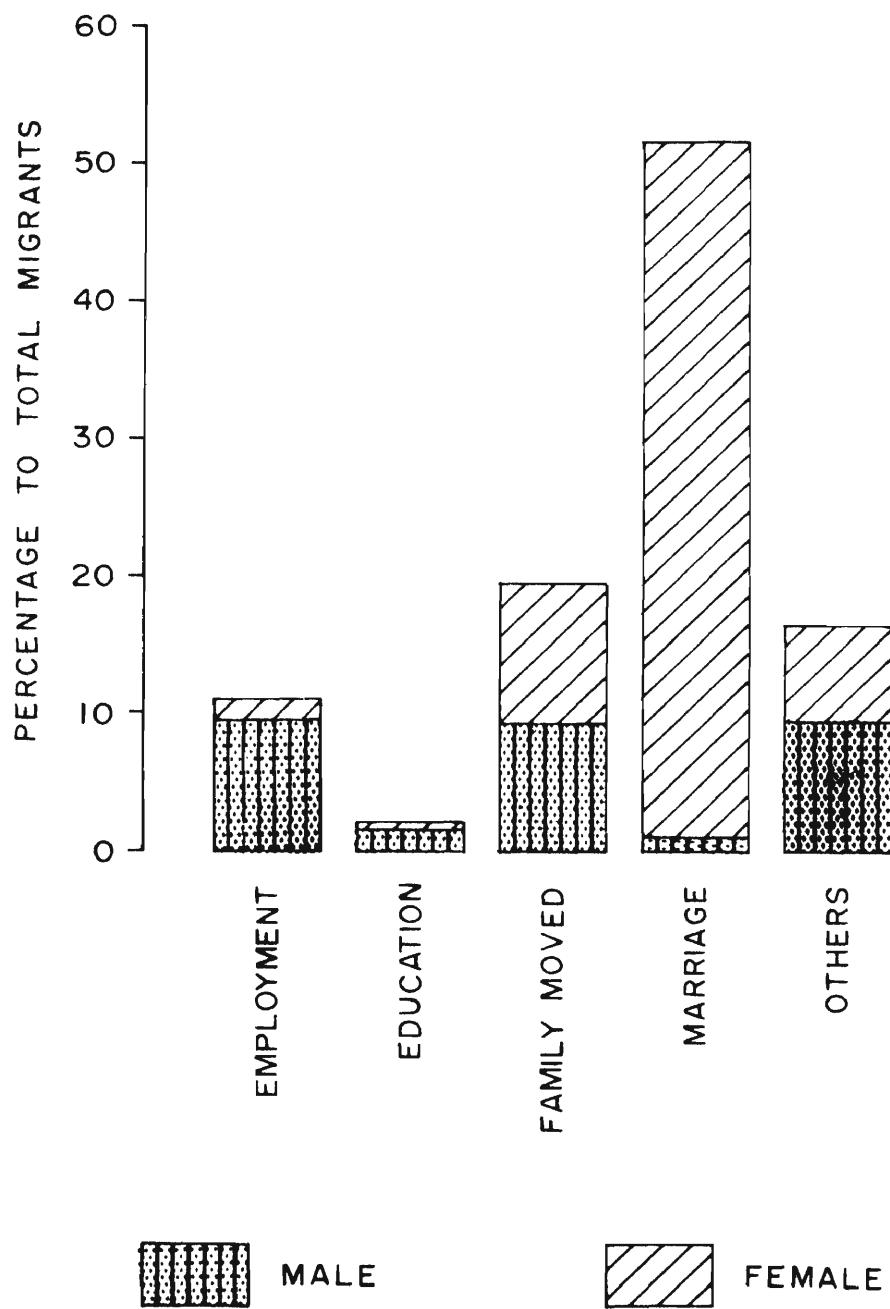


DURATION OF RESIDENCE

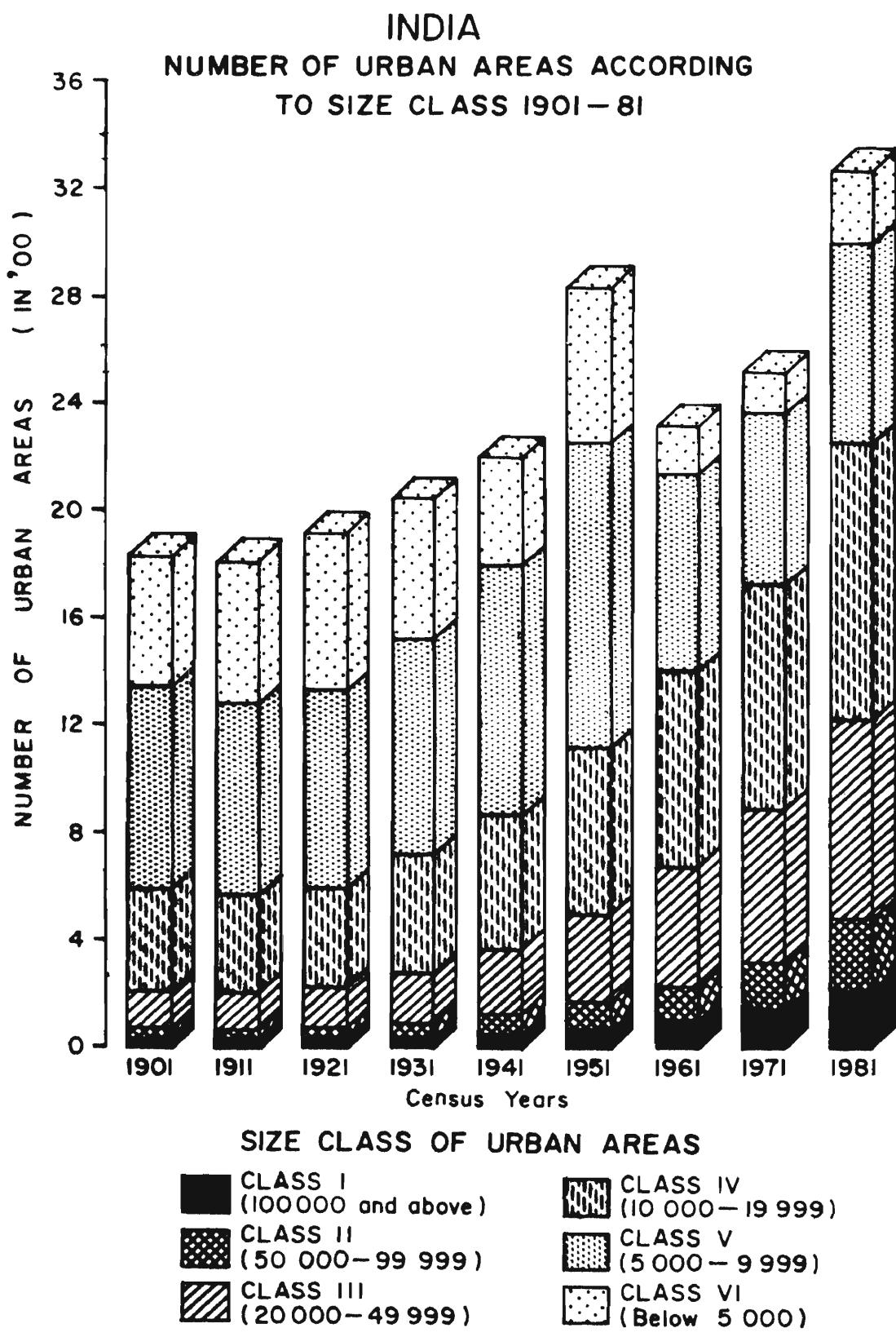


Excludes Assam

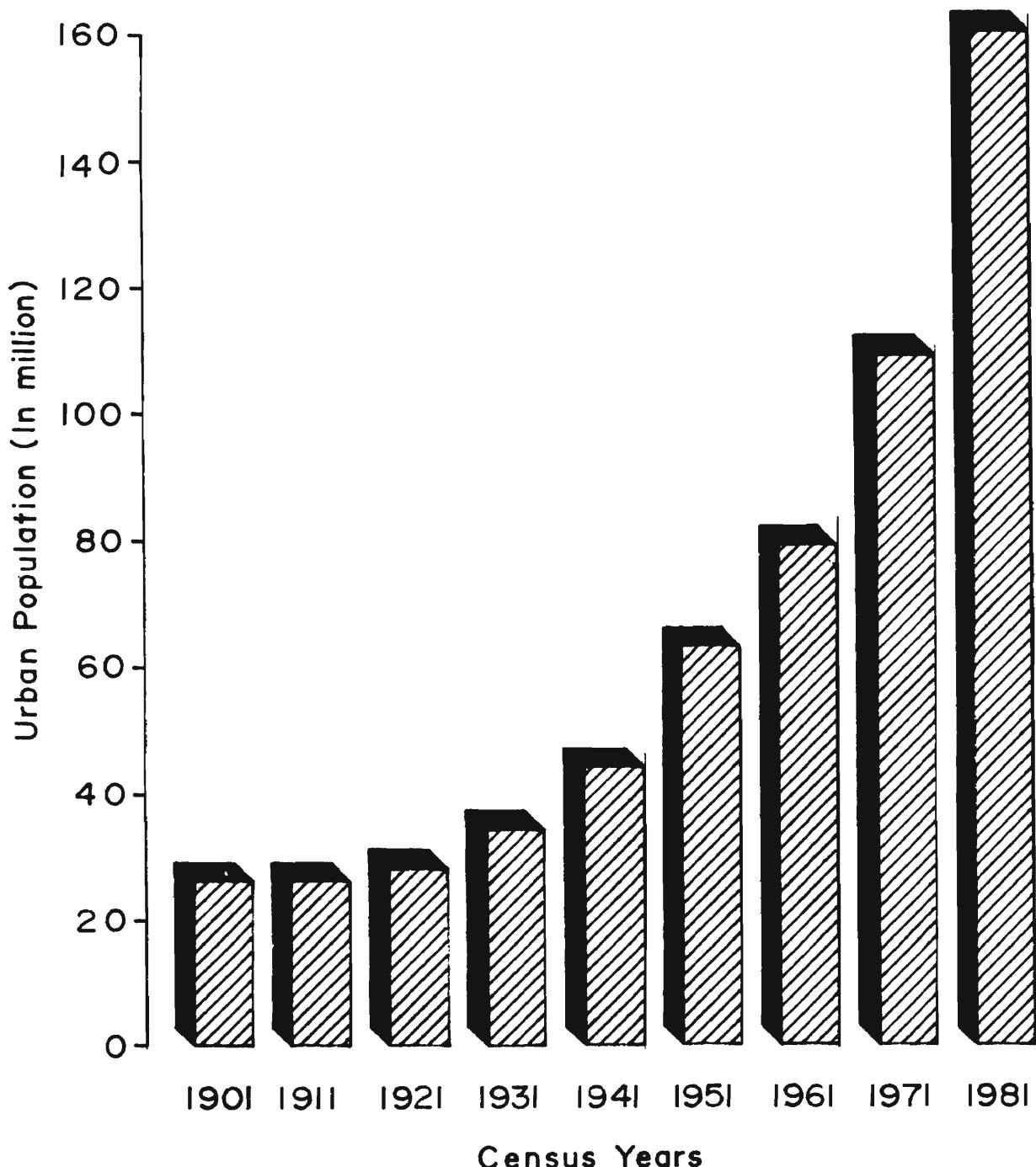
INDIA
MIGRANTS BY REASONS 1981
(By place of last residence)



Excludes Assam



INDIA
GROWTH OF URBAN POPULATION
1901-81



Excludes Assam in all census years

CENSUS OF INDIA

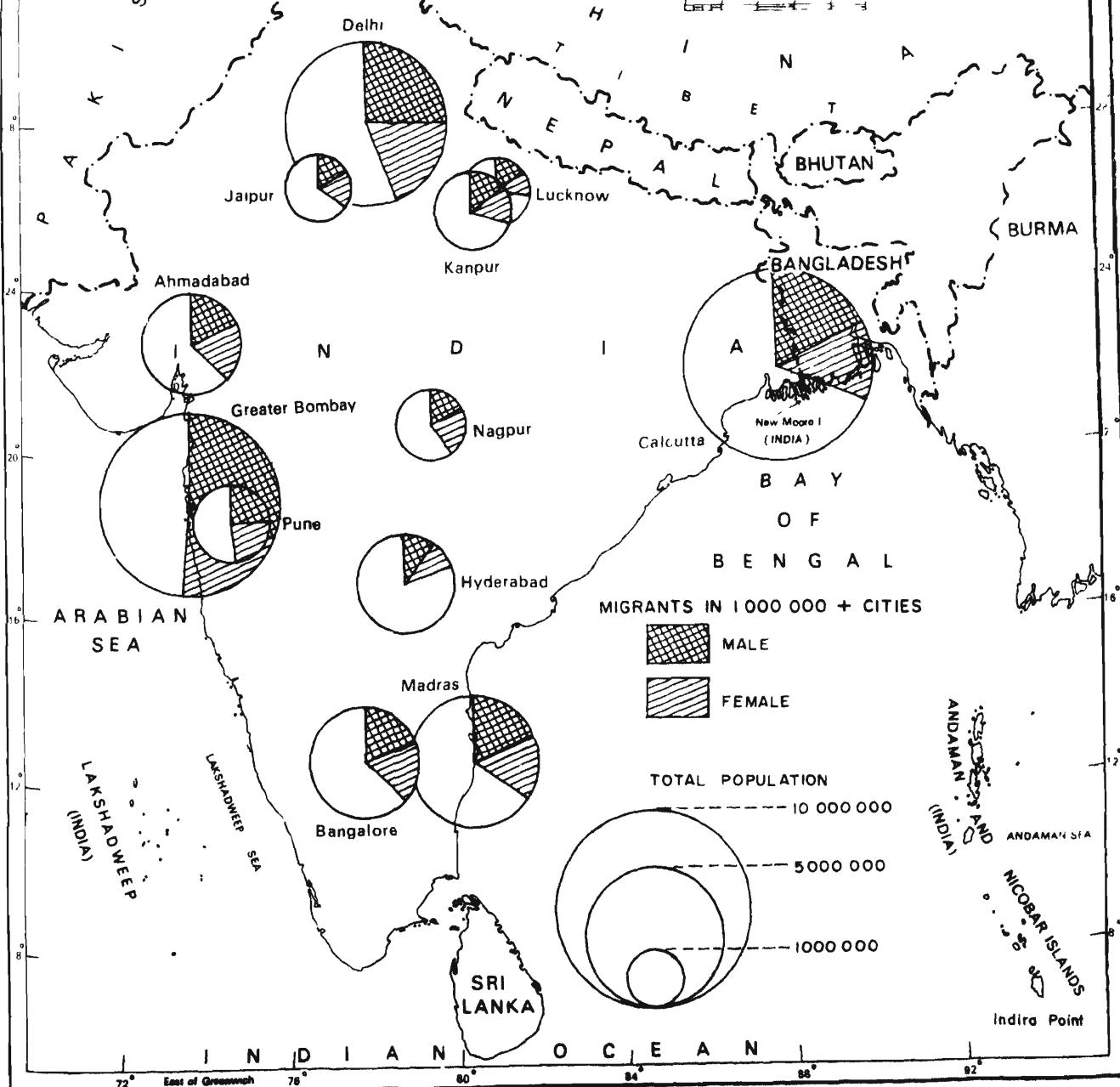
INDIA

MIGRANTS IN MILLION PLUS CITIES
1981

BOUNDARY INTERNATIONAL — —

KILOMETRES

100 0 100 200 300 400



Based upon Survey of India map with the permission of the Surveyor General of India

The boundary of Meghalaya shown on this map is as interpreted from the North-Eastern Areas (Reorganisation) Act, 1971 but has yet to be verified

© Government of India copyright 1988

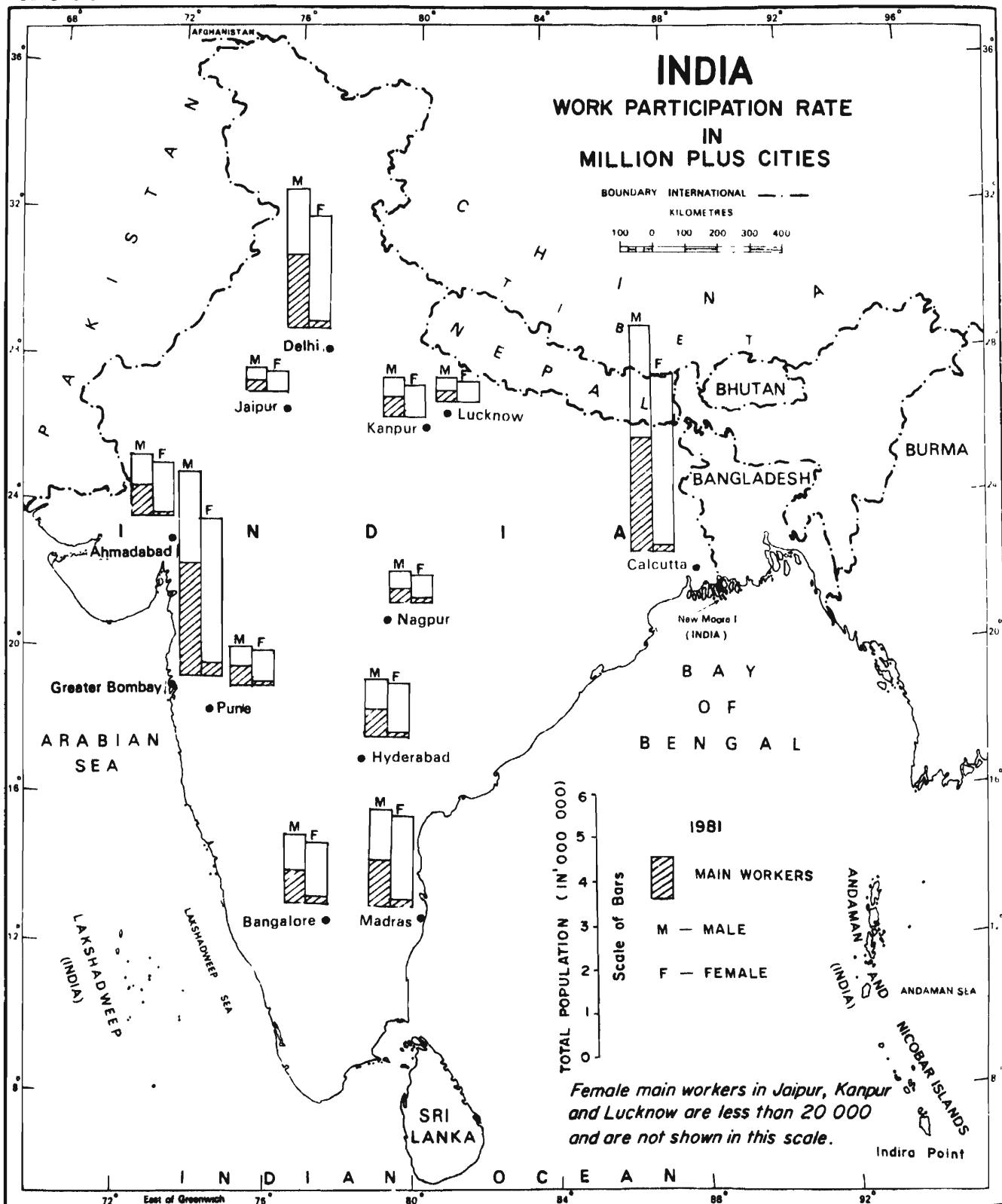
The territorial waters of India extend into the sea to a distance of twelve nautical miles measured from the appropriate base line

CENSUS OF INDIA

INDIA

WORK PARTICIPATION RATE
IN
MILLION PLUS CITIES

BOUNDARY INTERNATIONAL
KILOMETRES
100 0 100 200 300 400



Based upon Survey of India map with the permission of the Surveyor General of India

The territorial waters of India extend into the sea to a distance of twelve nautical miles measured from the appropriate base line

The boundary of Meghalaya shown on this map is as interpreted from the North-Eastern Areas (Reorganisation) Act, 1971, but has yet to be verified

© Government of India copyright, 1988.



MIGRANTS BY EDUCATIONAL LEVEL IN MILLION PLUS CITIES 1981

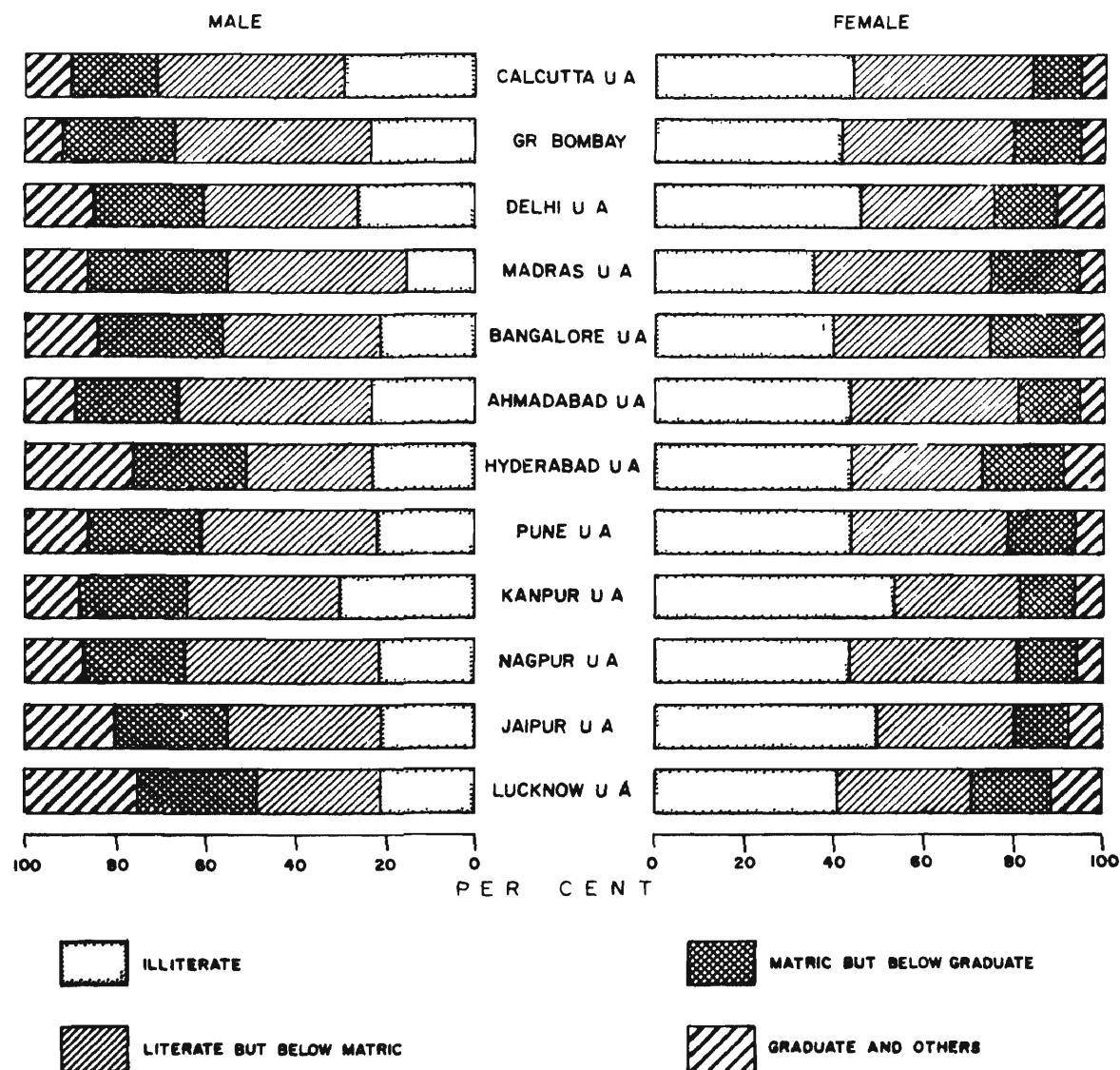


TABLE 47
Migrants by Place of Birth (Proportion in Per cent)—India, 1981

Birth place	Status of birth place	Total migrants		Rural		Urban		Place of enumeration	
		Males	Females	Males	Females	Percentage to total migrants			
						1	2	3	4
Total	Total	62,290,657	142,303,714	52.18	78.08	47.82	21.92		
A. Migrants born within the state of enumeration	Total	45,668,858	126,090,506	58.96	82.14	41.04	17.86		
	Rural	35,870,288	110,778,641	65.83	87.37	34.17	12.63		
	Urban	9,744,188	15,172,387	33.77	44.07	66.23	55.93		
(i) Migrants born elsewhere in the district of enumeration	Total	27,961,016	92,870,619	70.81	88.11	29.19	11.89		
	Rural	23,958,023	85,720,202	74.58	90.59	25.42	9.41		
	Urban	3,982,666	7,065,302	48.19	58.17	51.81	41.83		
(ii) Migrants born in other districts of the state	Total	17,707,842	33,219,886	40.26	65.45	59.74	34.55		
	Rural	11,912,265	25,058,439	48.23	76.36	51.77	23.64		
	Urban	5,761,521	8,107,086	23.80	31.78	76.20	68.22		
B. Migrants born in other states of India	Total	11,496,592	12,523,811	26.89	45.65	73.11	54.35		
	Rural	7,259,006	7,998,999	32.85	59.12	67.15	40.88		
	Urban	4,148,414	4,472,047	16.69	21.81	83.31	78.19		
C. Migrants born in countries in Asia beyond India (including U.S.S.R.)	Total	4,092,256	3,652,334	47.79	49.49	52.21	50.51		
D. Migrants born in countries in Europe (excluding U.S.S.R.)	Total	6,468	7,111	28.08	23.39	71.92	76.61		
E. Migrants born in countries in Africa	Total	20,919	24,315	20.60	20.78	79.40	79.22		
F. Migrants born in countries in Americas	Total	3,307	3,512	16.30	16.46	83.70	83.54		
G. Migrants born in countries in Oceania	Total	557	564	17.77	20.75	82.23	79.25		
H. Unclassifiable	Total	1,700	1,562	30.88	39.44	69.12	60.56		

- Notes: 1. The figures in the table exclude those of Assam where census could not be conducted owing to disturbed conditions prevailing there at the time of census.
2. 'Total' in column 2 includes 'unspecified status' of birth place.
3. There may be some marginal differences in totals which are mainly due to different methods adopted in tabulation and sampling.

TABLE
Migrants by Place of Last Residence and their Percentage Distribution

Place of last residence	Total Rural Urban	Place of enumeration T/R/U	Total migrants		Less than 1 Year		Percentage
			M	F	M	F	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
TOTAL		Total	62,471,997	145,208,581	8.25	3.68	
	Rural		32,882,519	113,616,692	10.27	3.40	
	Urban		29,589,479	31,591,889	6.02	4.66	
A. Last Residence Elsewhere in India	T	Total	59,235,306	142,371,755	8.57	3.71	
	R		43,178,057	121,358,353	8.47	3.43	
	U		15,904,422	20,806,524	8.85	5.76	
	T	Rural	31,354,273	112,228,949	10.62	3.42	
	R		26,797,517	104,297,538	9.96	3.18	
	U		4,514,377	7,806,555	14.50	6.66	
	T	Urban	27,881,033	30,142,806	6.27	4.82	
	R		16,380,540	17,060,815	6.04	4.50	
	U		11,390,045	12,999,969	6.62	5.22	
I. Within the State of Enu- meration But outside the place of Enumeration	T	Total	47,988,451	130,079,238	8.54	3.51	
	R		36,566,886	113,684,369	8.35	3.19	
	U		11,419,218	16,242,492	9.12	5.72	
	T	Rural	28,297,471	106,561,143	9.87	3.23	
	R		24,572,567	99,630,808	9.34	3.02	
	U		3,697,699	6,819,424	13.35	6.26	
	T	Urban	19,690,980	23,518,094	6.63	4.75	
	R		11,934,319	14,053,561	6.33	4.36	
	U		7,721,518	9,423,068	7.09	5.32	
1. Elsewhere in District of Enumeration	T	Total	30,296,162	96,939,721	8.16	3.11	
	R		25,393,982	89,090,649	7.87	2.89	
	U		4,876,081	7,753,712	9.62	5.60	
	T	Rural	21,246,417	84,905,447	8.62	2.91	
	R		19,077,093	80,599,243	8.20	2.76	
	U		2,154,642	4,227,691	12.30	5.79	
	T	Urban	9,049,744	12,034,274	7.08	4.56	
	R		6,316,890	8,491,406	6.88	4.22	
	U		2,721,439	3,526,021	7.50	5.39	
2. In other Districts of State of Enumeration	T	Total	17,692,289	33,139,516	9.19	4.65	
	R		11,112,903	24,593,720	9.45	4.25	
	U		6,543,136	8,488,780	8.74	5.83	
	T	Rural	7,051,054	21,655,696	13.63	4.50	
	R		5,495,474	19,031,564	13.29	4.16	
	U		1,543,057	2,591,733	14.81	7.04	

by Sex and Duration of Residence in Place of Enumeration, India-1981

distribution by duration of residence in place of enumeration

1-4 Years		5-9 Years		10-19 Years		20+ Years		Period not stated		Place of last residence	
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	1	2
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17		
25.22	16.85	16.18	14.65	20.98	23.60	22.77	37.55	6.60	3.67	TOTAL	
24.72	15.10	15.46	13.87	19.52	23.58	22.22	40.76	7.81	3.29		
25.78	23.10	16.97	17.45	22.59	23.71	23.38	26.10	5.26	4.98		
26.16	17.01	16.65	14.76	20.96	23.61	20.91	37.25	6.75	3.66	A.	Last Residence Elsewhere in India
25.19	15.72	16.29	14.24	20.94	23.68	22.08	39.42	7.03	3.51		
28.88	24.57	17.67	17.85	21.03	23.05	17.72	24.04	5.87	4.73		
25.53	15.18	15.81	13.91	19.18	23.53	20.78	40.66	8.08	3.30		
24.51	14.60	15.58	13.72	19.49	23.66	22.17	41.60	8.29	3.24		
31.60	22.89	17.19	16.44	17.39	21.82	12.59	28.14	6.73	4.05		
26.88	23.84	17.59	17.92	22.95	23.94	21.06	24.57	5.25	4.91		
28.31	22.53	17.44	17.35	23.30	24.07	21.93	26.85	4.98	4.70		
27.81	25.58	17.85	18.69	22.45	23.79	19.75	21.58	5.52	5.14		
26.68	16.64	16.70	14.58	20.38	23.56	20.47	38.09	7.23	3.62	I.	Within the State of En- umeration But outside the place of Enumeration
25.53	15.49	16.28	14.13	20.45	23.69	21.89	40.06	7.50	3.44		
30.38	24.71	18.09	17.77	20.16	22.69	15.92	24.33	6.33	4.78		
25.46	15.02	15.91	13.86	19.24	23.57	21.06	40.98	8.46	3.34		
24.49	14.50	15.68	13.69	19.52	23.69	22.35	41.83	8.62	3.27		
31.96	22.60	17.51	16.35	17.42	21.87	12.50	28.73	7.26	4.19		
28.43	23.99	17.84	17.85	22.01	23.54	19.62	24.98	5.47	4.89		
27.68	22.50	17.51	17.21	22.36	23.73	20.95	27.56	5.17	4.64		
29.63	26.24	18.37	18.80	21.48	23.28	17.55	21.14	5.88	5.22		
26.29	15.75	16.42	14.20	19.74	23.58	20.95	39.71	8.44	3.65	I.	Elsewhere in District of Enumeration
25.49	15.06	16.00	13.93	19.88	23.71	22.20	40.89	8.56	3.52		
30.52	23.65	18.55	17.41	19.00	22.12	14.49	26.16	7.82	5.06		
24.93	14.71	15.90	13.77	19.37	23.67	21.86	41.49	9.32	3.45		
24.23	14.34	15.60	13.65	19.54	23.76	22.91	42.10	9.44	3.39		
31.21	21.83	17.89	16.24	17.83	21.93	12.56	29.82	8.21	4.39		
29.47	23.00	17.62	17.24	20.62	22.99	18.82	27.11	6.39	5.10		
29.27	21.84	17.04	16.57	20.90	23.26	20.03	29.34	5.88	4.77		
29.96	25.86	19.08	18.84	19.94	22.25	16.01	21.78	7.51	5.88		
27.34	19.27	17.19	15.68	21.48	23.49	19.64	33.37	5.16	3.54	2.	In other Districts of State of Enumeration
25.64	17.06	16.88	14.85	21.75	23.62	21.20	37.07	5.08	3.15		
30.29	25.68	17.75	18.10	21.03	23.21	16.98	22.65	5.21	4.53		
27.04	16.21	15.93	14.20	18.88	23.16	18.66	39.00	5.86	2.93		
25.39	15.18	15.65	13.88	19.47	23.35	20.41	40.65	5.79	2.78		
33.02	23.84	16.98	16.53	16.86	21.79	12.41	26.95	5.92	3.85		

TABLE
Migrants by Place of Last Residence and their Percentage Distribution

Place of last residence	Total Rural Urban	Place of enumeration T/R/U	Total migrants		Percentage	
					Less than 1 Year	
			M	F	M	F
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
2. In other Districts of State of Enumeration-concl.	T	Urban	10,641,235	11,483,820	6.25	4.95
	R		5,617,429	5,562,155	5.69	4.58
	U		5,000,080	5,897,047	6.88	5.29
II. States in India beyond the State of Enumeration	T	Total	11,246,855	12,292,518	8.71	5.94
	R		6,671,172	77,673,985	9.12	5.96
	U		4,485,205	4,564,032	8.18	5.93
	T	Rural	3,056,802	5,667,806	17.54	6.98
	R		2,224,950	4,666,730	16.77	6.46
	U		816,678	987,131	19.69	9.41
	T	Urban	8,190,053	6,624,712	5.41	5.05
	R		4,446,221	3,007,254	5.28	5.17
	U		3,668,526	3,576,901	5.62	4.97
B. Born in Countries in Asia beyond India (Including U.S.S.R.)	T	Total	3,197,219	2,797,918	2.29	1.34
	R		1,518,928	1,378,612	2.93	1.47
	U		1,678,291	1,419,306	1.72	1.21
C. Countries in Europe (excluding U.S.S.R)	T	Total	9,017	8,496	22.29	19.96
	R		2,638	2,271	38.74	36.86
	U		6,379	6,224	15.51	13.80
D. Countries in Africa	T	Total	22,732	23,570	7.58	4.21
	R		5,043	5,252	7.71	4.82
	U		17,690	18,318	7.54	4.04
E. Countries in the Americas	T	Total	5,317	4,823	20.01	19.53
	R		843	873	37.13	32.07
	U		4,474	3,950	16.79	16.76
F. Countries in Oceania	T	Total	617	625	20.10	15.84
	R		130	175	38.46	20.57
	U		487	450	15.20	14.00
G. Unclassifiable	T	Total	1,789	1,395	28.45	17.13
	R		664	560	46.08	23.21
	U		1,125	835	18.04	13.17

Notes: 1. Figures in this table exclude those of Assam where Census could not be conducted owing to disturbed conditions prevailing there at the time of census.
 2. Total Col. 2 includes "unspecified" status of last residence.
 3. There may be some marginal differences in total which are mainly due to different methods adopted in tabulation of sampling.

48—Concl.

by Sex and Duration of Residence in Place of Enumeration, India-1981

distribution by duration of residence in place of enumeration

1- 4 Years		5-9 Years		10-19 Years		20 + Years		Period not stated			
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	Place of last residence	
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	1	
27.54	25.02	18.03	18.49	23.19	24.12	20.30	22.74	4.69	4.68	2.	In other Districts of State
25.89	23.51	18.09	18.19	23.99	24.44	21.97	24.83	4.37	4.45		of Enumeration-concl.
29.44	26.49	17.98	18.79	22.32	23.83	18.39	20.76	4.99	4.84		
23.98	20.92	16.41	16.62	23.43	24.17	22.80	28.43	4.67	3.92	II.	States in India beyond the
23.33	19.06	16.35	15.74	23.60	24.07	23.10	31.68	4.50	3.49		State of Enumeration
25.06	24.07	16.58	18.11	23.17	24.35	22.32	23.01	4.69	4.53		
26.17	18.15	14.85	14.78	18.63	22.77	18.22	34.66	4.59	2.66		
24.77	16.72	14.53	14.30	19.15	23.05	20.14	36.92	4.64	2.55		
29.95	24.89	15.74	17.04	17.24	21.45	13.04	24.05	4.34	3.16		
23.17	23.29	17.00	18.19	25.21	25.37	24.51	23.11	4.70	4.99		
22.62	22.69	17.26	17.98	25.83	25.66	24.58	23.56	4.43	4.94		
23.97	23.84	16.76	18.41	24.49	25.15	24.39	22.72	4.77	4.91		
7.74	8.27	7.40	8.91	21.28	23.32	57.36	53.92	3.93	4.24	B.	Born in Countries in Asia
7.98	9.13	8.39	10.52	26.44	27.97	52.03	48.80	2.23	2.11		beyond India (Including
7.50	7.44	6.51	7.34	16.61	18.80	62.19	58.91	5.47	6.30		U.S.S.R.)
31.66	30.68	13.28	13.53	16.78	17.48	10.49	11.97	5.50	6.38	C.	Countries in Europe (excluding U.S.S.R)
30.06	27.12	9.17	10.52	10.43	12.20	7.20	7.88	4.40	5.42		
32.33	31.97	14.96	14.62	19.39	19.42	11.85	13.46	5.96	6.73		
21.26	15.80	16.28	18.82	34.09	35.86	16.17	19.56	4.62	5.75	D.	Countries in Africa
13.56	11.37	16.21	18.01	42.79	40.29	16.20	21.10	3.53	4.41		
23.45	17.08	16.30	19.05	31.61	34.59	16.17	19.11	4.93	6.13		
36.54	35.44	15.19	15.90	16.59	15.41	6.13	6.59	5.54	7.13	E.	Countries in the Americas
38.79	37.34	7.35	6.76	7.12	6.53	3.44	5.96	6.17	11.34		
36.12	35.01	16.67	17.92	18.35	17.37	6.64	6.74	5.43	6.20		
39.71	32.80	18.47	11.36	6.16	12.00	12.48	17.60	3.08	10.40	F.	Countries in Oceania
9.23	6.86	22.31	8.57	9.23	17.71	15.39	25.72	5.38	20.57		
47.85	42.89	17.25	12.44	5.54	9.78	11.70	14.45	2.46	6.44		
22.86	16.70	10.18	13.33	17.83	21.01	14.59	26.38	6.09	5.45	G.	Unclassifiable
15.51	17.14	9.04	12.32	10.84	18.75	14.01	28.05	4.52	0.54		
27.20	16.29	10.84	14.01	21.96	22.52	14.93	25.27	7.03	8.74		

TABLE

Reasons for Migration to

Percentage distribution of migrants by

Place of last residence	Status of last residence	Total migrants		Employment		Education	
		Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females
		1	2	3	4	5	6
TOTAL	Total	29,589,479	31,591,889	43.10	4.24	6.81	2.40
A. Last Residence Elsewhere in India	Total	27,881,033	30,142,806	44.82	4.35	7.10	2.46
	Rural	16,380,540	17,060,815	47.62	4.26	8.35	2.59
	Urban	11,390,045	12,999,969	40.82	4.46	5.32	2.29
I. Within State of Enumeration	Total	19,690,980	23,518,094	40.30	4.07	8.23	2.51
	Rural	11,934,319	14,053,561	42.47	3.96	9.98	2.72
	Urban	7,721,518	9,423,068	36.99	4.24	5.55	2.23
1. Elsewhere in district of Enumeration	Total	9,049,744	12,034,274	34.09	3.58	9.46	2.53
	Rural	6,316,890	8,491,406	35.41	3.49	11.53	2.77
	Urban	2,721,439	3,526,021	31.05	3.81	4.67	1.95
2. In other districts of State	Total	10,641,235	11,483,820	45.58	4.59	7.19	2.51
	Rural	5,617,429	5,562,155	50.41	4.68	8.23	2.63
	Urban	5,000,080	5,897,047	40.21	4.49	6.03	2.40
II. States in India beyond the State of Enumeration	Total	8,190,053	6,624,712	55.70	5.31	4.37	2.24
	Rural	4,446,221	3,007,254	61.41	5.62	4.00	2.02
	Urban	3,668,526	3,576,901	48.91	5.04	4.83	2.44
B. Countries in Asia beyond India	Total	1,678,291	1,419,306	14.88	2.03	1.86	1.11
C. Other Countries	Total	30,155	29,778	19.94	5.91	17.29	8.43

Notes: 1. Figures in this table exclude those of Assam where census could not be conducted owing to disturbed conditions prevailing there at the time of census.

2. Total in Col. 2 includes 'Unspecified status' of last residence.

3. There may be some marginal differences in totals which are mainly due to different methods adopted in tabulation and sampling.

Urban Areas, India, 1981**reasons for migration**

Family moved		Marriage		Others		Status of last residence	Place of last residence
Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females		
9	10	11	12	13	14	2	1
26.89	32.07	1.05	46.78	22.15	14.51	Total	TOTAL
26.48	31.72	1.09	48.28	20.51	13.19	Total	A. Last Residence Elsewhere in India
23.26	29.04	1.17	51.86	19.60	12.25	Rural	
31.19	35.27	0.98	43.65	21.69	14.33	Urban	
28.36	30.07	1.28	50.20	21.83	13.15	Total	I. Within State of Enumeration
25.21	27.27	1.41	53.97	20.93	12.08	Rural	
33.26	34.26	1.09	44.61	23.11	14.66	Urban	
30.08	27.00	1.68	53.65	24.69	13.24	Total	1. Elsewhere in district of Enumeration
27.63	24.63	1.80	57.05	23.63	12.06	Rural	
35.82	32.75	1.41	45.49	27.05	16.00	Urban	
26.90	33.28	0.95	46.57	19.38	13.05	Total	2. In other districts of State
22.49	31.33	0.97	49.26	17.90	12.10	Rural	
31.87	35.16	0.92	44.08	20.97	13.87	Urban	
21.94	37.62	0.64	41.48	17.35	13.35	Total	II. States in India beyond the State of Enumeration
18.03	37.31	0.55	42.01	16.01	13.04	Rural	
26.82	37.93	0.74	41.15	18.70	13.44	Urban	
33.60	39.05	0.41	15.56	49.25	42.25	Total	B. Countries in Asia beyond India
31.89	44.62	0.80	17.74	30.08	23.30	Total	C. Other Countries

TABLE

Reasons for Migration to

Percentage distribution of migrants by

Place of last residence	Status of last residence	Total migrants		Employment		Education	
		Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
TOTAL	Total	32,882,519	113,616,692	20.07	1.28	4.06	0.47
A. Last Residence Elsewhere in India	Total	31,354,273	112,228,949	20.68	1.28	4.22	0.47
	Rural	26,797,517	104,297,538	19.72	1.14	4.35	0.42
	Urban	4,514,377	7,806,555	26.32	3.18	3.51	0.11
I. Within State of Enumeration	Total	28,297,471	106,561,143	18.96	1.14	4.43	0.46
	Rural	24,572,567	99,630,808	18.09	1.02	4.55	0.42
	Urban	3,697,699	6,819,424	24.79	2.95	3.64	1.03
1. Elsewhere in district of Enumeration	Total	21,246,417	84,905,447	16.49	0.94	4.57	0.43
	Rural	19,077,093	80,599,243	15.89	0.85	4.72	0.41
	Urban	2,154,642	4,227,691	21.82	2.56	3.25	0.88
2. In other districts of State	Total	7,051,054	21,655,696	26.41	1.95	4.00	0.56
	Rural	5,495,474	19,031,564	25.72	1.73	3.96	0.46
	Urban	1,543,057	2,591,733	28.91	3.56	4.18	1.28
II. States in India beyond the State of Enumeration	Total	3,056,802	5,667,806	36.58	3.88	2.34	0.67
	Rural	2,224,950	4,666,730	37.77	3.67	2.13	0.46
	Urban	816,678	987,131	33.25	4.82	2.93	1.63
B. Countries in Asia beyond India	Total	1,518,928	1,378,612	7.49	1.30	0.61	0.29
C. Other Countries	Total	9,318	9,131	12.86	5.95	8.76	3.13

- Notes:
- Figures in this table exclude those of Assam where census could not be conducted owing to disturbed conditions prevailing there at the time of census.
 - Total in Col. 2 includes 'Unspecified status' of last residence.
 - There may be some marginal differences in totals which are mainly due to different methods adopted in tabulation.

Rural Areas, India, 1981

reasons for migration

Family moved		Marriage		Others		Status of last residence	Place of last residence
Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females		
9	10	11	12	13	14	2	1
33.23	9.61	4.87	79.46	37.77	9.18	Total	TOTAL
33.30	9.34	5.08	80.12	36.72	8.79	Total Rural Urban	A. Last Residence Elsewhere in India
33.64	8.47	5.56	81.70	36.73	8.27		
31.32	20.91	2.26	59.14	36.59	15.66		
33.59	8.89	5.37	80.78	37.65	8.73	Total Rural Urban	I. Within State of Enumeration
33.84	8.14	5.81	82.17	37.71	8.25		
31.90	19.90	2.45	60.41	37.22	15.71		
33.34	8.11	5.91	81.74	39.69	8.78	Total Rural Urban	1. Elsewhere in district of Enumeration
33.48	7.58	6.27	82.79	39.64	8.37		
32.10	18.26	2.72	61.16	40.11	16.54		
34.35	11.97	3.74	76.99	31.50	8.53	Total Rural Urban	2. In other districts of State
35.13	10.53	4.21	79.56	30.98	7.72		
31.63	22.59	2.09	58.21	33.19	14.36		
30.58	17.67	2.44	67.80	28.06	9.98	Total Rural Urban	II. States in India beyond the State of Enumeration
31.30	15.46	2.83	71.56	25.97	8.85		
28.70	27.92	1.39	50.37	33.73	15.26		
31.88	31.33	0.53	26.82	59.49	40.26	Total	B. Countries in Asia beyond India
33.48	42.01	0.76	16.01	44.14	32.90	Total	C. Other Countries

TABLE
Number of Towns[@], Population by Size Class and

Year	All Classes		Class-I (100,000 & above)		
	Number of towns	Population	Number of towns	Population	Percentage
1	2	3	4	5	6
1901	1,815	25,774,799	25	6,783,718	26.32
1911	1,801	25,848,717	24	7,156,335	27.68
1921	1,927	27,959,060	30	8,366,455	29.93
1931	2,050	33,293,823	36	10,464,056	31.43
1941	2,226	43,945,230	50	16,861,341	38.37
1951	2,818	62,098,878	77	27,757,243	44.71
1961	2,311	78,155,315	104	40,282,890	51.54
1971	2,519	107,824,755	150	61,813,258	57.33
1981	3,301	157,680,171	218	95,333,108	60.46

@ An urban agglomeration has been classified according to total population.

Percentage to Urban Population, India, 1901-1981

Number of towns	Class-II (50,000-99,999)			Class-III (20,000-49,999)			Year
	7	8	9	10	11	12	
43	2,892,094	11.22		131	4,042,650	15.68	1901
40	2,687,541	10.40		136	4,227,044	16.35	1911
45	2,878,025	10.29		146	4,440,887	15.88	1921
56	3,842,082	11.54		184	5,583,451	16.77	1931
75	5,034,377	11.46		242	7,123,533	16.21	1941
92	6,220,265	10.02		327	9,688,132	15.60	1951
129	8,712,782	11.15		438	13,160,023	16.84	1961
173	11,679,940	10.83		561	17,207,485	15.96	1971
270	18,189,728	11.54		743	22,557,147	14.30	1981

TABLE

Number of Towns^a, Population by Size Class and

Year	Class-IV (10,000-19,999)		
	Number of towns	Population	Percentage
1	13	14	15
1901	391	5,334,969	20.70
1911	364	5,047,376	19.53
1921	370	5,063,414	18.11
1931	436	5,957,139	17.89
1941	501	6,908,719	15.72
1951	611	8,447,074	13.60
1961	723	9,961,536	12.75
1971	830	11,752,123	10.90
1981	1,059	15,006,860	9.52

* Includes uninhabited town Badrinathpuri.

(a) An urban agglomeration has been classified according to total population

Notes:

1. India figures exclude Assam where no census was taken in 1981 owing to disturbed conditions prevailing there at the time of Census. For comparative purpose the figures of Assam have also been excluded from 1901 to 1971.
2. Six towns in 1941, four towns in 1931 and 1921 and two towns in 1911 and 1901 of Goa, Daman & Diu were in existence before 1950 and have been shown only in 'All Classes'. Since their population in previous years i.e. 1901-1941 could not be ascertained, they cannot be assigned to their appropriate classes and also have been left out in working out the percentage of population in this Table for India.
3. Percentage of India is worked out after excluding the population of 12,019 of Kanchrapara rural development colony in 1951 from 'All Classes' which gave place to Kalyani and Gayeshpur Govt. Colony towns of Nadia District of West Bengal in 1961.
4. An urban agglomeration has been treated as a continuing physical entity in the previous decades as a single unit and classified according to the population of the urban agglomeration in that Census.

51 — Concld.

Percentage to Urban Population, India, 1901-1981

Number of towns	Class-V (5,000-9999)			Class-VI (Less than 5,000)			Year
	16	Population	Percentage	19	Population	Percentage	
	17	18		20	21		1
744	5,158,901	20.02		479	1,562,467	6.06	1901
713	4,985,605	19.29		522	1,744,816	6.75	1911
740	5,213,429	18.65		592	1,996,850	7.14	1921
803	5,671,782	17.04		531	1,775,313	5.33	1931
922	6,580,310	14.97		430	1,436,950	3.27	1941
1,130	8,033,057	12.94		581	1,941,068	3.13	1951
715	5,356,376	6.85		202	681,708	0.87	1961
638	4,850,157	4.50		167*	521,792	0.48	1971
758	5,740,603	3.64		253	852,725	0.54	1981

TABLE

Distribution of Urban Population by Size Class of Towns and their Percentage

India/State/ Union Territory	Census year	All Classes Population	Class I (100,000 and above)		Class II (50,000–99,999)		Class III (20,000–49,999)	
			Population	Percentage	Population	Percentage	Population	Percentage
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
INDIA	1961	78,155,315	40,282,890	51.54	8,712,782	11.15	13,160,023	16.84
	1971	107,824,755	61,813,258	57.33	11,679,940	10.83	17,207,485	15.96
	1981	157,680,171	45,333,108	60.46	18,189,728	11.54	22,557,147	14.30
STATES								
1. Andhra Pradesh	1961	6,274,508	2,708,125	43.16	532,301	8.48	1,491,417	23.77
	1971	8,402,527	4,063,441	48.36	1,121,533	13.35	1,780,263	21.19
	1981	12,487,576	6,713,188	53.76	2,016,775	16.15	2,597,544	20.80
2. Bihar	1961	3,913,920	1,613,970	41.24	550,939	14.08	857,720	21.91
	1971	5,633,966	2,634,660	46.76	564,340	10.02	1,287,527	22.85
	1981	8,718,990	4,723,761	54.18	1,252,114	14.36	1,677,137	19.23
3. Gujarat	1961	5,316,624	2,363,071	44.45	757,760	14.25	1,090,904	20.52
	1971	7,496,500	3,682,124	49.12	1,157,220	15.44	1,180,413	15.74
	1981	10,601,653	6,151,935	58.03	1,537,325	14.50	1,413,525	13.33
4. Haryana	1961	1,307,680	105,543	8.07	565,324	43.23	298,747	22.85
	1971	1,772,959	465,085	26.23	546,465	30.82	426,980	24.08
	1981	2,827,387	1,602,749	56.69	306,128	10.83	417,575	14.77
5. Himachal Pradesh	1961	178,275	—	—	—	—	42,597	23.89
	1971	241,890	—	—	55,368	22.89	21,304	8.81
	1981	325,971	—	—	70,604	21.66	40,869	12.54
6. Jammu & Kashmir	1961	593,315	400,110	67.44	—	—	21,087	3.55
	1971	858,221	587,460	68.45	—	—	81,674	9.52
	1981	1,260,403	829,363	65.80	—	—	148,028	11.74
7. Karnataka	1961	5,266,493	2,178,919	41.37	672,073	12.76	840,139	15.95
	1971	7,122,093	3,655,006	51.32	598,028	8.40	1,095,459	15.38
	1981	10,729,606	6,294,438	58.66	690,849	6.44	1,902,813	17.73

to Total Urban Population, States and Union Territories, 1961-1981

Class IV (10,000-19,999)		Class V (5,000-9,999)		Class VI (Less than 5,000)		Census year	India/State/ Union Territory								
Population	Percentage	Population	Percentage	Population	Percentage			10	11	12	13	14	15	2	1
9,961,536	12.75	5,356,376	6.85	681,708	0.87	1961	INDIA								
11,752,123	10.90	4,850,157	4.50	521,792	0.48	1971									
15,006,860	9.52	5,740,603	3.64	852,725	0.54	1981									
STATES															
992,500	15.82	548,197	8.74	1,968	0.03	1961	1. Andhra Pradesh								
1,112,492	13.24	309,493	3.68	15,305	0.18	1971									
929,303	7.44	216,079	1.73	14,687	0.12	1981									
596,246	15.23	275,046	7.03	19,999	0.51	1961	2. Bihar								
826,684	14.67	292,211	5.19	28,544	0.51	1971									
874,589	10.03	175,886	2.02	15,503	0.18	1981									
636,196	11.96	433,758	8.16	34,935	0.66	1961	3. Gujarat								
959,626	12.80	500,059	6.67	17,058	0.23	1971									
1,082,039	10.21	394,737	3.72	22,092	0.21	1981									
194,209	14.85	99,418	7.60	44,439	3.40	1961	4. Haryana								
185,289	10.45	131,657	7.43	17,483	0.99	1971									
328,680	11.62	164,653	5.82	7,602	0.27	1981									
46,020	25.81	50,874	28.54	38,784	21.76	1961	5. Himachal Pradesh								
65,739	27.18	47,485	19.63	51,994	21.49	1971									
71,985	22.08	64,637	19.83	77,876	23.89	1981									
59,300	10.00	27,614	4.65	85,204	14.36	1961	6. Jammu & Kashmir								
45,789	5.33	94,498	11.01	48,800	5.69	1971									
76,593	6.08	137,588	10.92	68,831	5.46	1981									
1,026,830	19.50	423,194	8.04	125,338	2.38	1961	7. Karnataka								
1,356,524	19.05	329,315	4.62	87,761	1.23	1971									
1,471,934	13.72	307,545	2.87	62,027	0.58	1981									

TABLE

Distribution of Urban Population by Size Class of Towns and their Percentage

India/State/ Union Territory	Census year	All Classes Population	Class I (100,000 and above)		Class II (50,000–99,999)		Class III (20,000–49,999)	
			Population	Percentage	Population	Percentage	Population	Percentage
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
8. Kerala	1961	2,554,141	980,627	38.39	376,566	14.74	693,317	27.15
	1971	3,466,449	1,722,742	49.70	399,509	11.52	955,782	27.57
	1981	4,771,275	2,535,462	53.14	454,017	9.51	1,520,399	31.87
9. Madhya Pradesh	1961	4,627,234	1,807,349	39.06	380,245	8.22	953,166	20.60
	1971	6,784,767	3,062,494	45.14	751,810	11.08	1,313,187	19.35
	1981	10,586,459	4,953,702	46.79	1,908,004	18.02	1,296,781	12.25
10. Maharashtra	1961	11,162,561	7,357,212	65.91	767,510	6.87	1,272,373	11.40
	1971	15,711,211	11,121,785	70.79	1,089,333	6.93	1,726,742	10.99
	1981	21,993,594	16,553,036	75.26	1,306,226	5.94	2,410,937	10.96
11. Manipur	1961	67,717	—	—	67,717	100.00	—	—
	1971	141,492	100,366	70.93	—	—	—	—
	1981	375,460	156,622	41.72	—	—	41,963	11.18
12. Meghalaya	1961	117,483	102,398	87.16	—	—	—	—
	1971	147,170	122,752	83.41	—	—	—	—
	1981	241,333	174,703	72.39	—	—	35,257	14.61
13. Nagaland	1961	19,157	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1971	51,394	—	—	—	—	21,545	41.92
	1981	120,234	—	—	—	—	67,218	55.91
14. Orissa	1961	1,109,650	159,786	14.40	285,771	25.75	186,028	16.77
	1971	1,845,395	730,799	39.60	72,674	3.94	513,911	27.85
	1981	3,110,287	1,294,939	41.63	397,184	12.77	678,346	21.81
15. Punjab	1961	2,567,306	981,890	38.25	260,707	10.15	721,684	28.11
	1971	3,216,179	1,303,128	40.52	509,389	15.84	714,176	22.20
	1981	4,647,757	2,155,714	46.38	668,780	14.39	940,482	20.24

52 — *Contd.*

to Total Urban Population, States and Union Territories, 1961-1981

Class IV (10,000-19,999)		Class V (5,000-9,999)		Class VI (Less than 5,000)		Census year	India/State/ Union Territory
Population	Percentage	Population	Percentage	Population	Percentage		
10	11	12	13	14	15	2	1
432,122	16.92	71,509	2.80	—	—	1961	8. Kerala
316,810	9.14	67,224	1.94	4,382	0.13	1971	
227,871	4.78	33,526	0.70	—	—	1981	
771,082	16.66	650,228	14.05	65,164	1.41	1961	9. Madhya Pradesh
959,091	14.14	670,145	9.88	28,040	0.41	1971	
1,602,891	15.14	812,403	7.68	12,678	0.12	1981	
1,180,930	10.58	531,162	4.76	53,374	0.48	1961	10. Maharashtra
1,285,450	8.18	441,064	2.81	46,837	0.30	1971	
1,330,620	6.05	338,023	1.54	54,752	0.25	1981	
—	—	—	—	—	—	1961	11. Manipur
—	—	31,377	22.18	9,749	6.89	1971	
55,576	14.80	62,644	16.68	58,655	15.62	1981	
—	—	15,085	12.84	—	—	1961	12. Meghalaya
15,489	10.52	8,929	6.07	—	—	1971	
12,923	5.35	6,097	2.53	12,353	5.12	1981	
—	—	19,157	100.00	—	—	1961	13. Nagaland
29,849	58.08	—	—	—	—	1971	
30,260	25.17	22,756	18.92	—	—	1981	
286,939	25.86	181,471	16.35	9,655	0.87	1961	14. Orissa
285,428	15.47	234,226	12.69	8,357	0.45	1971	
529,843	17.04	196,176	6.31	13,799	0.44	1981	
267,913	10.44	266,439	10.38	68,673	2.67	1961	15. Punjab
428,413	13.32	219,911	6.84	41,162	1.28	1971	
524,505	11.28	301,905	6.50	56,371	1.21	1981	

TABLE

Distribution of Urban Population by Size Class of Towns and their Percentage

India/State/ Union Territory	Census year	All Classes Population	Class I (100,000 and above)		Class II (50,000–99,999)		Class III (20,000–49,999)	
			Population	Percentage	Population	Percentage	Population	Percentage
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
16. Rajasthan	1961	3,281,478	1,264,632	38.54	241,128	7.35	667,337	20.34
	1971	4,543,761	1,902,212	41.87	488,251	10.75	930,192	20.47
	1981	7,210,508	3,375,995	46.82	721,047	10.00	1,582,075	21.94
17. Sikkim	1961	6,848	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1971	19,668	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1981	51,084	—	—	—	—	36,747	71.93
18. Tamil Nadu	1961	8,990,528	4,272,051	47.52	1,320,289	14.69	1,503,828	16.73
	1971	12,464,834	7,197,540	57.74	1,772,288	14.22	1,882,968	15.11
	1981	15,951,875	9,925,152	62.22	2,547,966	15.97	1,995,779	12.51
19. Tripura	1961	102,997	—	—	54,878	53.28	—	—
	1971	162,360	100,264	61.75	—	—	—	—
	1981	225,568	132,186	58.60	—	—	20,806	9.22
20. Uttar Pradesh	1961	9,479,895	5,202,748	54.88	1,114,462	11.76	1,578,566	16.65
	1971	12,388,596	7,143,555	57.66	1,353,529	10.92	2,089,493	16.87
	1981	19,899,115	10,227,410	51.40	2,474,296	12.43	2,516,433	12.65
21. West Bengal	1961	8,540,842	6,425,051	75.23	614,088	7.19	883,393	10.34
	1971	10,967,033	8,182,937	74.62	1,140,945	10.40	989,172	9.02
	1981	14,446,721	11,129,209	77.04	1,552,152	10.74	1,076,390	7.45

UNION TERRITORIES

1. A & N Islands	1961	14,075	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1971	26,218	—	—	—	—	26,218	100.00
	1981	49,634	—	—	—	—	49,634	100.00
2. Arunachal Pradesh	1961	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1971	17,288	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1981	41,428	—	—	—	—	—	—

52 — *Contd.*

to Total Urban Population, States and Union Territories, 1961-1981

Class IV (10,000-19,999)		Class V (5,000-9,999)		Class VI (Less than 5,000)		Census year	India/State/ Union Territory
Population	Percentage	Population	Percentage	Population	Percentage		
10	11	12	13	14	15	2	1
700,349	21.34	377,237	11.49	30,795	0.94	1961	16. Rajasthan
898,425	19.77	308,182	6.78	16,499	0.36	1971	
1,341,394	18.60	185,840	2.58	4,157	0.06	1981	
—	—	6,848	100.00	—	—	1961	17. Sikkim
13,308	67.66	—	—	6,360	32.34	1971	
—	—	—	—	14,337	28.07	1981	
1,284,072	14.28	560,497	6.23	49,791	0.55	1961	18. Tamil Nadu
1,232,432	9.89	338,451	2.71	41,155	0.33	1971	
1,178,354	7.39	282,143	1.77	22,481	0.14	1981	
13,240	12.86	34,879	33.86	—	—	1961	19. Tripura
52,758	32.50	9,338	5.75	—	—	1971	
52,018	23.06	13,530	6.00	7,028	3.12	1981	
1,028,124	10.85	535,586	5.65	20,409	0.21	1961	20. Uttar Pradesh
1,212,308	9.79	567,675	4.58	22,036	0.18	1971	
2,689,246	13.51	1,704,090	8.56	287,640	1.45	1981	
401,768	4.70	200,774	2.35	15,768	0.19	1961	21. West Bengal
452,902	4.13	193,091	1.76	7,986	0.07	1971	
515,494	3.57	150,742	1.04	22,734	0.16	1981	
UNION TERRITOR							
14,075	100.00	—	—	—	—	1961	1. A & N Islands
—	—	—	—	—	—	1971	
—	—	—	—	—	—	1981	
—	—	—	—	—	—	1961	2. Arunachal Pradesh
—	—	5,116	29.59	12,172	70.41	1971	
—	—	37,568	90.68	3,860	9.32	1981	

TABLE

Distribution of Urban Population by Size Class of Towns and their Percentage

India/State/ Union Territory	Census year	All Classes Population	Class I (100,000 and above)		Class II (50,000–99,999)		Class III (20,000–49,999)	
			Population	Percentage	Population	Percentage	Population	Percentage
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
3. Chandigarh	1961	99,262	—	—	99,262	100.00	—	—
	1971	232,940	232,940	100.00	—	—	—	—
	1981	422,841	422,841	100.00	—	—	—	—
4. D & N Haveli	1961	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1971	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1981	6,914	—	—	—	—	—	—
5. Delhi	1961	2,359,408	2,359,408	100.00	—	—	—	—
	1971	3,647,023	3,647,023	100.00	—	—	—	—
	1981	5,768,200	5,729,283	99.32	—	—	—	—
6. Goa, Daman & Diu	1961	100,664	—	—	—	—	35,468	35.23
	1971	226,774	—	—	59,258	26.13	112,659	49.68
	1981	351,808	—	—	211,768	60.19	47,001	13.36
7. Lakshadweep	1961	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1971	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1981	18,629	—	—	—	—	—	—
8. Mizoram	1961	14,257	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1971	37,759	—	—	—	—	31,740	84.06
	1981	121,814	—	—	74,493	61.15	—	—
9. Pondicherry	1961	88,997	—	—	51,762	58.16	22,252	25.00
	1971	198,288	154,945	78.14	—	—	26,080	13.15
	1981	316,047	251,420	79.55	—	—	43,408	13.74

Note :1. India's figures exclude Assam where no census was taken in 1981 owing to disturbed conditions prevailing there at the time of Census. For comparative purpose the figures of Assam have also been excluded from 1961 and 1971.
 2. An urban agglomeration has been treated as a continuing physical entity in the previous decades as a single unit and classified according to the population of the urban agglomeration in that census.

52 — *Concl'd.*

to Total Urban Population, States and Union Territories, 1961-1981

Class IV (10,000-19,999)		Class V (5,000-9,999)		Class VI (Less than 5,000)		Census year	India/State/ Union Territory
Population	Percentage	Population	Percentage	Population	Percentage		
10	11	12	13	14	15	2	1
—	—	—	—	—	—	1961	3. Chandigarh
—	—	—	—	—	—	1971	
—	—	—	—	—	—	1981	
—	—	—	—	—	—	1961	4. D & N Haveli
—	—	—	—	—	—	1971	
—	—	6,914	100.00	—	—	1981	
—	—	—	—	—	—	1961	5. Delhi
—	—	—	—	—	—	1971	
12,637	0.22	26,280	0.46	—	—	1981	
15,364	15.26	32,420	32.21	17,412	17.30	1961	6. Goa, Daman & Diu
17,317	7.64	27,428	12.09	10,112	4.46	1971	
39,269	11.16	40,508	11.52	13,262	3.77	1981	
—	—	—	—	—	—	1961	7. Lakshadweep
—	—	—	—	—	—	1971	
—	—	18,629	100.00	—	—	1981	
14,257	100.00	—	—	—	—	1961	8. Mizoram
—	—	6,019	15.94	—	—	1971	
17,205	14.13	30,116	24.72	—	—	1981	
—	—	14,983	16.84	—	—	1961	9. Pondicherry
—	—	17,263	8.71	—	—	1971	
11,631	3.68	9,588	3.03	—	—	1981	

TABLE

Selected Characteristics of

Urban agglomeration/City	Number of households	Total population				Sex ratio	Literacy rate		
		Persons	Males	Females	Persons		Males	Females	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
1. Calcutta (U.A.)	1,746,839	9,194,018	5,162,231	4,031,787	781	65.48	70.93	58.51	
2. Greater Bombay (M. Corp.)	1,624,535	8,243,405	4,652,646	3,590,759	772	68.18	73.91	60.75	
3. Delhi (U.A.)	1,133,171	5,729,283	3,168,601	2,560,682	808	62.74	69.13	54.84	
4. Madras (U.A.)	834,288	4,289,347	2,222,307	2,067,040	930	67.43	75.17	59.11	
5. Bangalore (U.A.)	522,369	2,921,751	1,541,397	1,380,354	896	63.53	69.93	56.39	
6. Ahmadabad (U.A.)	471,677	2,548,057	1,363,145	1,184,912	869	63.35	70.61	54.99	
7. Hyderabad (U.A.)	433,640	2,545,836	1,326,603	1,219,233	919	57.79	66.32	48.50	
8. Pune (U.A.)	322,998	1,686,109	896,875	789,234	880	66.90	74.54	58.21	
9. Kanpur (U.A.)	305,882	1,639,064	908,707	730,357	804	55.34	62.95	45.86	
10. Nagpur (U.A.)	234,616	1,302,066	681,671	620,395	910	65.64	73.10	57.44	
11. Jaipur (U.A.)	184,425	1,015,160	545,462	469,698	861	53.88	63.97	42.17	
12. Lucknow (U.A.)	183,010	1,007,604	550,106	457,498	832	57.54	64.40	49.28	

Million plus Cities, 1981

Persons	Work participation rate		Percentage of migrants to total population		Percentage of migrants with duration of residence 0-9 years, to total migrants		Urban agglomeration/City
	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	1
30.45	50.68	4.55	32.78	29.37	28.15	32.51	1. Calcutta (U.A.)
34.70	54.86	8.56	54.60	47.40	36.12	38.72	2. Greater Bombay (M.Corp.)
32.21	52.97	6.53	45.09	43.91	48.96	46.96	3. Delhi (U.A.)
28.15	48.05	6.76	34.09	34.87	45.10	48.14	4. Madras (U.A.)
29.76	48.92	8.36	37.78	37.45	46.46	45.90	5. Bangalore (U.A.)
28.72	49.64	4.65	36.81	39.06	35.65	37.70	6. Ahmadabad (U.A.)
28.11	47.72	6.77	19.59	20.29	49.30	47.90	7. Hyderabad (U.A.)
30.36	48.65	9.58	47.24	49.71	44.34	44.89	8. Pune (U.A.)
27.49	47.62	2.44	28.39	30.55	36.11	36.65	9. Kanpur (U.A.)
26.72	44.03	7.70	32.82	37.18	41.68	41.85	10. Nagpur (U.A.)
27.41	47.39	4.20	31.21	34.42	51.28	46.53	11. Jaipur (U.A.)
27.72	47.67	3.73	26.53	28.54	46.99	44.41	12. Lucknow (U.A.)

TABLE

Main Workers and their Percentage Distribution

Urban agglomeration/City	Male Female	Total main workers	Cultivators	Agricultural labourers	Livestock, forestry, fishing, hunting & plantations orchards & allied activities		Mining and quarrying
					I	II	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
1. Calcutta (U.A.)	M F	2,616,450 183,333	0.38 0.43	0.95 0.91	0.77 0.36	0.05 0.04	
2. Greater Bombay (M. Corp.)	M F	2,552,548 307,506	0.11 0.13	0.08 0.16	1.09 0.87	0.11 0.13	
3. Delhi (U.A.)	M F	1,678,373 167,186	0.33 0.17	0.22 0.34	0.73 0.43	0.24 0.47	
4. Madras (U.A.)	M F	1,067,859 139,656	0.67 0.74	1.37 5.91	1.34 0.34	0.25 0.79	
5. Bangalore (U.A.)	M F	754,108 115,331	0.99 0.52	0.79 1.62	0.71 0.73	0.13 0.09	
6. Ahmadabad (U.A.)	M F	676,680 55,111	0.35 0.27	0.41 1.72	0.74 0.83	0.25 0.07	
7. Hyderabad (U.A.)	M F	633,064 82,516	0.63 0.57	0.79 3.81	0.49 0.52	0.17 0.38	
8. Pune (U.A.)	M F	436,292 75,609	0.90 1.59	0.70 4.26	1.43 1.05	0.11 0.22	
9. Kanpur (U.A.)	M F	432,733 17,855	1.83 1.96	1.24 4.02	0.93 0.38	0.07 0.03	
10. Nagpur (U.A.)	M F	300,123 47,791	1.19 1.29	0.89 4.36	1.47 0.68	0.84 0.39	
11. Jaipur (U.A.)	M F	258,490 19,735	1.79 3.89	0.48 1.19	0.75 0.65	0.37 0.57	
12. Lucknow (U.A.)	M F	262,250 17,045	0.93 0.40	1.44 1.11	1.01 0.44	0.04 -	

by Industrial Categories in Million plus Cities

V	VI	VII	VIII	IX			
(a) household industry	(b) Other than household industry	Construction	Trade & commerce	Transport, storage and communications	Other services	Male Female	Urban agglo- meration/City
8	9	10	11	12	13	2	1
2.60	40.78	2.81	22.38	10.79	18.49	M	1. Calcutta (U.A.)
2.73	14.82	1.42	7.90	3.24	68.15	F	
2.42	41.11	3.34	22.54	10.65	18.55	M	2. Greater Bombay (M. Corp.)
3.06	20.64	3.46	15.71	4.96	50.88	F	
1.69	28.96	6.25	23.42	9.65	28.51	M	3. Delhi (U.A.)
1.68	12.25	7.96	11.76	3.33	61.60	F	
1.78	31.95	5.55	24.20	12.01	20.87	M	4. Madras (U.A.)
5.12	15.24	3.34	15.22	3.89	49.40	F	
2.35	36.40	6.05	19.61	10.25	22.71	M	5. Bangalore (U.A.)
5.41	23.40	6.09	11.68	4.47	45.97	F	
1.77	46.07	2.99	20.85	9.06	17.52	M	6. Ahmadabad (U.A.)
5.97	16.82	4.10	12.88	5.98	51.37	F	
1.25	25.24	4.60	22.92	13.68	30.22	M	7. Hyderabad (U.A.)
4.14	12.40	4.50	11.49	3.27	58.92	F	
1.96	37.23	5.89	17.46	9.85	24.48	M	8. Pune (U.A.)
4.50	17.05	7.50	12.11	2.91	48.82	F	
3.61	33.49	2.31	19.80	8.34	28.37	M	9. Kanpur (U.A.)
3.99	9.37	1.02	9.20	2.16	67.87	F	
7.35	23.30	4.06	20.87	15.19	24.85	M	10. Nagpur (U.A.)
16.43	11.66	5.54	11.66	4.21	43.78	F	
4.57	27.72	4.51	18.93	8.39	32.49	M	11. Jaipur (U.A.)
7.64	11.57	4.76	7.51	1.65	60.57	F	
5.33	15.74	1.95	16.91	13.38	43.27	M	12. Lucknow (U.A.)
4.18	5.74	0.28	9.14	3.93	74.78	F	

TABLE 55

Percentage Distribution of Migrants to Million plus Cities by Educational Levels, 1981

Urban agglomeration/ city	Persons Males Females	Total migrants	Illiterate	Literate but below matric	Matric but below graduate	Educational level		
						Technical diploma or certificate not equal to degree	Graduate & post graduate degree other than technical degree	Technical degree or diploma equal to degree or post graduate degree
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1. Calcutta (U.A.)	P	2,876,316	35.34	40.71	16.04	0.42	6.57	0.91
	M	1,692,236	28.94	41.36	19.59	0.66	8.32	1.13
	F	1,184,080	44.49	39.79	10.97	0.09	4.06	0.60
2. Greater Bombay (M.Corp.)	P	4,242,292	30.73	41.09	20.98	0.68	5.25	1.27
	M	2,540,131	23.00	43.63	24.89	0.88	6.00	1.60
	F	1,702,167	42.27	37.31	15.14	0.36	4.14	0.77
3. Delhi (U.A.)	P	2,553,068	35.17	31.89	19.99	0.87	10.40	1.69
	M	1,428,720	26.33	34.07	24.08	1.05	12.44	2.03
	F	1,124,348	46.39	29.12	14.79	0.63	7.81	1.25
4. Madras (U.A.)	P	1,478,525	25.20	39.41	25.94	1.24	6.67	1.54
	M	757,687	15.26	39.53	31.29	2.24	9.40	2.28
	F	720,838	35.64	39.29	20.32	0.19	3.80	0.77
5. Bangalore (U.A.)	P	1,099,226	30.11	34.65	23.56	1.89	7.62	2.18
	M	582,287	21.02	34.93	27.74	2.88	10.05	3.38
	F	516,939	40.35	34.34	18.85	0.77	4.87	0.82
6. Ahmadabad (U.A.)	P	964,628	33.15	40.06	18.64	0.61	6.24	1.31
	M	501,766	23.13	42.77	22.93	1.06	8.23	1.87
	F	462,862	44.01	37.11	13.98	0.12	4.08	0.70
7. Hyderabad (U.A.)	P	507,262	33.14	29.26	21.78	1.88	11.10	2.84
	M	259,851	22.89	28.17	25.38	3.21	15.83	4.52
	F	247,411	43.91	30.40	18.00	0.49	6.12	1.08
8. Pune (U.A.)	P	790,687	32.18	37.09	20.38	2.18	6.09	2.08
	M	410,809	22.08	38.74	25.05	3.57	7.63	2.93
	F	379,878	43.11	35.29	15.32	0.69	4.43	1.15

TABLE 55—*Concld.*

Percentage Distribution of Migrants to Million plus Cities by Educational Levels, 1981

Urban agglomeration/ city	Persons Males Females	Total migrants	Educational level						Technical degree or diploma equal to degree or post grad- ate degree
			Illiterate	Literate but below matric	Matric but below graduate	Technical diploma or certificate not equal to degree	Graduate & post graduate degree other than technical degree	8	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7			
9. Kanpur (U.A.)	P	481,129	41.28	30.73	18.50	0.27	8.11	1.11	
	M	257,965	30.56	33.23	23.99	0.48	10.33	1.42	
	F	223,164	53.67	27.84	12.15	0.03	5.55	0.75	
10. Nagpur (U.A.)	P	451,363	32.71	40.32	17.87	1.01	6.45	1.65	
	M	222,610	21.32	43.20	22.42	1.45	9.04	2.56	
	F	228,753	43.79	37.51	13.44	0.58	3.92	0.76	
11. Jaipur (U.A.)	P	327,663	34.80	32.55	18.72	0.11	12.39	1.43	
	M	168,774	20.94	34.26	24.65	0.18	17.86	2.12	
	F	158,889	49.52	30.73	12.44	0.03	6.58	0.70	
12. Lucknow (U.A.)	P	276,518	30.57	28.54	21.99	1.04	15.58	2.28	
	M	145,942	21.29	27.42	25.85	1.88	20.76	2.80	
	F	130,576	40.94	29.79	17.67	0.10	9.79	1.70	

TABLE
Distribution of Migrants to Million plus

Urban agglomeration/City	Total migrants		Employment		Education		Reasons
	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1. Calcutta (U.A.)	100.00	100.00	43.02	4.12	3.36	1.30	
2. Greater Bombay (M. Corp.)	100.00	100.00	61.69	4.69	6.58	3.66	
3. Delhi (U.A.)	100.00	100.00	50.51	4.88	3.09	1.80	
4. Madras (U.A.)	100.00	100.00	50.22	4.92	3.67	1.61	
5. Bangalore (U.A.)	100.00	100.00	50.72	6.30	8.41	3.93	
6. Ahmadabad (U.A.)	100.00	100.00	49.43	5.75	4.25	2.25	
7. Hyderabad (U.A.)	100.00	100.00	43.65	5.26	6.59	3.66	
8. Pune (U.A.)	100.00	100.00	42.35	3.16	7.12	2.37	
9. Kanpur (U.A.)	100.00	100.00	49.54	3.00	6.60	2.10	
10. Nagpur (U.A.)	100.00	100.00	33.32	2.92	9.42	2.99	
11. Jaipur (U.A.)	100.00	100.00	51.67	5.30	9.27	2.28	
12. Lucknow (U.A.)	100.00	100.00	45.76	5.00	10.81	3.97	

Cities by Reasons for Migration, 1981

for migration

Family moved		Marriage		Others		Urban agglomeration/City
Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	
8	9	10	11	12	13	1
22.06	32.42	0.43	33.03	31.13	29.13	1. Calcutta (U.A.)
16.02	36.66	0.54	36.69	15.17	18.30	2. Greater Bombay (M. Corp.)
31.36	49.82	0.37	29.64	14.74	13.86	3. Delhi (U.A.)
27.67	38.59	0.62	38.53	17.82	16.35	4. Madras (U.A.)
22.21	36.01	0.76	37.50	17.90	16.26	5. Bangalore (U.A.)
20.92	29.76	0.49	43.29	24.91	18.95	6. Ahmadabad (U.A.)
25.06	42.15	0.81	31.33	23.89	17.60	7. Hyderabad (U.A.)
21.55	29.01	0.46	43.94	28.52	21.52	8. Pune (U.A.)
19.23	25.00	1.26	55.01	23.37	14.89	9. Kanpur (U.A.)
26.32	30.86	0.57	46.94	30.37	16.29	10. Nagpur (U.A.)
25.59	35.96	2.09	46.46	11.38	10.00	11. Jaipur (U.A.)
21.77	29.90	2.01	47.91	19.65	13.22	12. Lucknow (U.A.)

TABLE 57

**Percentage Distribution of Immigrants Reporting Employment as Reason for Migration
by Place of Last Residence, 1981**

Urban agglomeration/ City	Persons Males Females	Total migrants* migrating for employment	Place of last residence					
			Within the State		Other states of India			
			Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1. Calcutta (U.A.)	P	679,429	75.72	24.28	20.15	6.92	55.57	17.36
	M	639,086	75.97	24.03	18.72	6.30	57.25	17.73
	F	40,343	71.56	28.44	42.72	16.79	28.84	11.65
2. Greater Bombay (M.Corp.)	P	1,627,744	75.04	24.96	35.03	7.10	40.01	17.86
	M	1,549,176	75.75	24.25	35.29	6.77	40.46	17.48
	F	78,568	61.09	38.91	30.02	13.59	31.07	25.32
3. Delhi (U.A.)	P	739,045	60.06	39.93	0.21	0.18	59.85	39.76
	M	688,069	60.91	39.09	0.19	0.17	60.72	38.92
	F	50,976	48.55	51.45	0.40	0.32	48.15	51.13
4. Madras (U.A.)	P	410,262	43.69	56.31	36.09	40.79	7.60	15.52
	M	375,403	44.45	55.55	36.62	40.04	7.83	15.51
	F	34,859	35.57	64.43	30.40	48.88	5.17	15.55
5. Bangalore (U.A.)	P	326,353	50.59	49.41	31.75	24.29	18.84	25.12
	M	294,018	51.23	48.77	32.36	23.84	18.87	24.93
	F	32,335	44.86	55.14	26.25	28.30	18.61	26.84
6. Ahmadabad (U.A.)	P	271,116	67.48	32.52	43.18	18.37	24.30	14.15
	M	245,020	68.52	31.48	43.36	17.65	25.16	13.83
	F	26,096	57.75	42.25	41.48	25.06	16.27	17.19
7. Hyderabad (U.A.)	P	125,618	52.49	47.51	43.85	28.67	8.64	18.84
	M	112,758	52.66	47.34	44.16	28.37	8.50	18.97
	F	12,860	50.98	49.02	41.05	31.30	9.93	17.72
8. Pune (U.A.)	P	185,203	59.48	40.52	47.76	27.53	11.72	12.99
	M	173,540	60.19	39.81	48.38	27.05	11.81	12.76
	F	11,663	48.95	51.05	38.53	34.56	10.42	16.49
9. Kanpur (U.A.)	P	131,156	64.44	35.56	59.75	28.46	4.69	7.10
	M	124,763	64.95	35.05	60.39	28.16	4.56	6.89
	F	6,393	54.45	45.55	47.22	34.32	7.23	11.23
10. Nagpur (U.A.)	P	80,141	57.61	42.39	43.31	25.15	14.30	17.24
	M	73,523	58.91	41.09	44.62	24.42	14.29	16.67
	F	6,617	43.28	56.72	28.77	33.13	14.51	23.59
11. Jaipur (U.A.)	P	93,559	54.45	45.55	45.58	26.95	8.87	18.60
	M	85,447	55.76	44.24	46.90	26.42	8.86	17.82
	F	8,112	40.65	59.35	31.72	32.52	8.93	26.83
12. Lucknow (U.A.)	P	71,036	53.21	46.79	47.82	36.49	5.39	10.30
	M	64,844	54.26	45.74	49.08	36.31	5.18	9.43
	F	6,192	42.22	57.78	34.61	38.40	7.61	19.38

* Excludes migrants from other countries.

TABLE 58
Selected Characteristics of Households in Million plus Cities, 1981

Urban agglom- erations/ City	Total number of households*	Percentage of households living in single room	Percentage of households having				
			Tap Water			Within the premises	Outside the premises
			Electricity	Toilet			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1. Calcutta (U.A.)	1,713,255	56.34	62.94	85.99	33.13	22.83	55.96
2. Greater Bombay (M. Corp.)	1,580,095	68.89	77.57	73.41	58.29	33.84	92.13.
3. Delhi (U.A.)	1,116,795	55.11	75.05	68.19	51.32	16.94	68.26
4. Madras (U.A.)	831,535	45.66	65.38	69.71	31.37	21.19	52.56
5. Bangalore (U.A.)	513,645	41.77	72.30	73.93	43.54	32.56	76.10
6. Ahmadabad (U.A.)	470,125	48.07	75.75	73.93	66.87	24.52	91.39
7. Hyderabad (U.A.)	429,640	39.23	71.71	69.56	49.33	23.93	73.26
8. Pune (U.A.)	323,765	60.64	76.08	68.59	55.37	37.94	93.31
9. Kanpur (U.A.)	308,800	51.78	62.53	63.74	48.32	22.10	70.42
10. Nagpur (U.A.)	233,535	45.16	69.78	59.91	43.73	27.23	70.96
11. Jaipur (U.A.)	181,770	43.01	78.64	75.09	66.89	20.17	87.06
12. Lucknow (U.A.)	182,535	41.47	66.77	65.59	52.58	21.19	73.77

* Excludes Institutional and Houseless households.

6. SCHEDULED CASTES AND SCHEDULED TRIBES

There are about 474 individual Scheduled Castes and about 532 Scheduled Tribes in India. The Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes constitute, respectively, 15.75 per cent and 7.76 per cent of the total population of the country as per the 1981 Census.

The Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes today are at different levels of socio-economic development. While a great many of the Scheduled Castes are engaged as agricultural labourers there are still an appreciable number among them who are engaged as sweepers, scavengers, leather workers and village menials. The Scheduled Tribes, on the other hand, are considered as special groups of agriculturists but a few among them still eke out an existence through hunting, fishing and food gathering.

PROPORTION OF SCHEDULED CASTES AND SCHEDULED TRIBES TO TOTAL POPULATION 1981

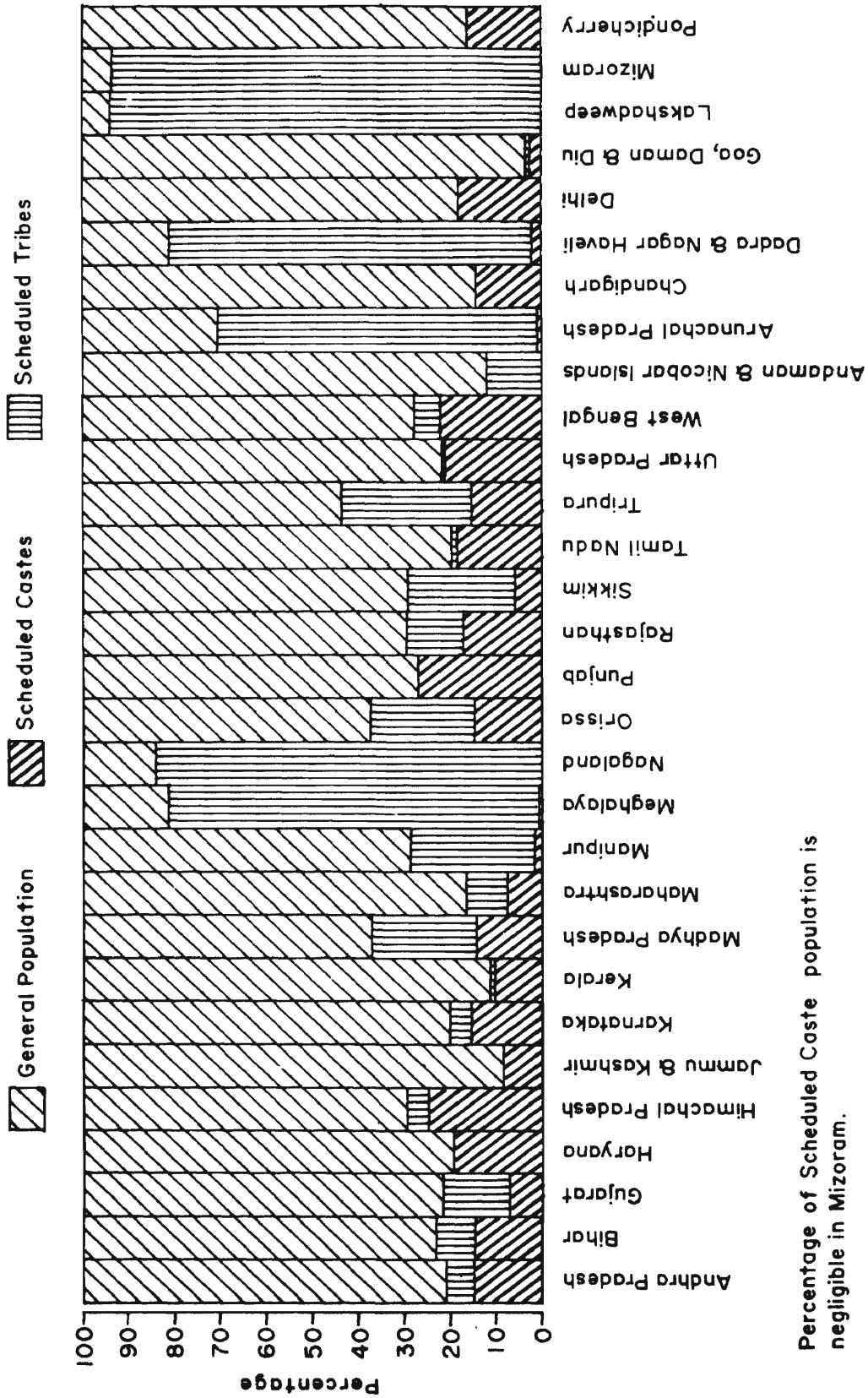


TABLE 59

Percentage Distribution of Scheduled Castes Population by Residence, States and Union Territories, 1981

India/State/ Union Territory	Percentage of scheduled castes									Distribution of 100 members of scheduled castes among state/ union territory	
	Total			Rural			Urban				
	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
INDIA *	15.75	15.76	15.73	17.34	17.44	17.23	10.63	10.56	10.71	100.00	
STATES											
1. Andhra Pradesh	14.87	14.90	14.84	16.44	16.52	16.37	9.68	9.67	9.70	7.60	
2. Bihar	14.51	14.36	14.67	15.17	15.07	15.27	9.86	9.69	10.07	9.68	
3. Gujarat	7.15	7.15	7.15	6.99	6.99	6.99	7.52	7.51	7.54	2.33	
4. Haryana	19.07	19.13	18.99	20.73	20.82	20.64	13.12	13.21	13.02	2.35	
5. Himachal Pradesh	24.62	24.79	24.44	25.22	25.51	24.93	17.34	16.98	17.79	1.01	
6. Jammu & Kashmir	8.31	8.18	8.45	9.31	9.18	9.45	4.55	4.46	4.65	0.47	
7. Karnataka	15.07	15.03	15.11	16.54	16.57	16.52	11.43	11.33	11.54	5.34	
8. Kerala	10.02	10.06	9.97	10.83	10.89	10.77	6.48	6.50	6.47	2.43	
9. Madhya Pradesh	14.10	14.16	14.04	14.52	14.64	14.39	12.45	12.35	12.57	7.02	
10. Maharashtra	7.14	7.09	7.18	7.52	7.58	7.45	6.43	6.25	6.64	4.28	
11. Manipur	1.25	1.26	1.24	1.42	1.42	1.41	0.79	0.81	0.77	0.02	
12. Meghalaya	0.41	0.45	0.37	0.27	0.29	0.25	1.05	1.16	0.93	0.01	
13. Orissa	14.66	14.61	14.71	15.06	15.11	15.01	11.68	11.13	12.33	3.69	
14. Punjab	26.87	27.03	26.69	30.20	30.43	29.94	18.19	18.26	18.11	4.31	
15. Rajasthan	17.04	17.10	16.98	17.71	17.83	17.58	14.54	14.43	14.66	5.57	
16. Sikkim	5.78	5.54	6.06	5.41	5.28	5.57	7.67	6.76	8.96	0.02	
17. Tamil Nadu	18.35	18.32	18.38	21.85	21.89	21.80	11.23	11.15	11.30	8.48	
18. Tripura	15.12	15.15	15.09	15.91	15.93	15.89	8.67	8.76	8.58	0.30	
19. Uttar Pradesh	21.16	21.08	21.24	23.09	23.04	23.14	12.33	12.34	12.31	22.39	
20. West Bengal	21.99	21.82	22.17	26.19	26.32	26.06	10.31	10.14	10.51	11.46	
UNION TERRITORIES											
1. Arunachal Pradesh	0.46	0.54	0.37	0.33	0.38	0.27	2.36	2.50	2.15	N	
2. Chandigarh	14.09	14.14	14.02	23.68	22.42	25.52	13.43	13.55	13.29	0.06	
3. D & N Haveli	1.97	1.82	2.12	1.88	1.73	2.03	3.23	3.11	3.36	N	
4. Delhi	18.03	17.98	18.09	23.00	22.85	23.19	17.64	17.60	17.69	1.07	
5. Goa, Daman & Diu	2.16	2.15	2.16	1.92	1.91	1.92	2.66	2.62	2.70	0.02	
6. Mizoram	0.03	0.05	0.01	0.03	0.05	N	0.03	0.05	0.01	N	
7. Pondicherry	15.99	16.16	15.81	21.68	21.93	21.42	10.79	10.85	10.74	0.09	

* Excludes Assam

Notes: 1. No castes were scheduled by the President of India for Nagaland, A & N Islands and Lakshadweep.

2. N – Negligible.

TABLE 60

Literacy Rates for Scheduled Caste Population by Residence, States and Union Territories, 1981

India/State/ Union Territory	Percentage of literates among the scheduled caste population									
	Total			Rural			Urban			
	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
INDIA *	21.38	31.12	10.93	18.48	27.91	8.45	36.60	47.54	24.34	
STATES										
1. Andhra Pradesh	17.65	24.82	10.26	14.05	20.66	7.28	37.70	47.78	27.09	
2. Bihar	10.40	18.02	2.51	9.11	16.26	1.78	24.27	35.89	10.83	
3. Gujarat	39.79	53.14	25.61	34.93	48.72	20.54	49.79	62.01	36.35	
4. Haryana	20.15	31.45	7.06	18.73	29.93	5.82	28.16	39.84	14.21	
5. Himachal Pradesh	31.50	41.94	20.63	30.42	40.82	19.66	50.69	60.28	39.18	
6. Jammu & Kashmir @	22.44	32.34	11.70	21.36	31.38	10.52	30.69	39.66	20.86	
7. Karnataka	20.59	29.35	11.55	15.36	23.64	6.88	39.22	49.38	28.45	
8. Kerala	55.96	62.33	49.73	54.75	61.19	48.45	64.75	70.61	59.00	
9. Madhya Pradesh	18.97	30.26	6.87	15.37	25.99	4.07	35.48	49.40	20.01	
10. Maharashtra	35.55	48.85	21.53	30.21	44.00	16.01	47.13	59.02	33.96	
11. Manipur	33.63	41.94	24.95	31.84	40.27	23.08	42.63	50.10	34.51	
12. Meghalaya	25.78	33.28	16.30	22.54	31.07	12.53	29.54	35.66	21.09	
13. Orissa	22.41	35.26	9.40	21.72	34.50	8.84	29.00	42.36	14.94	
14. Punjab	23.86	30.96	15.67	22.74	29.84	14.58	28.70	35.80	20.43	
15. Rajasthan	14.04	24.40	2.69	11.26	20.51	1.18	26.75	41.94	9.71	
16. Sikkim	28.06	35.74	19.65	22.65	30.27	14.28	47.91	55.94	39.20	
17. Tamil Nadu	29.67	40.65	18.47	25.92	36.90	14.73	44.54	55.38	33.37	
18. Tripura	33.89	43.92	23.24	32.93	42.96	22.30	48.08	58.21	37.26	
19. Uttar Pradesh	14.96	24.83	3.90	13.51	23.19	2.72	27.39	38.46	14.27	
20. West Bengal	24.37	34.26	13.70	22.62	32.56	12.01	36.76	45.65	26.27	
UNION TERRITORIES										
1. Arunachal Pradesh	37.14	45.88	22.38	36.24	46.16	20.22	38.92	45.35	27.03	
2. Chandigarh	37.07	46.04	25.31	31.10	38.76	21.32	37.79	46.90	25.80	
3. D & N Haveli	51.20	58.52	44.74	52.48	61.33	44.82	40.81	37.72	44.04	
4. Delhi	39.30	50.21	25.89	33.37	46.67	17.20	39.91	50.57	26.79	
5. Goa, Daman & Diu	38.38	48.79	27.84	36.40	47.52	25.45	41.36	50.65	31.57	
6. Mizoram	84.44	88.33	53.33	83.51	87.78	28.57	86.84	90.00	75.00	
7. Pondicherry	32.36	43.11	21.21	26.56	37.31	15.29	43.01	53.90	31.92	

* Excludes Assam.

Notes: 1. No castes were scheduled by the President of India for Nagaland, A & N Islands and Lakshadweep.

2. The percentages have been calculated on the scheduled castes total population inclusive of the population in the age group 0-4.

TABLE 61

Percentage Distribution of Scheduled Castes Population by Total Workers, Main Workers, Marginal Workers & Non-Workers, States and Union Territories, 1981

India/State/ Union Territory	Persons Males Females	Total scheduled caste population	Total workers (main + marginal workers)	Main workers	Marginal workers	Non- workers
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
INDIA *	P M F	100.00 100.00 100.00	39.58 53.67 24.47	36.13 52.60 18.46	3.45 1.07 6.01	60.42 46.33 75.53
STATES						
1. Andhra Pradesh	P M F	100.00 100.00 100.00	54.26 59.71 48.64	50.34 59.13 41.28	3.92 0.58 7.36	45.74 40.29 51.36
2. Bihar	P M F	100.00 100.00 100.00	39.45 53.52 24.88	36.43 52.53 19.75	3.02 0.99 5.13	60.55 46.48 75.12
3. Gujarat	P M F	100.00 100.00 100.00	36.05 47.78 23.59	31.43 46.90 15.00	4.62 0.88 8.59	63.95 52.22 76.41
4. Haryana	P M F	100.00 100.00 100.00	32.51 49.87 12.42	28.89 48.69 5.97	3.62 1.18 6.45	67.49 50.13 87.58
5. Himachal Pradesh	P M F	100.00 100.00 100.00	43.62 54.12 32.68	35.66 51.19 19.46	7.96 2.93 13.22	56.38 45.88 67.32
6. Jammu & Kashmir	P M F	100.00 100.00 100.00	45.02 55.69 33.44	28.21 50.50 4.04	16.81 5.19 29.40	54.98 44.31 66.56
7. Karnataka	P M F	100.00 100.00 100.00	44.90 55.41 34.04	41.08 54.70 27.01	3.82 0.71 7.03	55.10 44.59 65.96
8. Kerala	P M F	100.00 100.00 100.00	42.10 49.18 35.18	36.26 44.37 28.33	5.84 4.81 6.85	57.90 50.82 64.82

* Excludes Assam.

TABLE 61—*Contd.*

Percentage Distribution of Scheduled Castes Population by Total Workers, Main Workers, Marginal Workers & Non-Workers, States and Union Territories, 1981

India/State/ Union Territory	Persons Males Females	Total scheduled caste population	Total workers (main + marginal workers)	Main workers	Marginal workers	Non- workers
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
9. Madhya Pradesh	P	100.00	45.04	40.54	4.50	54.96
	M	100.00	54.24	53.24	1.00	45.76
	F	100.00	35.16	26.91	8.25	64.84
10. Maharashtra	P	100.00	44.41	40.24	4.17	55.59
	M	100.00	52.33	50.83	1.50	47.67
	F	100.00	36.06	29.08	6.98	63.94
11. Manipur	P	100.00	45.53	38.99	6.54	54.47
	M	100.00	52.64	50.74	1.90	47.36
	F	100.00	38.10	26.70	11.40	61.90
12. Meghalaya	P	100.00	34.80	33.40	1.40	65.20
	M	100.00	54.30	54.01	0.29	45.70
	F	100.00	10.11	7.30	2.81	89.89
13. Orissa	P	100.00	42.02	36.36	5.66	57.98
	M	100.00	58.26	56.73	1.53	41.74
	F	100.00	25.58	15.75	9.83	74.42
14. Punjab	P	100.00	32.39	29.02	3.37	67.61
	M	100.00	52.57	51.60	0.97	47.43
	F	100.00	9.12	2.99	6.13	90.88
15. Rajasthan	P	100.00	37.98	32.01	5.97	62.02
	M	100.00	51.51	50.52	0.99	48.49
	F	100.00	23.17	11.74	11.43	76.83
16. Sikkim	P	100.00	43.95	42.40	1.55	56.05
	M	100.00	54.19	53.48	0.71	45.81
	F	100.00	32.72	30.25	2.47	67.28
17. Tamil Nadu	P	100.00	49.09	45.86	3.23	50.91
	M	100.00	57.90	56.95	0.95	42.10
	F	100.00	40.09	34.55	5.54	59.91
18. Tripura	P	100.00	29.84	27.94	1.90	70.16
	M	100.00	51.22	49.66	1.56	48.78
	F	100.00	7.16	4.90	2.26	92.84

TABLE 61—Concl'd.

Percentage Distribution of Scheduled Castes Population by Total Workers, Main Workers, Marginal Workers & Non-Workers, States and Union Territories, 1981

India/State/ Union Territory	Persons Males Females	Total scheduled caste population	Total workers (main + marginal workers)	Main workers	Marginal workers	Non- workers
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
19. Uttar Pradesh	P M F	100.00 100.00 100.00	33.67 52.22 12.88	31.65 51.74 9.13	2.02 0.48 3.75	66.33 47.78 87.12
20. West Bengal	P M F	100.00 100.00 100.00	31.64 52.46 9.14	29.56 50.81 6.61	2.08 1.65 2.53	68.36 47.54 90.86
UNION TERRITORIES						
1. Arunachal Pradesh	P M F	100.00 100.00 100.00	45.74 64.70 13.72	42.69 63.72 7.18	3.05 0.98 6.54	54.26 35.30 86.28
2. Chandigarh	P M F	100.00 100.00 100.00	34.21 53.02 9.55	33.84 52.69 9.12	0.37 0.33 0.43	65.79 46.98 90.45
3. D & N Haveli	P M F	100.00 100.00 100.00	41.79 47.75 36.53	26.31 45.03 9.78	15.48 2.72 26.75	53.21 52.25 63.47
4. Delhi	P M F	100.00 100.00 100.00	30.53 48.53 8.41	30.21 48.25 8.03	0.32 0.28 0.38	69.47 51.47 91.59
5. Goa, Daman & Diu	P M F	100.00 100.00 100.00	40.00 50.62 29.26	34.81 48.09 21.37	5.19 2.53 7.89	60.00 49.38 70.74
6. Mizoram	P M F	100.00 100.00 100.00	82.22 91.67 6.67	82.22 91.67 6.67	— — —	17.78 8.33 93.33
7. Pondicherry	P M F	100.00 100.00 100.00	42.86 52.24 33.13	38.72 50.82 26.18	4.14 1.42 6.95	57.14 47.76 66.87

Note : No castes were scheduled by the President of India for Nagaland, A & N Islands and Lakshadweep.

TABLE 62

Percentage Distribution of Scheduled Tribes Population by Residence, States and Union Territories, 1981

India/State Union Territory	Percentage of scheduled tribes										Distribution of 100 members of scheduled tribes among state/ union territory	
	Total			Rural			Urban					
	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
INDIA*	7.76	7.57	7.96	9.54	9.37	9.72	2.03	2.00	2.07	100.00		
STATES												
1. Andhra Pradesh	5.93	5.97	5.89	7.25	7.32	7.19	1.58	1.62	1.54	6.15		
2. Bihar	8.31	8.11	8.52	8.90	8.74	9.07	4.15	3.99	4.35	11.26		
3. Gujarat	14.22	13.98	14.49	19.13	18.91	19.37	3.35	3.37	3.33	9.39		
4. Himachal Pradesh	4.61	4.60	4.62	4.91	4.93	4.89	0.96	0.99	0.91	0.38		
5. Karnataka	4.91	4.89	4.94	6.02	6.03	6.01	2.19	2.16	2.22	3.54		
6. Kerala	1.03	1.05	1.01	1.24	1.27	1.22	0.10	0.11	0.10	0.51		
7. Madhya Pradesh	22.97	22.33	23.66	27.78	27.15	28.44	4.10	4.10	4.10	23.22		
8. Maharashtra	9.19	9.02	9.38	12.67	12.71	12.64	2.74	2.65	2.84	11.18		
9. Manipur	27.30	27.25	27.36	32.79	32.71	32.87	12.03	12.05	12.01	0.75		
10. Meghalaya	80.58	78.63	82.61	86.13	84.92	87.40	55.36	51.03	60.16	2.09		
11. Nagaland	83.99	80.05	88.56	89.70	86.76	92.97	52.91	47.58	60.65	1.26		
12. Orissa	22.43	22.09	22.78	24.26	24.06	24.46	8.77	8.37	9.23	11.46		
13. Rajasthan	12.21	12.05	12.39	14.89	14.72	15.06	2.16	2.27	2.04	8.10		
14. Sikkim	23.27	22.16	24.60	23.60	22.75	24.59	21.54	19.35	24.67	0.14		
15. Tamil Nadu	1.07	1.08	1.07	1.45	1.46	1.43	0.32	0.31	0.32	1.01		
16. Tripura	28.44	28.21	28.68	31.53	31.24	31.85	3.40	3.59	3.20	1.13		
17. Uttar Pradesh	0.21	0.21	0.21	0.24	0.24	0.25	0.06	0.06	0.05	0.45		
18. West Bengal	5.63	5.46	5.81	7.36	7.26	7.47	0.80	0.78	0.82	5.95		
UNION TERRITORIES												
1. A & N Islands	11.85	10.80	13.22	15.88	14.52	17.63	0.55	0.69	0.35	0.04		
2. Arunachal pradesh	69.82	64.85	75.59	73.02	68.33	78.34	24.28	21.92	28.03	0.85		
3. D & N Haveli	78.82	77.09	80.58	81.57	79.97	83.20	40.30	38.76	42.03	0.16		
4. Goa, Daman & Diu	0.99	1.01	0.97	1.12	1.16	1.08	0.71	0.70	0.71	0.02		
5. Lakshadweep	93.82	92.58	95.08	96.61	95.71	97.52	90.57	88.99	92.22	0.07		
6. Mizoram	93.55	89.90	97.52	95.02	91.92	98.36	89.05	83.84	94.88	0.89		

*Excludes Assam.

Note: No tribes were scheduled by the President of India for Haryana, Jammu & Kashmir, Punjab, Chandigarh, Delhi and Pondicherry.

TABLE 63

Literacy Rates for Scheduled Tribes Population by Residence States and Union Territories, 1981

Percentage of literates among the scheduled tribe population

India/State/ Union Territory	Total			Rural			Urban		
	Persons	Males	Females	persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
INDIA*	16.35	24.52	8.04	14.92	22.94	6.81	37.93	47.60	27.32
STATES									
1. Andhra Pradesh	7.82	12.02	3.46	6.80	10.68	2.78	23.27	31.50	14.14
2. Bihar	16.99	26.17	7.75	15.56	24.63	6.48	38.53	48.30	27.78
3. Gujarat	21.14	30.41	11.64	20.34	29.53	11.00	31.27	41.16	20.20
4. Himachal Pradesh	25.93	38.75	12.82	25.40	38.21	12.36	59.15	68.61	46.19
5. Karnataka	20.14	29.96	10.03	17.94	27.60	8.03	35.00	45.72	23.70
6. Kerala	31.79	37.52	26.02	31.22	37.00	25.39	61.42	63.79	58.92
7. Madhya Pradesh	10.68	17.74	3.60	10.05	16.91	3.19	27.62	38.64	15.18
8. Maharashtra	22.29	32.38	11.94	19.35	29.18	9.34	47.55	58.90	35.12
9. Manipur	39.74	48.88	30.35	37.50	46.72	28.05	56.73	65.24	47.92
10. Meghalaya	31.55	34.19	28.91	27.09	29.76	24.39	63.03	66.60	59.68
11. Nagaland	40.32	47.32	32.99	37.50	44.59	30.15	66.28	71.36	60.50
12. Orissa	13.96	23.27	4.76	13.42	22.63	4.34	25.18	36.05	13.69
13. Rajasthan	10.27	18.85	1.20	9.61	17.88	0.93	27.31	41.93	8.70
14. Sikkim	33.13	43.10	22.37	29.14	39.44	18.09	55.84	63.43	47.32
15. Tamil Nadu	20.46	26.71	14.00	18.98	24.98	12.78	34.21	42.91	25.31
16. Tripura	23.07	33.46	12.27	22.33	32.74	11.52	78.81	84.42	72.21
17. Uttar Pradesh	20.45	31.22	8.69	18.96	29.66	7.33	50.69	60.92	38.12
18. West Bengal	13.21	21.16	5.01	12.72	20.69	4.53	25.72	32.36	18.02
UNION TERRITORIES									
1. A & N Islands	31.11	38.43	23.24	30.60	37.64	23.12	72.69	83.92	41.67
2. Arunachal Pradesh	14.04	20.79	7.31	13.23	19.76	6.78	48.39	60.63	33.18
3. D & N Haveli	16.86	25.46	8.42	16.32	24.76	8.04	32.34	44.87	19.28
4. Goa, Daman & Diu	26.48	33.65	18.89	26.24	33.00	19.12	27.28	35.79	18.11
5. Lakshadweep	53.13	63.34	42.92	51.00	61.21	40.83	55.76	65.98	45.51
6. Mizoram	59.63	64.12	55.12	55.20	60.17	50.21	74.04	77.11	71.01

* Excludes Assam.

- Note : 1. No tribes were scheduled by the President of India for Haryana, Jammu & Kashmir, Punjab, Chandigarh, Delhi and Pondicherry.
2. The percentages have been calculated on the total scheduled tribes population inclusive of the population in the age-group 0-4.

TABLE 64

Percentage Distribution of Scheduled Tribes Population by Total Workers, Main Workers, Marginal Workers & Non-Workers, States and Union Territories, 1981

India/State/ Union Territory	Persons Males Females	Total scheduled tribes population	Total workers (main + marginal workers)	Main workers	Marginal workers	Non— workers
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
INDIA *	P M F	100.00 100.00 100.00	49.80 58.13 41.32	42.54 56.66 28.18	7.26 1.47 13.14	50.20 41.87 58.68
STATES						
1. Andhra Pradesh	P M F	100.00 100.00 100.00	53.96 60.57 47.09	49.39 59.94 38.43	4.57 0.63 8.66	46.04 39.43 52.91
2. Bihar	P M F	100.00 100.00 100.00	45.92 57.03 34.74	37.13 54.92 19.22	8.79 2.11 15.52	54.08 42.97 65.26
3. Gujarat	P M F	100.00 100.00 100.00	50.15 57.73 42.38	40.55 56.85 23.85	9.60 0.88 18.53	49.85 42.27 57.62
4. Himachal Pradesh	P M F	100.00 100.00 100.00	51.32 57.10 45.40	40.77 53.64 27.61	10.55 3.46 17.79	48.68 42.90 54.60
5. Karnataka	P M F	100.00 100.00 100.00	47.20 58.48 35.58	43.03 57.78 27.84	4.17 0.70 7.74	52.80 41.52 64.42
6. Kerala	P M F	100.00 100.00 100.00	45.25 53.84 36.60	40.53 50.33 30.66	4.72 3.51 5.94	54.75 46.16 63.40
7. Madhya Pradesh	P M F	100.00 100.00 100.00	53.35 60.44 46.24	46.28 59.23 33.29	7.07 1.21 12.95	46.65 39.56 53.76
8. Maharashtra	P M F	100.00 100.00 100.00	53.22 58.29 48.02	47.90 56.77 38.79	5.32 1.52 9.23	46.78 41.71 51.98

Excludes Assam.

TABLE 64—Contd.

Percentage Distribution of Scheduled Tribes Population by Total Workers, Main Workers, Marginal Workers & Non-Workers, States and Union Territories, 1981

India/State/ Union Territory	Persons Males Females	Total scheduled tribes population	Total workers (main + marginal workers)	Main workers	Marginal workers	Non— workers
			4			
1	2	3				
9. Manipur	P	100.00	48.93	47.87	1.06	51.07
	M	100.00	49.17	48.68	0.49	50.83
	F	100.00	48.67	47.04	1.63	51.33
10. Meghalaya	P	100.00	47.52	44.96	2.56	52.48
	M	100.00	53.04	52.09	0.95	46.96
	F	100.00	42.02	37.84	4.18	57.98
11. Nagaland	P	100.00	47.76	47.03	0.73	52.24
	M	100.00	48.34	47.61	0.73	51.66
	F	100.00	47.15	46.41	0.74	52.85
12. Orissa	P	100.00	49.42	39.78	9.64	50.58
	M	100.00	61.95	60.01	1.94	38.05
	F	100.00	37.04	19.79	17.25	62.96
13. Rajasthan	P	100.00	44.01	32.21	11.80	55.99
	M	100.00	53.62	52.05	1.57	46.38
	F	100.00	33.84	11.20	22.64	66.16
14. Sikkim	P	100.00	47.07	44.51	2.56	52.93
	M	100.00	53.44	52.28	1.16	46.56
	F	100.00	40.21	36.14	4.07	59.79
15. Tamil Nadu	P	100.00	51.31	48.20	3.11	48.69
	M	100.00	61.98	61.26	0.72	38.02
	F	100.00	40.30	34.73	5.57	59.70
16. Tripura	P	100.00	41.25	36.14	5.11	58.75
	M	100.00	54.13	52.61	1.52	45.87
	F	100.00	27.86	19.02	8.84	72.14
17. Uttar Pradesh	P	100.00	39.56	36.87	2.69	60.44
	M	100.00	55.37	54.73	0.64	44.63
	F	100.00	22.30	17.37	4.93	77.70
18. West Bengal	P	100.00	46.77	41.48	5.29	53.23
	M	100.00	56.16	53.50	2.66	43.84
	F	100.00	37.09	29.08	8.01	62.91

TABLE 64—*Concl'd.*

Percentage Distribution of Scheduled Tribes Population by Total Workers, Main Workers, Marginal Workers & Non-Workers, States and Union Territories, 1981

India/State/ Union Territory	Persons Males Females	Total scheduled tribes population	Total workers (main + marginal workers)	Main workers	Marginal workers	Non— workers
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
UNION TERRITORIES						
1. A & N Islands	P M F	100.00 100.00 100.00	39.88 50.64 28.31	26.33 42.40 9.06	13.55 8.24 19.25	60.12 49.36 71.69
2. Arunachal Pradesh	P M F	100.00 100.00 100.00	53.46 54.17 52.75	50.40 52.85 47.95	3.06 1.32 4.80	46.54 45.83 47.25
3. D & N Haveli	P M F	100.00 100.00 100.00	51.15 55.57 46.81	41.91 54.27 29.77	9.24 1.30 17.04	48.85 44.43 53.19j
4. Goa, Daman & Diu	P M F	100.00 100.00 100.00	47.46 54.07 40.47	38.86 52.67 24.25	8.60 14.40 16.22	52.54 45.93 59.53
5. Lakshadweep	P M F	100.00 100.00 100.00	22.81 36.76 8.89	17.94 30.74 5.17	4.87 6.02 3.72	77.19 63.24 91.11
6. Mizoram	P M F	100.00 100.00 100.00	48.58 48.78 38.36	39.68 46.45 32.89	3.90 2.33 5.47	56.42 51.22 61.64

Note: No tribes were scheduled by the President of India for Haryana, Jammu & Kashmir, Punjab, Chandigarh, Delhi and Pondicherry.

7. RELIGION

Religion is one of the important characteristics of the population of our country. Several religions have thrived from time immemorial in India which is a secular State and every decennial census provides an interesting picture of the religious persuasions of the people. Data on religion produced by the census are of interest to the layman and the scholar alike.

The figures are based on the information collected on the religion of the head of household through the household schedules canvassed at the 1981 Census. These are presented for each of the religious communities—Hindus, Muslims, Christians, Sikhs, Buddhists and Jains. Data in respect of other religions and persuasions also find place in the table. In the Census, information on religion is recorded as returned by the person enumerated. If anybody said he has no religion, it was recorded as such.

TABLE

Percentage to Total Population and Growth Rate of

India/State/ Union Territory	Percent- age increase in total popula- tion 1971-81	Hindus		Muslims		Christians		Sikhs	
		Percent- age to total popula- tion	Percent- age increase 1971-81						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
INDIA*	24.69	82.63	24.14	11.36	30.69	2.43	16.83	1.96	26.15
STATES									
1. Andhra Pradesh	23.10	88.75	24.68	8.47	28.79	2.68	-21.39	0.03	28.84
2. Bihar	24.06	82.97	23.34	14.13	30.03	1.06	12.37	0.11	26.31
3. Gujarat	27.67	89.53	28.04	8.53	29.29	0.39	21.37	0.07	23.06
4. Haryana	28.75	89.36	28.93	4.05	29.04	0.09	24.62	6.21	27.13
5. Himachal Pradesh	23.71	95.77	23.31	1.63	38.32	0.09	11.19	1.22	16.24
6. Jammu & Kashmir	29.69	32.24	37.47	64.19	26.42	0.14	18.09	2.23	26.26
7. Karnataka	26.75	85.77	25.74	11.21	33.74	2.08	26.18	0.02	-6.28
8. Kerala	19.24	58.15	16.70	21.25	29.96	20.56	16.46	0.01	0.86
9. Madhya Pradesh	25.27	92.96	24.29	4.80	37.79	0.68	23.04	0.27	44.50
10. Maharashtra	24.54	81.40	23.73	9.25	37.15	1.27	10.92	0.17	5.40
11. Manipur	32.46	60.04	34.87	6.99	39.96	29.68	51.02	0.07	-3.50
12. Meghalaya	32.04	18.03	28.69	3.10	57.26	52.62	47.89	0.13	32.65
13. Nagaland	50.05	14.36	88.49	1.52	298.04	80.21	80.28	0.10	8.15
14. Orissa	20.17	95.42	19.13	1.60	29.33	1.82	26.80	0.05	39.85
15. Punjab	23.89	36.93	21.88	1.00	46.87	1.10	14.01	60.75	24.99
16. Rajasthan	32.97	89.32	32.52	7.28	40.14	0.12	31.01	1.44	44.44
17. Sikkim	50.77	67.25	47.21	1.03	867.46	2.22	321.83	0.10	242.55
18. Tamil Nadu	17.50	88.86	17.29	5.21	19.78	5.78	18.17	0.01	0.92
19. Tripura	31.92	89.34	31.61	6.75	33.25	1.21	58.29	0.01	-10.38
20. Uttar Pradesh	25.49	83.31	24.82	15.93	29.11	0.55	23.06	0.41	24.07

* Excludes Assam.

N—Negligible.

Note : The figures are based on the religion of the head of the household.

Major Religions, States and Union Territories, 1981

Buddhists		Jains		Other religions & persuasions		Religion not stated		
Percent-age to total population	Percent-age increase 1971-81	Percent-age to total population	Percent-age increase 1971-81	Percent-age to total population	Percent-age increase 1971-81	Percent-age to total population	Percent-age increase 1971-81	India/State/Union Territory
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	1
0.71	22.52	0.48	23.17	0.42	26.61	0.01	66.88	INDIA*
STATES								
0.02	28.85	0.03	15.73	N	-14.47	0.02	8389.80	1. Andhra Pradesh
N	-37.52	0.04	9.64	1.69	20.77	N	68.82	2. Bihar
0.02	38.05	1.37	3.59	0.05	-16.50	0.04	40.49	3. Gujarat
0.01	-9.94	0.27	13.82	0.01	13500.00	N	-98.00	4. Haryana
1.23	46.45	0.02	67.09	0.01	86.21	0.03	733.59	5. Himachal Pradesh
1.17	20.27	0.03	37.04	N	450.00	N	-80.95	6. Jammu & Kashmir
0.11	198.83	0.77	29.99	0.04	3295.00	N	375.82	7. Karnataka
N	-63.14	0.02	8.06	N	-11.21	0.01	110.04	8. Kerala
0.14	-7.96	0.85	28.90	0.30	18523.44	N	2.73	9. Madhya Pradesh
6.28	20.89	1.50	33.50	0.12	-7.04	0.01	23.71	10. Maharashtra
0.03	-4.44	0.07	-30.75	2.50	-57.33	0.62	129.17	11. Manipur
0.20	45.85	0.04	102.24	25.77	8.19	0.11	11.76	12. Meghalaya
0.07	188.83	0.15	83.89	3.59	-74.25	N	50.00	13. Nagaland
0.03	-5.13	0.03	1.86	1.04	197.84	0.01	196.78	14. Orissa
N	41.85	0.16	26.50	0.05	2057.18	0.01	-74.46	15. Punjab
0.01	21.55	1.82	21.57	0.01	-18.35	N	48.55	16. Rajasthan
28.71	45.09	0.03	-43.46	0.63	397.99	0.03	—	17. Sikkim
N	-35.98	0.10	20.60	0.04	179.14	N	171.01	18. Tamil Nadu
2.67	29.61	0.02	-20.80	N	..	N	—	19. Tripura
0.05	37.60	0.13	13.49	0.02	4708.27	N	39.35	20. Uttar Pradesh

TABLE**Percentage to Total Population and Growth Rate of**

India/State/ Union Territory	Percent- age increase in total popula- tion 1971-81	Hindus		Muslims		Christians		Sikhs	
		Percent- age to total popula- tion	Percent- age increase 1971-81						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
21. West Bengal	23.17	76.96	21.37	21.51	29.55	0.59	26.98	0.09	39.82
UNION TERRITORIES									
1. A & N Islands	63.93	64.53	73.66	8.58	38.89	25.58	59.10	0.52	14.57
2. Arunachal Pradesh	35.15	29.24	79.64	0.80	502.49	4.32	641.21	0.19	-1.91
3. Chandigarh	75.55	75.27	84.34	2.02	145.03	0.99	78.51	21.11	45.67
4. D & N Haveli	39.78	95.56	39.39	1.86	161.08	1.95	5.58	0.01	266.67
5. Delhi	53.00	83.60	52.60	7.75	83.18	0.99	40.92	6.33	35.31
6. Goa, Daman & Diu	26.69	65.90	30.10	4.46	50.27	29.28	16.78	0.13	55.93
7. Lakshadweep									
8. Mizoram	26.53	4.47	16.44	94.84	27.16	0.66	11.30	—	—100.00
9. Pondicherry	48.55	7.14	66.02	0.45	17.16	83.81	44.63	0.09	-1.41
	28.15	84.97	29.08	6.08	25.80	8.26	20.87	N	—39.22

Major Religions, States and Union Territories, 1981

Buddhists		Jains		Other religions & persuasions		Religion not stated			India/State/ Union Territory
Percent-age to total population	Percent-age increase 1971-81	Percent-age to total population	Percent-age increase 1971-81	Percent-age to total population	Percent-age increase 1971-81	Percent-age to total population	Percent-age increase 1971-81	1	
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	1	
0.29	28.63	0.07	20.06	0.48	35.69	0.01	174.74	21. West Bengal	
UNION TERRITORIES									
0.07	23.30	N	-21.43	0.12	-81.72	0.60	48.94	1. A & N Islands	
13.69	40.85	0.01	7.69	51.60	9.88	0.51	23.82	2. Arunachal Pradesh	
0.10	393.48	0.42	85.93	0.06	461.70	0.03	2460.00	3. Chandigarh	
0.18	158.90	0.36	22.77	0.07	233.81	0.01	-81.08	4. D & N Haveli	
0.11	-18.38	1.19	46.33	0.02	105.12	0.01	118.67	5. Delhi	
0.03	16.15	0.06	8.27	0.05	108.92	0.09	79.46	6. Goa, Daman & Diu	
—	—	—	—	—	-100.00	0.03	—	7. Lakshadweep	
8.19	78.52	N	266.67	0.32	2532.79	—	—	8. Mizoram	
0.01	257.14	0.05	16.88	0.03	60.75	0.02	88.14	9. Pondicherry	

8. LANGUAGE

The plethora of language census literature that has grown over the last one hundred years and more has been throwing a flood of light on the ethnic and linguistic mosaic of our population.

During the census enumeration the raw returns on language are unusually large. All these returns are scrutinised following usual linguistic methods.

The distribution of speakers of languages, specified in the Schedule VIII of the Constitution, is given.

TABLE

Distribution of 10,000 Persons by Languages

India/State/ Union Territory	Total	Total (Col. 4-18)	Assamese	Bengali	Gujarati	Hindi	Kannada	Kashmir
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
INDIA	10,000	9,558	1	779	502	3,994	406	48
STATES								
1. Andhra Pradesh	10,000	9,921	N	4	7	260	91	N
2. Bihar	10,000	9,397	N	301	3	8,017	N	N
3. Gujarat	10,000	9,835	N	3	9,073	213	3	N
4. Haryana	10,000	9,991	N	4	1	8,877	1	N
5. Himachal Pradesh	10,000	9,594	N	3	1	8,895	1	69
6. Jammu & Kashmir	10,000	7,274	N	3	N	1,703	1	5,273
7. Karnataka	10,000	9,447	N	3	10	178	6,569	N
8. Kerala	10,000	9,913	N	N	2	5	27	N
9. Madhya Pradesh	10,000	9,209	N	38	36	8,437	1	N
10. Maharashtra	10,000	9,506	N	14	271	666	148	N
11. Manipur	10,000	231	2	132	N	70	N	N
12. Meghalaya	10,000	1,365	176	901	1	224	1	N
13. Nagaland	10,000	933	168	358	N	325	N	N
14. Orissa	10,000	8,993	N	145	6	228	N	N
15. Punjab	10,000	9,980	N	2	1	1,460	N	1
16. Rajasthan	10,000	9,526	N	4	13	8,989	N	N

Notes : 1. This table is based on Household Schedule - Household Population by language mainly spoken in the Household.
 2. The table includes Houseless Households but excludes Institutional Households.
 3. Excludes Assam.
 4. N — Negligible.

Specified in Schedule VIII to the Constitution of India, 1981

Malayalam	Marathi	Oriya	Punjabi	Sanskrit	Sindhi	Tamil	Telugu	Urdu	India/State/ Union Territory
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	1
392	750	346	281	N	29	676	820	534	INDIA
STATES									
8	81	45	3	N	2	123	8,513	784	1. Andhra Pradesh
2	1	52	14	N	1	2	5	999	2. Bihar
9	114	2	10	N	214	6	9	179	3. Gujarat
3	2	1	921	N	N	3	1	177	4. Haryana
3	2	4	583	N	N	*.1	1	31	5. Himachal Pradesh
2	2	1	274	N	N	2	1	12	6. Jammu & Kashmir
160	378	1	3	N	3	376	813	953	7. Karnataka
9,599	10	N	1	N	1	239	24	5	8. Kerala
11	228	112	37	N	58	6	27	218	9. Madhya Pradesh
36	7,362	3	30	N	83	48	151	694	10. Maharashtra
3	N	1	8	—	—	13	1	1	11. Manipur
7	2	4	27	N	2	2	2	16	12. Meghalaya
32	1	20	15	—	N	4	5	5	13. Nagaland
5	1	8,223	8	N	1	3	231	142	14. Orissa
2	2	1	8,488	N	N	2	1	20	15. Punjab
4	3	2	212	N	83	2	1	213	16. Rajasthan

TABLE

Distribution of 10,000 Persons by Languages

India/State/ Union Territory	Total	Total (Col. 4-18)	Assamese	Bengali	Gujarati	Hindi	Kannada	Kashmiri
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
17. Sikkim	10,000	635	2	55	1	485	1	1
18. Tamil Nadu	10,000	9,990	N	1	45	23	239	N
19. Tripura	10,000	7,174	1	6,959	3	128	N	—
20. Uttar Pradesh	10,000	9,996	N	9	N	8,968	N	N
21. West Bengal	10,000	9,514	1	8,634	6	594	N	N
UNION TERRITORIES								
1. A & N Islands	10,000	8,036	1	2,468	6	1,814	13	N
2. Arunachal Pradesh	10,000	1,723	445	756	1	400	1	N
3. Chandigarh	10,000	9,920	2	33	13	5,511	4	13
4. D & N Haveli	10,000	3,006	—	2	2,384	170	7	—
5. Delhi	10,000	9,939	2	105	29	7,629	10	6
6. Goa, Daman & Diu	10,000	4,215	N	8	733	200	316	N
7. Lakshadweep	10,000	8,483	—	1	N	6	1	—
8. Mizoram	10,000	914	8	829	—	49	1	N
9. Pondicherry	10,000	9,973	N	9	13	23	12	N

Specified In Schedule VIII to the Constitution of India, 1981

Malayalam	Marathi	Oriya	Punjabi	Sanskrit	Sindhi	Tamil	Telugu	Urdu	India/State/ Union Territory
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	1
19	2	3	16	—	N	4	5	41	17. Sikkim
120	14	N	1	N	2	8,535	830	180	18. Tamil Nadu
1	N	70	1	—	—	1	10	N	19. Tripura
1	1	N	40	N	3	N	N	974	20. Uttar Pradesh
2	1	22	11	N	1	4	17	221	21. West Bengal
UNION TERRITORY									
1,043	19	5	99	—	1	1,481	986	100	1. A & N Islands
36	3	31	25	—	N	9	11	5	2. Arunachal Pradesh
37	13	6	4,118	—	4	78	15	73	3. Chandigarh
28	435	—	2	—	6	5	13	14	4. D & N Haveli
50	23	5	1,317	N	63	89	23	588	5. Delhi
72	2,518	1	12	N	4	37	52	262	6. Goa, Daman & D
8,451	—	1	2	—	—	9	5	7	7. Lakshadweep
11	1	N	3	—	N	2	2	8	8. Mizoram
515	7	2	1	—	1	8,918	402	70	9. Pondicherry

9. HOUSING

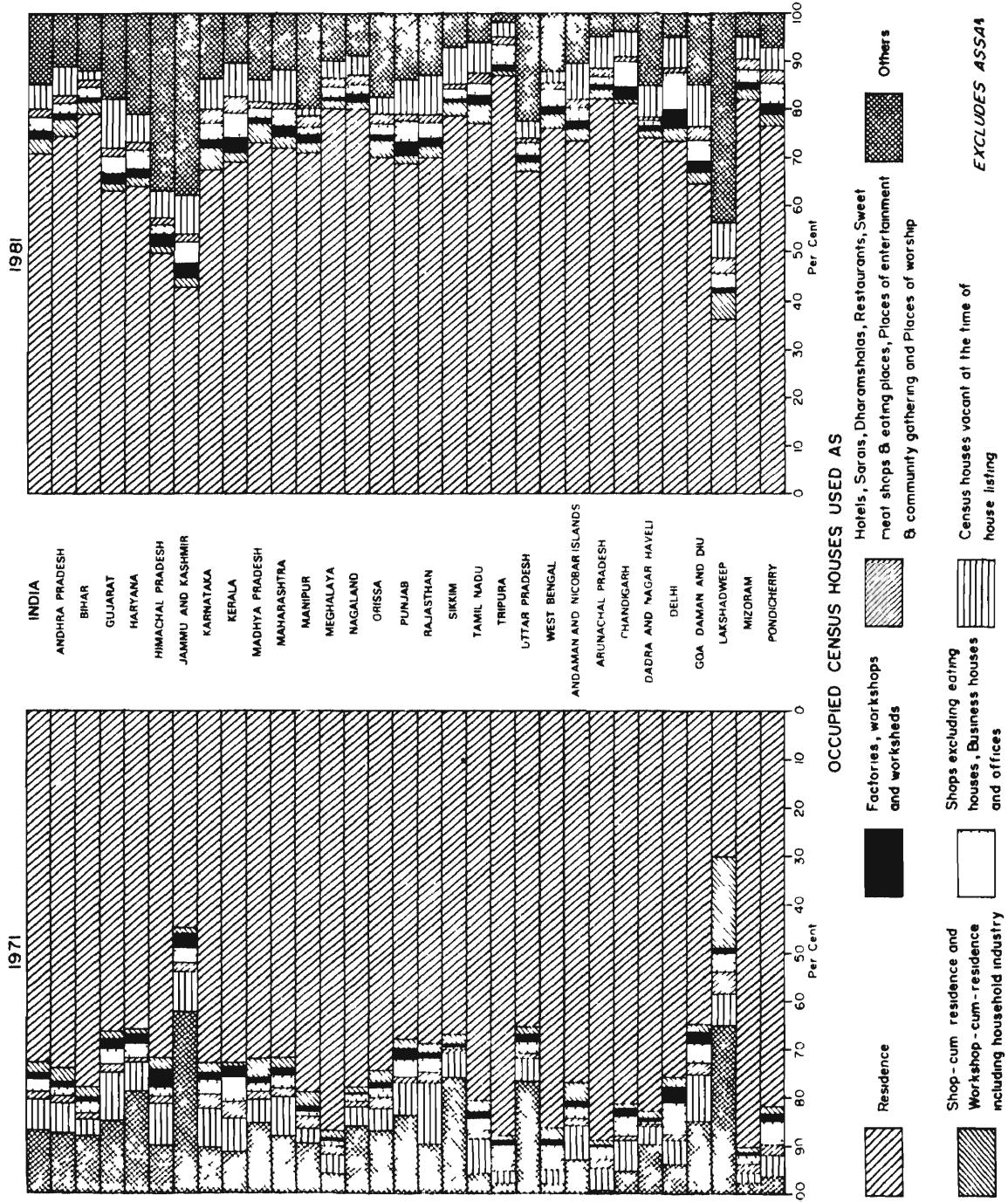
During the Houselisting Operations preceding the 1981 Census, a complete inventory of buildings and census houses was prepared. About 151 million census houses were listed during this operation.

About 71 per cent of the census houses were exclusively used for residential purposes and about 2.9 per cent were used as shop/workshop-cum-residence.

For the first time in the 1981 Census information was collected on some basic amenities available to households. It was revealed that 14.7 per cent of the rural and 62.5 per cent of the urban households were living in electrified houses .For drinking water facility, 61.6 per cent of the households in rural areas were dependent on wells whereas, in urban areas, protected water supply was available to 63.2 per cent of the households. the information in regard to availablitiy of toilet facility in urban areas showed that 58.2 per cent of the households had this facility.

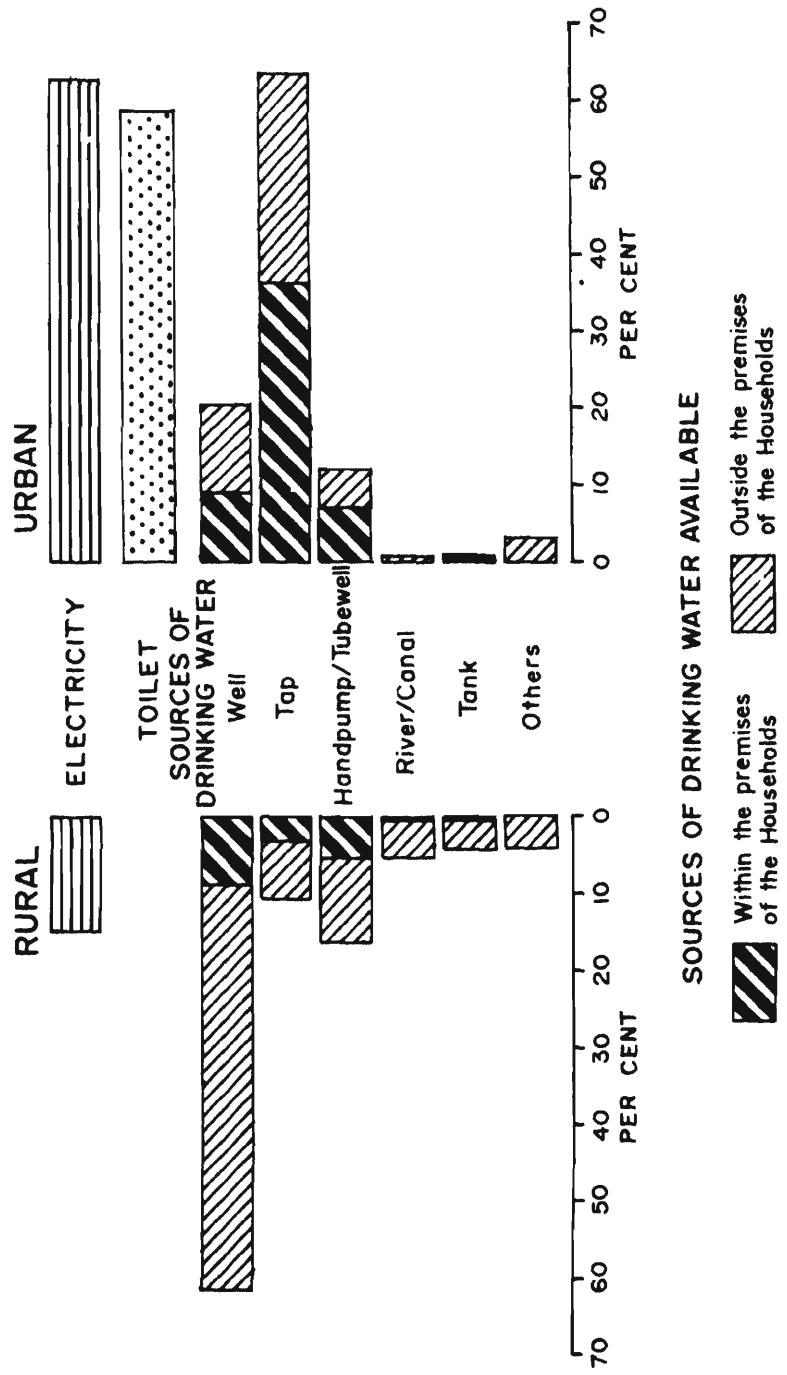
CENSUS HOUSES AND THEIR USES 1971 & 1981

[BY STATES AND UNION TERRITORIES]



INDIA

AVAILABILITY OF AMENITIES TO THE HOUSEHOLDS 1981



- Figures for River / Canal and Others relating to facility within the premises in urban areas are negligible.
- The question relating to toilet facilities in rural areas was not canvassed.
- The question relating to amenities were not canvassed for the institutional households.
- Excludes Assam.

TABLE

Census Houses and the Uses

Indian/State/ Union Territory	Census year	Total number of census houses	Census houses vacant at the time of house listing	Residence		Workshop- cum- residence including household industry	Occupied Hotel, sarais dharamshala- s etc.
				Shop-cum- residence	7		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
INDIA*	1971	100.00	6.40	72.62	0.85	1.43	0.15
	1981	100.00	5.33	70.99	0.95	1.99	0.14
STATES							
1. Andhra Pradesh	1971	100.00	6.02	74.42	1.07	1.84	0.21
	1981	100.00	6.13	74.49	1.26	2.41	0.24
2. Bihar	1971	100.00	3.43	78.05	1.21	1.01	0.06
	1981	100.00	2.16	79.12	1.28	1.20	0.08
3. Gujarat	1971	100.00	10.26	66.50	0.58	1.17	0.14
	1981	100.00	10.43	62.90	0.58	1.21	0.11
4. Haryana	1971	100.00	5.85	65.67	0.61	0.65	0.21
	1981	100.00	5.79	64.18	0.84	0.69	0.18
5. Himachal Pradesh	1971	100.00	8.62	72.09	0.81	1.58	0.29
	1981	100.00	5.25	50.14	0.47	1.07	0.20
6. Jammu & Kashmir	1971	100.00	8.62	44.85	0.20	0.92	0.12
	1981	100.00	8.35	43.20	0.21	1.72	0.11
7. Karnataka	1971	100.00	8.03	72.79	0.87	1.68	0.26
	1981	100.00	6.62	67.61	0.96	3.44	0.33
8. Kerala	1971	100.00	7.14	73.06	0.18	0.46	0.14
	1981	100.00	6.96	69.03	0.47	1.84	0.13
9. Madhya Pradesh	1971	100.00	5.41	71.97	1.01	3.29	0.11
	1981	100.00	4.42	72.82	1.14	3.24	0.11
10. Maharashtra	1971	100.00	8.06	71.73	0.77	1.41	0.11
	1981	100.00	6.73	71.72	0.93	1.94	0.08
11. Manipur	1971	100.00	3.21	78.88	1.09	2.08	0.14
	1981	100.00	1.77	70.80	0.91	1.33	0.43
12. Meghalaya	1971	100.00	3.99	86.82	0.96	0.66	0.32
	1981	100.00	3.48	80.29	0.78	0.83	0.35
13. Nagaland	1971	100.00	3.97	78.09	1.08	1.10	0.58
	1981	100.00	4.06	79.74	1.22	0.40	0.50
14. Orissa	1971	100.00	4.73	74.83	0.89	1.88	0.18
	1981	100.00	3.85	69.83	0.97	2.75	0.17

* Excludes Assam.

o Which They are Put, States and Union Territories, 1971-1981

Census houses used as

Shops excluding eating houses	Business houses and offices	Factories workshops and work- sheds	Restaurants sweetmeat shops and eating places	Places of entertain- ment and community gathering	Places of worship	Others	India/State/ Union Territory
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	1
2.21	0.40	1.32	0.33	0.10	1.12	13.07	INDIA*
2.45	0.47	1.52	0.39	0.13	1.01	14.63	STATES
1.42	0.33	0.95	0.35	0.06	1.01	12.32	1. Andhra Pradesh
1.70	0.38	1.13	0.29	0.06	0.86	11.05	
1.98	0.24	0.88	0.19	0.03	1.05	11.87	2. Bihar
1.95	0.23	0.76	0.34	0.04	0.95	11.89	
2.67	0.61	1.70	0.26	0.03	1.21	14.87	3. Gujarat
2.91	0.66	1.90	0.29	0.17	1.06	17.78	
3.05	0.23	1.71	0.22	0.19	0.34	21.07	4. Haryana
3.57	0.48	1.90	0.46	0.33	0.38	21.20	
1.41	0.50	3.68	0.31	0.10	0.83	9.78	5. Himachal Pradesh
1.47	0.54	2.56	0.30	0.10	0.80	37.10	
2.93	0.35	2.76	0.13	0.07	1.41	37.84	6. Jammu & Kashmir
3.39	0.47	3.21	0.29	0.06	1.31	37.68	
2.33	0.58	1.27	0.38	0.20	2.30	9.31	7. Karnataka
2.70	0.61	1.61	0.41	0.19	1.90	13.62	
4.45	0.78	2.00	1.81	0.23	1.34	8.41	8. Kerala
4.47	0.95	2.59	1.50	0.32	1.25	10.49	
1.30	0.22	0.93	0.17	0.09	1.18	14.32	9. Madhya Pradesh
1.52	0.30	0.99	0.25	0.10	1.06	14.05	
2.13	0.67	1.42	0.34	0.15	1.14	12.07	10. Maharashtra
2.48	0.81	1.84	0.34	0.13	0.95	12.05	
1.10	0.32	0.86	0.12	0.23	1.63	10.34	11. Manipur
1.25	0.48	1.46	0.09	0.19	1.47	19.82	
0.80	0.37	0.34	0.26	0.17	1.21	4.10	12. Meghalaya
1.48	0.52	0.64	0.42	0.15	1.08	9.98	
0.65	0.57	0.23	0.08	0.16	0.80	13.69	13. Nagaland
1.68	0.75	1.44	0.22	0.39	0.84	8.76	
1.57	0.45	0.84	0.25	0.27	1.51	12.80	14. Orissa
1.91	0.46	0.94		0.17	1.24	17.38	

TABLE

Census Houses and the Uses

Indian/State/ Union Territory	Census year	Total number of census houses	Census houses vacant at the time of house listing	Occupied			
				Residence	Shop-cum- residence	Workshop- cum- residence including household industry	Hotel, sarais dharamshala- s etc.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
15.Punjab	1971	100.00	6.69	68.04	0.82	1.05	0.25
	1981	100.00	7.26	68.69	0.93	0.77	0.35
16.Rajasthan	1971	100.00	12.67	68.98	0.63	1.29	0.29
	1981	100.00	7.91	69.89	0.57	1.91	0.21
17.Sikkim	1971	100.00	5.20	67.11	1.93	0.19	0.23
	1981	100.00	7.62	78.56	2.60	0.49	0.20
18.Tamil Nadu	1971	100.00	7.02	80.84	0.79	1.74	0.08
	1981	100.00	6.39	77.03	0.91	3.31	0.08
19.Tripura	1971	100.00	2.50	88.21	0.68	0.27	0.12
	1981	100.00	2.90	86.77	0.32	0.75	0.15
20.Uttar Pradesh	1971	100.00	5.02	65.45	0.84	0.92	0.10
	1981	100.00	3.46	67.19	0.93	1.14	0.09
21.West Bengal	1971	100.00	3.64	86.56	1.05	1.26	0.13
	1981	100.00	2.25	76.01	1.07	2.02	0.08
UNION TERRITORIES							
1.A & N Islands	1971	100.00	6.90	76.90	2.24	1.98	0.35
	1981	100.00	7.35	73.37	1.36	1.22	0.31
2.Arunachal Pradesh	1971	100.00	5.05	88.83	0.94	0.25	0.34
	1981	100.00	6.55	82.12	1.36	0.65	0.71
3.Chandigarh	1971	100.00	6.54	81.52	0.48	0.40	0.29
	1981	100.00	5.49	81.26	0.45	0.58	0.21
4.D & N Haveli	1971	100.00	3.65	82.76	1.03	0.85	0.08
	1981	100.00	6.39	73.89	0.74	0.76	0.12
5.Delhi	1971	100.00	4.92	75.90	0.96	0.96	0.22
	1981	100.00	6.38	73.39	1.37	1.27	0.15
6.Goa, Daman & Diu	1971	100.00	9.78	64.86	0.50	1.14	0.12
	1981	100.00	8.77	64.65	0.41	1.76	0.15

67—*Contd.***to Which They are Put, States and Union Territories, 1971-1981****census houses used as**

Shops excluding eating houses	Business houses and offices	Factories workshops and work- sheds	Restaurants sweetmeat shops and eating places	Places of entertain- ment and community gathering	Places of worship	Others	India/State/ Union Territory
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	1
3.23	0.47	2.27	0.43	0.04	0.56	16.15	15. Punjab
4.09	0.57	2.37	0.46	0.07	0.52	13.92	
2.80	0.35	1.29	0.21	0.07	1.33	10.09	16. Rajasthan
2.53	0.41	1.64	0.37	0.10	1.31	13.15	
0.53	0.32	0.23	0.04	0.03	0.44	23.75	17. Sikkim
1.05	0.86	0.48	0.25	0.09	0.45	7.33	
2.08	0.44	1.16	0.49	0.09	1.05	4.22	18. Tamil Nadu
2.44	0.48	1.65	0.48	0.19	1.14	5.90	
3.70	0.59	0.80	0.45	0.17	0.48	2.03	19. Tripura
3.66	0.82	1.29	0.82	0.15	0.36	2.01	
2.00	0.20	1.35	0.14	0.04	0.86	23.08	20. Uttar Pradesh
2.10	0.24	1.40	0.28	0.06	0.74	22.37	
2.57	0.41	1.22	0.32	0.12	1.05	1.6	21. West Bengal
2.88	0.42	1.34	0.41	0.19	1.02	12.31	
UNION TERRITORIES							
1.26	1.26	0.90	0.34	0.31	0.71	6.85	1. A & N Islands
1.47	1.34	1.57	0.60	0.21	0.77	10.43	
0.31	2.38	0.11	0.08	0.79	0.78	0.14	2. Arunachal Pradesh
0.86	0.88	0.76	0.09	0.65	0.45	4.92	
3.19	1.09	1.67	0.26	0.02	0.11	4.43	3. Chandigarh
3.82	1.58	2.09	0.61	0.03	0.08	3.80	
0.37	0.18	0.48	0.05	0.03	0.27	10.25	4. D & N Haveli
0.84	0.47	0.95	0.22	0.03	0.30	15.29	
5.86	0.87	3.38	0.76	0.09	0.22	6.06	5. Delhi
6.47	1.21	3.79	0.70	0.06	0.18	5.03	
3.33	0.76	2.17	0.62	0.08	1.78	14.86	6. Goa, Daman & Diu
3.12	1.08	2.43	1.16	0.11	1.54	14.82	

TABLE

Census Houses and the Uses

Indian/State/ Union Territory	Census year	Total number of census houses	Census houses vacant at the time of house listing	Residence	Shop-cum- residence	Workshop- cum- residence including household industry	Occupied
			4		5		7
1	2	3					8
7. Lakshadweep	1971	100.00	6.77	30.12	0.28	18.41	0.54
	1981	100.00	7.19	36.64	0.60	4.70	0.16
8. Mizoram	1971	100.00	2.02	90.41	0.99	0.17	0.12
	1981	100.00	4.58	82.08	1.68	0.57	0.29
9. Pondicherry	1971	100.00	4.54	81.89	0.81	0.81	0.13
	1981	100.00	5.05	76.41	0.89	1.48	0.13

to Which They are Put, States and Union Territories, 1971-1981**census houses used as**

Shops excluding eating houses	Business houses and offices	Factories workshops and work- sheds	Restaurants sweetmeat shops and eating places	Places of entertain- ment and community gathering	Places of worship	Others	India/State/ Union Territory
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	1
2.90	0.99	1.24	0.48	0.31	3.28	34.68	7. Lakshadweep
1.63	1.30	0.90	0.51	0.40	2.51	43.46	
1.24	0.49	0.43	0.64	0.07	1.13	2.29	8. Mizoram
1.42	0.96	1.20	0.66	0.23	1.43	4.90	
4.08	0.67	1.59	0.66	0.20	1.12	3.50	9. Pondicherry
3.81	0.74	2.25	0.62	0.31	0.98	7.33	

TABLE 68
Availability of Amenities to the Households, India, 1981

Amenities available	Percentage of households	
	Rural	Urban
1	2	3
Total number of households	90,072,926	28,541,877
1. Electricity	14.69	62.51
2. Toilet*	—	58.15
3. Source of drinking water		
(i) Well	61.63	20.40
Within premises	8.56	8.95
Outside premises	53.07	11.45
(ii) Tap	10.29	63.24
Within premises	2.83	36.10
Outside premises	7.46	27.14
(iii) Handpump/Tubewell	16.21	11.82
Within premises	5.13	6.90
Outside premises	11.08	4.92
(iv) River/Canal	4.93	0.74
Within premises	0.05	N
Outside premises	4.88	0.74
(v) Tank	3.38	0.86
Within premises	0.27	0.22
Outside premises	3.11	0.64
(vi) Others	3.56	2.94
Within premises	0.02	N
Outside premises	3.54	2.94

* The question relating to toilet facilities was not canvassed in rural areas.

Notes: 1. Excludes Assam

- 2. The questions relating to amenities were not canvassed for the institutional households.
- 3. N - Negligible

10. PROJECTIONS

The population of India (including Assam) was 685.2 million on 1st March, 1981. An analysis of the fertility and mortality trends during the past decade indicated that during the decade 1971-81, life expectancy has increased and fertility has declined.

The Expert Committee on Population Projections estimated that the population of India would increase to 837.2 million by 1991 and 986.1 million by 2001. The population of India would thus have more than quadrupled in a century.

The projections assume that the expectation of life at birth which was 54.1 years for males and 54.7 years for females in 1980 would increase to 62.8 years and 64.2 years, respectively by the quinquennium 1996-2001. As a consequence, crude death rate is likely to reduce from 12.7 in 1980 to 8.4 during 1996-2001.

Taking into account the increase in age at marriage, reduction in incidence of widowhood due to increased life expectancy and the likely achievements in family planning, crude birth rate is expected to decline from 34.7 in 1980 to 23.7 by 1996-2001. The projections assume that efforts would be made to intensify the family planning.

The projections based on these assumptions would imply a decline in the growth rate of population from about 2.2 per cent in the base year 1981 to about 1.5 per cent by 1996-2001.

The annual addition to the population is likely to be of the order of 15.18, 15.24, 15.20 and 14.57 million,

respectively, in the periods 1981-86, 1986-91, 1991-96 and 1996-2001. In other words, population pressure in terms of absolute additions is likely to ease only by 1991. Even then the absolute annual additions to the population are likely to be higher than those witnessed during the decade 1971-81 i.e., 13.7 million.

The urban population is expected to increase from about 160 million in 1981 to 326 million by 2001. That is, it would be more than doubled in a span of 20 years.

An interesting feature is that the population of Uttar Pradesh is likely to be around 166 million by the turn of the century and that of Bihar more than 105 million. Together, the population of these two states would be 271 million by 2001 which would be much more than the population of the whole of India in 1901.

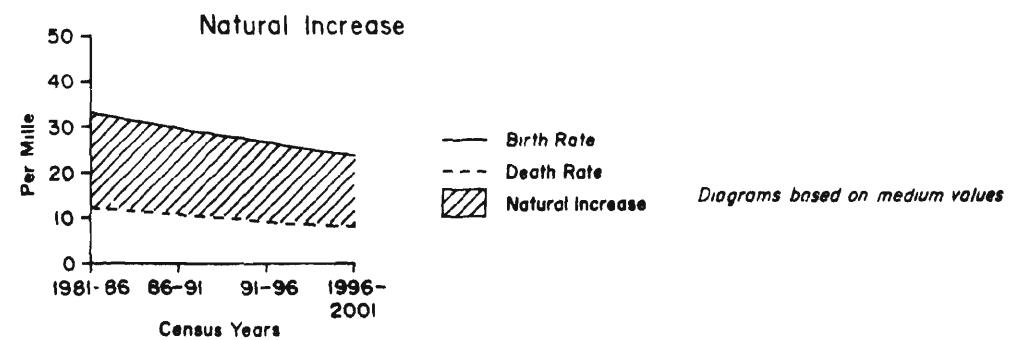
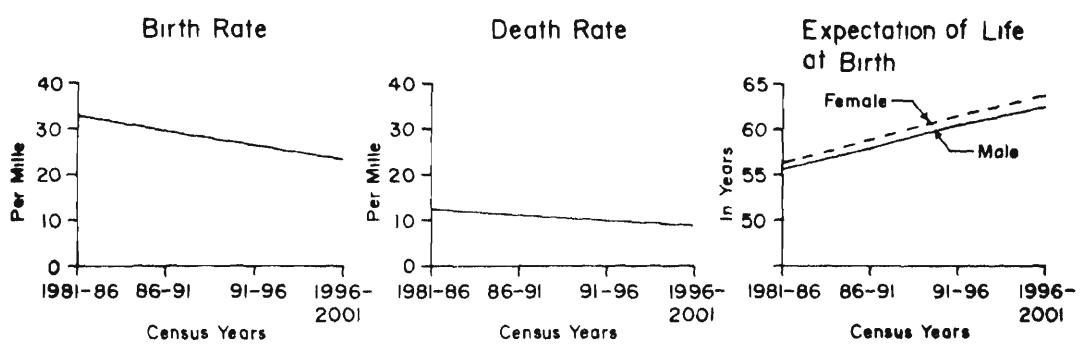
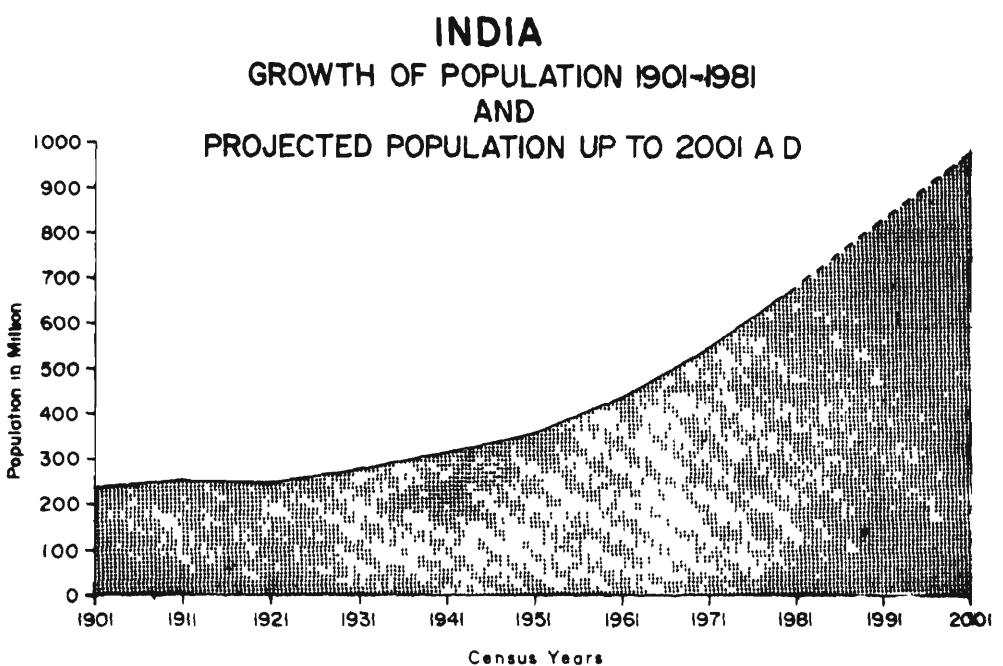


TABLE 69
Population Projections (Medium), India, 1981-2001

Expectation of life at birth for base year 1980 — Male : 54.1, Female : 54.7
 Base year general fertility rate (GFR) — 165

Year	Projected population ('00) as on 1st March			Sex ratio (males per 1000 females)	Urban population('00)	Percentage of urban population	Number of females in age group 15-44 ('000)	
	Persons	Males	Females				Total	Married
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1981	685,159.0	354,384.3	330,774.7	1071	159,721.9	23.31	143,857	115,776
1986	761,070.1	392,786.8	368,283.3	1067	192,233.6	25.26	164,373	129,161
1991	837,249.4	431,301.7	405,947.7	1062	230,117.5	27.48	187,694	144,081
1996	913,245.5	469,737.7	443,507.8	1059	274,531.0	30.06	209,150	157,622
2001	986,098.6	506,453.8	479,644.8	1056	326,026.8	33.06	232,164	172,716

Period	Likely levels of vital rates				Projected values of expectation of life at birth	
	BR	DR	GR	GFR	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1981-1986	33.2	12.2	21.0	156	55.6	56.4
1986-1991	29.7	10.7	19.0	136	58.1	59.1
1991-1996	26.7	9.3	17.4	118	60.6	61.7
1996-2001	23.7	8.4	15.3	102	62.8	64.2

Source: Report of the Expert Committee on Population Projections.

TABLE 70
Population Projections (00's) by Sex as on 1st March, 1981-2001, India, States and Union Territories

India/State/ Union Territory		Persons		1986	1991	1996	2001
		Males	Females				
	Sex Ratio	Growth Rate	1981				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
INDIA	P	685,159,0	761,070,1	837,249,4	913,245,5	986,098,6	
	M	354,304,3	392,786,8	431,301,7	469,737,7	506,453,8	
	F	330,774,7	368,383,3	405,947,7	443,507,8	479,644,8	
	SR	1071		1067	1062	1059	1056
	GR	--		2.1	1.9	1.7	1.5
STATES							
1. Andhra Pradesh	P	53,549,7	58,859,4	64,214,9	69,215,6	73,522,9	
	M	27,108,9	29,669,4	32,293,6	34,755,2	36,894,3	
	F	26,440,8	29,190,0	31,921,3	34,460,4	36,628,6	
	SR	1025		1016	1012	1009	1007
	GR	--		1.9	1.7	1.5	1.2
2. Assam	P	19,896,9	22,333,8	25,014,0	27,878,9	30,517,5	
	M	10,467,5	11,679,7	13,017,9	14,459,4	15,779,9	
	F	9,429,4	10,654,1	11,996,1	13,419,5	14,737,6	
	SR	1110		1096	1085	1077	1071
	GR	--		2.3	2.3	2.2	1.8
3. Bihar	P	69,914,8	77,751,3	86,572,2	96,166,3	105,869,3	
	M	35,930,6	39,863,2	44,223,4	48,935,4	53,602,2	
	F	33,984,2	37,888,1	42,348,8	47,230,9	52,267,1	
	SR	1057		1052	1044	1036	1026
	GR	--		2.1	2.1	2.1	1.9
4. Gujarat	P	34,085,8	37,704,3	40,997,9	43,832,3	46,530,7	
	M	17,552,6	19,326,2	20,935,1	22,347,7	23,678,9	
	F	16,533,2	18,378,1	20,062,8	21,484,6	22,851,8	
	SR	1062		1052	1043	1040	1036
	GR	--		2.0	1.7	1.3	1.2
5. Haryana	P	12,922,6	14,818,3	16,442,5	17,806,9	18,906,2	
	M	6,909,9	7,893,2	8,737,8	9,456,3	10,038,4	
	F	6,012,7	6,925,1	7,704,7	8,350,6	8,867,8	
	SR	1149		1140	1134	1132	1132
	GR	--		2.7	2.1	1.6	1.2
6. Himachal Pradesh	P	4,280,8	4,702,9	5,103,9	5,478,1	5,806,7	
	M	2,169,9	2,360,3	2,543,8	2,713,2	2,858,8	
	F	2,110,9	2,342,6	2,560,1	2,764,9	2,947,9	
	SR	1028		1008	994	981	970
	GR	--		1.9	1.6	1.4	1.2

TABLE 70 — *Contd.*

Population Projections (00's) by Sex as on 1st March, 1981-2001, India, States and Union Territories

India/State/ Union Territory	Persons Males Females Sex Ratio Growth Rate					
		1981	1986	1991	1996	2001
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
7. Jammu & Kashmir	P	5,961,7	6,698,3	7,437	8,167,7	8,859,3
	M	3,151,1	3,529,1	3,899,6	4,264,6	4,607,8
	F	2,810,6	3,169,2	3,537,9	3,903,1	4,251,5
	SR	1121	1114	1102	1093	1084
	GR	—	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.6
8. Karnataka	P	37,135,7	41,331,4	45,345,3	48,955,5	52,046,5
	M	18,922,6	21,032,4	23,044,9	24,860,8	26,422,9
	F	18,213,1	20,299,0	22,300,4	24,094,7	25,623,6
	SR	1039	1036	1033	1032	1031
	GR	--	2.1	1.9	1.5	1.2
9. Kerala	P	25,453,7	27,851,4	30,099,3	32,175,7	34,189,0
	M	12,527,8	13,710,7	14,816,5	15,838,6	16,832,6
	F	12,925,9	14,140,7	15,282,8	16,337,1	17,356,4
	SR	969	970	969	969	970
	GR	—	1.8	1.6	1.3	1.2
10. Madhya Pradesh	P	52,178,8	58,186,8	64,265,7	70,204,3	75,090,8
	M	26,886,3	30,029,0	33,200,6	36,294,0	38,823,0
	F	25,292,5	28,157,8	31,065,1	33,910,3	36,267,8
	SR	1063	1066	1069	1070	1070
	GR	—	2.2	2.0	1.8	1.3
11. Maharashtra	P	62,784,1	69,732,1	75,276,5	80,903,1	86,876,6
	M	32,415,1	35,979,1	38,825,8	41,730,5	44,839,1
	F	30,369,0	33,753,0	36,450,7	39,172,6	42,037,5
	SR	1067	1066	1065	1065	1067
	GR	—	2.1	1.5	1.4	1.4
12. Manipur	P	1,420,9	1,610,9	1,798,6	1,970,3	2,141,0
	M	721,0	818,5	920,3	1,010,1	1,099,5
	F	699,9	792,4	878,3	960,2	1,041,5
	SR	1030	1033	1048	1052	1056
	GR	—	2.5	2.2	1.8	1.7
13. Meghalaya	P	1,335,8	1,535,1	1,732,2	1,932,3	2,123,6
	M	683,7	775,9	866,8	958,6	1,045,0
	F	652,1	759,2	865,4	973,7	1,078,6
	SR	1048	1022	1002	984	969
	GR	—	2.8	2.4	2.2	1.9

TABLE 70 — *Contd.*

Population Projections (00's) by Sex as on 1st March, 1981-2001, India, States and Union Territories

India/State/ Union Territory	Persons							
	Males	Females	Sex Ratio	Growth Rate	1981	1986	1991	1996
1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
14. Nagaland	P	774,9	947,7	1,137,1	1,347,4	1,571,5		
	M	415,9	505,8	603,8	712,7	828,8		
	F	359,0	441,9	533,3	634,7	742,7		
	SR	1158	1145	1132	1123	1116		
	GR	—	4.0	3.6	3.4	3.1		
15. Orissa	P	26,370,3	28,860,9	31,444,5	34,015,8	36,301,4		
	M	13,309,8	14,624,3	15,973,2	17,309,6	18,484,7		
	F	13,060,5	14,236,6	15,471,3	16,706,2	17,816,7		
	SR	1019	1027	1032	1036	1037		
	GR	—	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.3		
16. Punjab	P	16,788,9	18,524,6	19,803,3	20,908,3	22,043,2		
	M	8,937,2	9,792,7	10,418,6	10,959,4	11,520,9		
	F	7,851,7	8,731,9	9,384,7	9,948,9	10,522,3		
	SR	1138	1121	1110	1102	1095		
	GR	—	2.0	1.3	1.1	1.1		
17. Rajasthan	P	34,261,9	39,197,5	44,592,5	50,360,7	55,983,0		
	M	17,854,2	20,341,8	23,061,9	25,983,0	28,829,8		
	F	16,407,7	18,855,7	21,530,6	24,377,7	27,153,2		
	SR	1088	1079	1071	1066	1062		
	GR	—	2.7	2.6	2.4	2.1		
18. Sikkim	P	316,4	380,4	450,1	523,3	592,0		
	M	172,4	207,4	245,5	285,4	322,9		
	F	144,0	173,0	204,6	237,9	269,1		
	SR	1198	1200	1200	1200	1200		
	GR	—	3.7	3.4	3.0	2.5		
19. Tamil Nadu	P	48,408,1	52,578,4	56,407,6	59,840,2	63,069,5		
	M	24,487,6	26,597,9	28,523,1	30,246,3	31,867,9		
	F	23,920,5	25,980,5	27,884,5	29,593,9	31,201,6		
	SR	1024	1024	1023	1022	1021		
	GR	—	1.7	1.4	1.2	1.1		
20. Tripura	P	2,053,0	2,325,8	2,580,0	2,827,9	3,063,6		
	M	1,054,8	1,194,0	1,323,9	1,450,2	1,570,6		
	F	998,2	1,131,8	1,256,1	1,377,7	1,493,0		
	SR	1057	1055	1054	1053	1052		
	GR	—	2.5	2.1	1.8	1.6		

TABLE 70 — *Contd.*

Population Projections (00's) by Sex as on 1st March, 1981-2001, India, States and Union Territories

India/State/ Union Territory	Persons		1981	1986	1991	1996	2001
	Males	Females					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
21. Uttar Pradesh	P	110,862,0	123,043,8	136,472,7	150,879,7	165,623,9	
	M	58,819,3	65,037,2	71,932,2	79,287,5	86,791,9	
	F	52,042,7	58,006,6	64,540,5	71,592,2	78,832,0	
	SR	1130	1121	1115	1107	1101	
	GR	—	2.1	2.1	2.0	1.9	
22. West Bengal	P	54,580,6	60,244,3	65,927,6	71,149,8	75,845,7	
	M	28,560,9	31,432,0	34,301,1	36,922,4	39,261,9	
	F	26,019,7	28,812,3	31,626,5	34,227,4	36,583,8	
	SR	1098	1091	1085	1079	1073	
	GR	—	2.0	1.8	1.5	1.3	
UNION TERRITORIES							
1. A & N Islands	P	188,8	238,9	294,9	356,8	415,7	
	M	107,3	129,9	154,7	179,5	204,9	
	F	815	109,0	140,2	177,3	210,8	
	SR	1317	1192	1103	1012	972	
	GR	—	4.7	4.2	3.8	3.1	
2. Arunachal Pradesh	P	631,8	727,5	826,8	924,1	1,018,6	
	M	339,3	386,6	435,2	484,5	531,1	
	F	292,5	340,9	391,6	439,6	487,5	
	SR	1160	1134	1111	1102	1069	
	GR	—	2.8	2.6	2.2	1.9	
3. Chandigarh	P	451,6	590,5	758,5	957,2	1,186,1	
	M	255,3	327,2	414,4	517,4	634,8	
	F	196,3	263,3	344,1	439,8	551,3	
	SR	1301	1243	1204	1176	1151	
	GR	—	5.4	5.0	4.7	4.3	
4. D & N Haveli	P	103,7	118,0	133,1	145,1	154,8	
	M	525	608	695	777	834	
	F	512	572	636	674	714	
	SR	1025	1063	1093	1153	1168	
	GR	—	2.6	2.4	1.7	1.3	
5. Delhi	P	6,220,4	7,628,0	9,255,1	11,138,8	13,264,1	
	M	3,440,1	4,189,4	5,065,7	6,082,0	7,226,7	
	F	2,780,3	3,438,6	4,189,4	5,056,8	6,037,4	
	SR	1237	1218	1209	1203	1197	
	GR	—	4.1	3.9	3.7	3.5	

TABLE 70 — *Concl.d.***Population Projections (00's) by Sex as on 1st March, 1981-2001, India, States and Union Territories**

India/State/ Union Territory	Persons Males Females Sex Ratio Growth Rate					
		1981	1986	1991	1996	2001
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
6. Goa, Daman & Diu	P	1,086,8	1,226,0	1,359,1	1,489,2	11,606,5
	M	548,5	617,2	683,0	748,3	807,3
	F	538,3	608,8	676,1	740,9	799,2
	SR	1019	1014	1010	1010	1010
	GR	—	2.4	2.1	1.8	1.5
7. Lakshadweep	P	40,3	43,4	46,9	50,8	55,1
	M	20,4	22,0	23,8	25,8	28,0
	F	19,9	21,4	23,1	25,0	27,1
	SR	1025	1028	1030	1032	1033
	GR	—	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.6
8. Mizoram	P	497,7	600,7	711,2	832,0	956,2
	M	257,2	313,1	371,3	435,1	501,2
	F	236,5	287,6	339,9	396,9	455,0
	SR	1088	1089	1092	1096	1102
	GR	—	3.9	3.4	3.1	2.3
9. Pondicherry	P	604,5	677,7	747,9	811,4	867,6
	M	304,6	340,8	374,7	406,5	434,6
	F	299,9	336,9	373,2	404,9	433,0
	SR	1016	1012	1004	1004	1004
	GR	—	2.3	2.0	1.6	1.3

Note: 1. SR stands for Sex Ratio (males per 1000 females).
 2. GR stands for average annual exponential rate of growth (per cent).

Source: Report of the Expert Committee on Population Projections.

TABLE 71

**Annual Estimates of Population as on 1st March by Sex and their Exponential Rates of Growth
(Per cent) 1981-2001, India (Medium Projections)**

Year	Population (figures in '00)				Sex ratio *	Annual Growth Rate (Per cent)		
	Persons	Males	Females			Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
1981	685,159,0	354,384,3	330,774,7	1071	—	—	—	—
1982	700,191,4	361,975,7	338,215,7	1070	2.17	2.12	2.22	
1983	715,328,3	3,696,322	345,696,1	1069	2.14	2.09	2.19	
1984	730,539,8	377,335,4	353,204,4	1068	2.10	2.06	2.15	
1985	745,795,5	385,060,0	360,735,5	1067	2.07	2.03	2.11	
1986	761,070,1	392,786,8	368,283,3	1067	2.03	1.99	2.07	
1987	776,337,7	400,506,6	375,831,1	1066	1.99	1.95	2.03	
1988	791,567,0	408,205,4	383,361,6	1065	1.94	1.90	1.98	
1989	806,772,3	415,891,5	390,880,8	1064	1.90	1.87	1.94	
1990	821,992,8	423,586,4	398,406,4	1063	1.87	1.83	1.91	
1991	837,249,4	431,301,7	405,947,7	1062	1.84	1.81	1.88	
1992	852,515,4	439,023,2	413,492,2	1062	1.80	1.77	1.84	
1993	867,768,6	446,738,9	421,029,7	1061	1.77	1.74	1.81	
1994	882,990,5	454,438,7	428,551,8	1060	1.74	1.71	1.77	
1995	898,158,7	462,110,1	436,048,6	1060	1.70	1.67	1.73	
1996	913,245,5	469,737,7	443,507,8	1059	1.67	1.64	1.70	
1997	928,217,6	477,302,9	450,914,7	1059	1.63	1.60	1.66	
1998	943,036,6	484,784,0	458,252,6	1058	1.58	1.56	1.61	
1999	957,657,7	492,155,8	465,501,9	1057	1.54	1.51	1.57	
2000	972,030,7	499,389,8	472,640,9	1057	1.49	1.46	1.52	
2001	986,098,6	506,453,8	479,644,8	1056	1.44	1.40	1.47	

* Males per 1000 females

Source: Report of the Expert Committee on Population Projections.

APPENDIX

Concepts and definitions

1. Village

The basic unit for rural areas is the revenue village which has definite surveyed boundaries. The revenue village may comprise several hamlets but the entire village has been treated as one unit for presentation of data. In unsurveyed areas, like villages within forest areas, each habitation area with locally recognised boundaries within each forest range officer's beat was treated as one unit (village).

2. Town

The following criteria were adopted for treating a place as town:

(a) All statutory towns, i.e. all places with a municipal corporation, municipal board, cantonment board or notified town area etc.

(b) All other places which satisfy the following criteria:

(i) A minimum population of 5,000;

(ii) Seventy five percent of the male working population engaged in non-agricultural (and allied) activity; and

(iii) A density of population of at least 400 per sq. km. (1,000 per sq. mile).

The workers in occupations of fishing, livestock, hunting, logging, plantations and orchards, etc., (falling in industrial category III) were treated as coming under non-agricultural activities in 1961 and 1971 censuses but in the 1981 census these activities were treated as agricultural activities for the purposes of criteria (ii) above.

3. Urban agglomeration

Very often large railway colonies, university campuses, port areas, military camps etc. come up outside the statutory limits of the city or town but adjoining it. Such areas may not by themselves qualify to be treated as towns but if they formed a continuous spread with the adjoining town, it would only be realistic to treat them as urban. such settlements have been termed as outgrowths (O.G.), and may cover a whole village, or part of a village. Two or more towns may also be contiguous to each other. Such towns

together with their outgrowths have been treated as one urban unit and called 'Urban agglomeration'. An urban agglomeration, therefore, constitutes:

- (a) A city or town with contiguous outgrowth(s), the outgrowth being outside the statutory limits but falling within the boundaries of the adjoining village or villages; or
- (b) two or more adjoining towns with their outgrowth(s); or
- (c) a city with one or more adjoining towns with their outgrowths all of which form a continuous spread.

4. Census house

A Census house is a building or part of a building having a separate main entrance from the road or common courtyard or staircase, etc. used, or recognised as a separate unit. It may be occupied or vacant. It may be used for a residential or non-residential purpose or both.

5. Household

A household is a group of persons who commonly live together and would take their meals from a common kitchen unless the exigencies of work prevented any of them from doing so. There may be a household of persons related by blood or a household of unrelated persons or having a mix of both. Examples of unrelated household are boarding houses, messes, hostels, residential hotels, rescue homes, jails, ashrams, etc. These are called institutional households.

6. Sex Ratio

Females per one thousand males.

7. Density

Population per sq. km.

8. Age

Total years completed by the person last birthday.

9. Never married

A person who has never been married at any time before.

10. Currently married

A person whose marriage is subsisting with spouse living. It may be his/her first marriage or subsequent marriage. The persons who are recognised by custom or society as married and persons in stable de facto union are also considered as currently married.

11. Widowed

A person whose husband or wife is dead and who has not been married again.

12. Divorced or separated	A person who has been separated from wife or husband and is living apart with no apparent intention of living together again or who has been divorced either by decree of law court or by an accepted social or religious custom but who has not remarried.
13. Literate	A person who can both read and write with understanding in any language is literate. A person who can merely read but cannot write, is not literate. It is not necessary that a person who is literate should have received any formal education or should have passed any minimum educational standard. All children of the age of 4 years or less are treated as illiterates even if the child is going to a school and may have picked up reading and writing a few odd words.
14. Literacy rate	The number of literates per hundred population of a particular sex and age group.
15. Educational level	The highest educational level attained by the person is recorded, alongwith both technical and general qualifications. For graduate or post-graduate, the major subject is also recorded.
16. Work	Work may be defined as participation in any economically productive activity. Such participation may be physical or mental in nature. Work involves not only actual work but also effective supervision and direction of work.
17. Main worker	A person who had worked for the major part of the year preceding the date of enumeration, i.e. one who was engaged in any economically productive activity for 183 days or six months or more during the year.
18. Marginal worker	A person who worked any time at all in the year preceding the enumeration but did not work for the major part of the year, i.e., one who worked for less than 183 days or six months.
19. Non-worker	A person who had not worked any time at all in the year preceding the date of enumeration.
20. Cultivator	A person is a cultivator if he or she is engaged either as employer, single worker or family worker in cultivation of land owned or held from government or held from private persons or institutions for payment in money,

in money, kind or share. Cultivation includes supervision or direction of cultivation.

Cultivation includes ploughing, sowing and harvesting and production of cereals and millet crops such as wheat, paddy, jowar, bajra, ragi etc., and pulses, raw jute and kindred fibre crop, cotton, etc. but does not include fruit growing, vegetable growing or keeping orchard or groves or working on plantations like tea, coffee, rubber, cinchona and other medicinal plantations.

21. Agricultural labourer

A person who works in another person's land for wages in cash, kind or share of crop is regarded as agricultural labourer. Such a person has no risk in cultivation but merely works in another person's land for wages. An agricultural labourer has no right of lease or contract on land on which he works.

22. Household industry

An industry conducted by the head of the household himself/herself and/or by the members of the household at home or within the village in rural areas and only within the precincts of the house where the household lives in urban area. The household industry should not be run on the scale of a registered factory and should be engaged in production, processing, servicing, repairing or making and selling (but not merely selling) of goods.

23. Work participation rate

The number of main workers per hundred population of a particular sex.

24. Migrant

A person whose birth place/last residence is different from the village or town of enumeration.

25. Child-woman ratio

Number of children in the age group 0-4 per thousand females in the age group 15-49.

26. Expectation of life at birth

Average number of years, a new born child is expected to live (under current mortality conditions).

27. Crude birth rate

Number of live births in a year per thousand population.

28. Crude death rate

Number of deaths in a year per thousand population.

29. Infant mortality rate

Number of infants dying under one year of age in a year per thousand live births of the same year.

30. Age specific fertility rate	The number of children born alive during the last year per 1000 women of a particular age-group.
31. Age-sex specific mortality rate	The number of deaths during the last year per 1000 population of a particular sex age-group.